Electronic Update Page – Seating Price List

- The table below lists all of the updates and addendums added to this price list since the original version was created.
- All **Update** pages will replace the existing pages within the document.
- All **New** pages will be placed at the back of the document.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Link</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>March 2024</td>
<td>1A</td>
<td><strong>New</strong> – Bowi Conference Chair price page added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>March 2024</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td><strong>New</strong> – Soji XL Task Chair price page added.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>May 2024</td>
<td>189, 193, 197</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – Improv H.E. seating with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms have been obsoleted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>May 2024</td>
<td>2A</td>
<td><strong>Update</strong> – GSA Contract information was updated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Click Here</td>
<td>June 2024</td>
<td>3A, 4A</td>
<td><strong>New</strong> – Cardigan Lounge price page and finish pages added.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This Haworth North American price book contains US list prices. Canadian customers can convert the US list price into their Canadian equivalent by going to [www.Haworth.com/Canada](http://www.Haworth.com/Canada) to find the current Canadian multipliers. These multiplier factors allow you to convert the US list price into a Canadian list price.
The following overview explains how information is organized within the Seating price list (Includes: Fern®, Zody®, Very®, Soji®, Improv®, X99®, Maami®, Candor®, Composites™, Forenze™, Riverbend™, Pebble®, Openest™, Pip™, Poppy™, HarborWork Lounge®, Hello®, ToDo® and Tilt™).

1 Front Cover
   - Includes the price book title and pricing effectivity date.

2 Canadian Conversion / Update Page
   - Pricing conversion information for converting US pricing into the equivalent Canadian pricing is located on the footer of this page.
   - All Price Book updates will be listed on this page including the date, page number and description of the update.

3 Price List Table of Contents
   - Price List table of contents with page numbers.

4 Statement of Line
   - Provides a pictorial outline of the entire product offering.

5 Price List
   - Each price list page contains the following:
     - Product Illustration
     - Catalog Number
     - To Order Specify – sequencing for ordering product options and finishes
     - List Prices
     - Product Specification Dimensions
     - Features
     - Specification Tips
     - Class, Discount Group Number (used for discounting) and GSA information

6 Finishes, Fabrics and COM
   - Lists information for material finishes and availability.
   - Provides COM information and requirements (if applicable).

7 Index
   - Products are listed alphabetically by alpha-numeric catalog numbers with price list page number.

8 Product Non-Obsolescence, Warranty Policy and Terms of Sale
   - Provides information about the Haworth policy for non-obsolescence, warranty and Terms of Sale.

Additional Information and Resources
Prices are subject to change without notice or approval. Haworth dealers should always submit proposals through Lynx before presenting to customers. See North American Terms of Sale for more information.

Online Resources
haworth.com
   - Haworth’s corporate website provides access to price books and a variety of other resources and publications.
surfaces.haworth.com
   - Website provides access to the most current fabrics and finishes offered across Haworth’s various product lines.
# Table of Contents

## Statement of Line
- 6-15

### Task Seating

#### Fern® Seating
- General Guidelines for Product Specification 17
- Fern At-A-Glance — General Specifications 18
- General Specifications 19-21
- Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model 23
- Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model 24
- Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model 25
- Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model 26
- Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model 27
- Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model 28
- Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base Model 29
- Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model 31
- Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model 32
- Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model 33
- Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model 34
- Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model 35
- Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model 36
- Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base Model 37
- Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base Model 38

#### Zody® Seating
- Zody II At-A-Glance 39
- General Specifications for Product Specification 40-41
- General Specifications 42-45
- Task Chair 46-48
- Stool 49-50
- Dual Posture 51-52
- Zody LX At-A-Glance 53
- General Specifications for Product Specification 54-55
- General Specifications 56-58
- Task Chair 59-60
- Stool 61-62
- Dual Posture 63-64
- Zody At-A-Glance 65
- General Specifications for Product Specification 66-67
- General Specifications 68-71
- Task Chair with 4D Arms 72-75
- Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms 76-79
- Task Chair with Fixed Arms 81-83
- Task Chair without Arms 85-87
- Task Stool with 4D Arms 89-91
- Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms 93-95
- Task Stool with Fixed Arms 97-99
- Task Stool without Arms 101-103
- Sled Base 104
- 4 Leg 105

#### Very® Seating
- Very-Task-At-A-Glance 107
- General Specifications 108-112
- Task Chair with 4D Arms 114-115
- Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms 116-117
- Task Chair with Fixed Arms 118-119
- Task Chair without Arms 120-121
- Task Stool with 4D Arms 122-123
- Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms 124-125
- Task Stool with Fixed Arms 126-127
- Task Stool without Arms 128-129
- General Specifications 130-131
- Wire Stacker with Arms 132
- Wire Stacker without Arms 133
- Bar Height Wire Stool 134
- Counter Height Wire Stool 135
- General Specifications 136
- Side Chair — Perforated Back with Arms 137
- Side Chair — Perforated Back without Arms 138
- Side Chair — Perforated Back with Tablet Arm 139
- Side Chair — Perforated Back with Storage Rack 140
- Bar Height Side Stool — Perforated Back 141
- Counter Height Side Stool — Perforated Back 142
- Seminar Chair — Perforated Back with Arms 143
- Seminar Chair — Perforated Back without Arms 144
- Seminar Chair — Perforated Back with Storage Rack 145
- General Specifications 147
- Conference Chair — Perforated Back with Arms 148
- Conference Chair — Perforated Back without Arms 149
- Conference Stool — Perforated Back 150
- Ganging Connector 151
- Stacking Carts 151

#### Soji® Seating
- General Guidelines for Product Specification 153
- Soji At-A-Glance — General Specifications 154
- General Specifications 155-156
- Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base 159
- Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base 160
- Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base 161
- Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base 162
- Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base 163
- Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base 164
- Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base 165
- Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base 166
- Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base 167
- Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base 168
- Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base 169
- Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base 170
- Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base 171
- Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base 172
- Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base 173
- Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base 174

#### Veda® Seating
- General Specifications for Product Specification 175
- Veda At-A-Glance — General Specifications 176
- Mid-Back Chair — Standard Tilt 177
- Mid-Back Chair — Synchronized Tilt 177
- High-Back Chair — Synchronized Tilt 178

#### Improv® Series
- General Specifications 179-182
- Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms 183
- Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms 184
- Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms 185
- Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms 186
- Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms 187
- Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms 188
- Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms 190
- Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms 191
- Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms 192
- Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms 193
- Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms 194
- Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms 195
- Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms 196
- Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms 197
- Improv H.E. Stool without Arms 198
- Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Arms 199
- Leg-Base Stacking Chair without Arms 200
Fern Task Chair — pages 23-30

Fern Task Stool — pages 31-38

Zody II Task Chair — pages 46-48

Zody II Stool — pages 49-50

Zody II Dual Posture Chair — pages 51-52

Zody LX Task Chair — pages 59-60

Zody LX Stool — pages 61-62
Zody LX Dual Posture Chair — pages 63-64

- S2UD-22-1 Fixed Arms
- S2UD-22-4 Height Adjustable Arms
- S2UD-22-7 4D Arms

Zody Task Chair/Stool — pages 73-103

- SZT-20-702MA1 4D Arms
- SZT-20-402MA1 Height Adjustable Arms
- SZT-20-102MA1 Fixed Arms
- SZT-20-002MA1 Without Arms
- SZTC-20-702MA1 4D Arms
- SZTC-20-402MA1 Height Adjustable Arms
- SZTC-20-102MA1 Fixed Arms
- SZTC-20-002MA1 Without Arms

Zody Guest — pages 104-105

- SZG-22-1 Sled Base
- SZG-22-1 4 Leg

Very Task Chair/Stool — pages 114-129

- SCT-20-7011 4D Arms
- SCT-20-4011 Height Adjustable Arms
- SCT-20-1011 Fixed Arms
- SCT-20-0011 Without Arms
- SCTC-20-7011 4D Arms
- SCTC-20-4011 Height Adjustable Arms
- SCTC-20-1011 Fixed Arms
- SCTC-20-0011 Without Arms

Very Wire Stacker Chair/Stool — pages 132-135

- SCH-44-3S With Arms
- SCH-44-0S Without Arms
- SCW-44-3S Bar Height With Arms
- SCW-44-0S Bar Height Without Arms
- SCWC-44-3S Counter Height With Arms
- SCWC-44-0S Counter Height Without Arms
Seating Price List

Statement of Line

**Very Side Chair/Stool — Perforated Back** — pages 137-142

- SCS-44-3H With Arms
- SCS-44-0H Without Arms
- SCS-44-RH With Tablet Arm
- SCK-44-3H With Storage Rack
- SCL-44-3H Bar Height With Arms
- SCL-44-0H Bar Height Without Arms
- SCLC-44-3H Counter Height With Arms
- SCLC-44-0H Counter Height Without Arms

**Very Seminar Chair — Perforated Back** — pages 143-146

- SCM-44-3H With Arms
- SCM-44-0H Without Arms
- SCB-44-3H With Arms With Storage Rack
- SCB-44-0H Without Arms With Storage Rack

**Very Conference Chair/Stool — Perforated Back** — pages 148-150

**Very Accessories** — pages 151-152

- SCC-44-11 With Arms
- SCC-44-01 Without Arms
- SCF-44-11 With Arms
- SCF-44-01 Without Arms
- SCSG-1 Ganging Connector
- SCT-1 Stacking Carts
- SCT-3 Stacking Carts

**Soji Task Chair** — pages 159-166

- SJT-20-711A 4D Arms Plastic Base
- SJT-20-711A 4D Arms Aluminum Base
- SJT-20-401X Height Adjustable Arms Plastic Base
- SJT-20-411X Height Adjustable Arms Aluminum Base
- SJT-20-111A Fixed Arms Plastic Base
- SJT-20-111A Fixed Arms Aluminum Base
- SJT-20-011A Without Arms Plastic Base
- SJT-20-011A Without Arms Aluminum Base
Soji Task Stool — pages 167-174

SJTC-701X
SJTC-701A
4D Arms
Plastic Base

SJTC-401X
SJTC-401A
Height Adjustable Arms
Plastic Base

SJTC-401X
SJTC-401A
Height Adjustable Arms
Aluminum Base

SJTC-101X
SJTC-101A
Fixed Arms
Plastic Base

SJTC-101X
SJTC-101A
Fixed Arms
Aluminum Base

SJTC-001X
SJTC-001A
Without Arms
Plastic Base

SJTC-001X
SJTC-001A
Without Arms
Aluminum Base

Veda Chairs — pages 177-178

SE3T
Mid-Back
Standard Tilt

SE3S
Mid-Back
Synchronized Tilt

SESS
High-Back
Synchronized Tilt

Improv Series H.E. XL Chairs — pages 184-186

M271-1442
Task Arms

M271-1H42
Flipper Arms

M271-1042
Without Arms

Improv Series H.E. High-Back Chairs — pages 187-190

M251-1442
Task Arms

M251-1H42
Flipper Arms

M251-1W42
Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

M251-1042
Without Arms

Improv Series H.E. Mid-Back Chairs — pages 191-194

M231-1442
Task Arms

M231-1H42
Flipper Arms

M231-1W42
Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

M231-1042
Without Arms
Statement of Line

Improv Series H.E. Stools — pages 195-198

- M2E1-1442: Task Arms
- M2E1-1H42: Flipper Arms
- M2E1-1W42: Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms
- M2E1-1042: Without Arms

Improv Series Leg-Base Stacking Chairs — pages 199-200

- M600-2110: With Arms
- M600-2310: With Arms, Wood Back
- M600-2100: Without Arms
- M600-2300: Without Arms, Wood Back

Improv Series Sled-Base Non-Stacking Chairs — pages 201-202

- M601-2110: With Arms
- M601-2310: With Arms, Wood Back
- M601-2100: Without Arms
- M601-2300: Without Arms, Wood Back

Improv Series Stools — page 203

- M600-8110: With Arms
- M600-8310: With Arms, Wood Back
- M600-8100: Without Arms
- M600-8300: Without Arms, Wood Back

Improv Series Accessories — page 204

- MPRV-CART: Stacking Dolly
- MPRV-BARS: Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars

X99 Guest & Seminar Chairs — pages 209-213

- X630-3100: Guest Chair, With Arms
- X640-0140: Seminar Chair, With Arms
- X640-0040: Seminar Chair, Without Arms
- X641-2140: Advanced Seminar Chair, With Arms
- X641-2040: Advanced Seminar Chair, Without Arms
Maari Sled Base Chair — pages 217-218

Maari Four-Leg Chair — pages 219-220

Maari Wood-Leg Chair — page 221

Maari Four-Star Base Chair — pages 222-223

Maari Five-Star Base Chair — pages 224-225
Maari Sled Base Stool — page 226-227

Maari Four-Leg Stool — pages 228-229

Maari Wood-Leg Stool — page 230-231

Candor Modern Seating — page 234

Composites Chair/Stool — page 235
Riverbend Straight — pages 243-245

SMSN-2028-H
Single Seat
No Back

SMNM-2228-H
Single Seat
Mid-Back

SMSN-2055-H
Double Seat
No Back

SMSM-2255-H
Double Seat
Mid-Back

SMNH-2255-H
Double Seat
High-Back

SMN-2067-H
Triple Seat
No Back

SMNM-2267-H
Triple Seat
Mid-Back

SMNH-2267-H
Triple Seat
High-Back

Riverbend Curved – 90° Concave — page 246

SMCN-2056-HS
No Back

SMCM-2256-HS
Mid-Back

SMCH-2256-HS
High-Back

Riverbend Curved – 60° Concave — page 247

SMCN-2058-HS
No Back

SMCM-2258-HS
Mid-Back

SMCH-2258-HS
High-Back

Riverbend Curved – 60° Convex — page 248

SMVM-2258-HS
Mid-Back

SMVH-2258-HS
High-Back

Riverbend Corner – Square — page 249

SMQN-2040-H
No Back

SMQM-2240-H
Mid-Back

Pebble – Ottoman — page 250

STSN-2025-HN
Square - Small

STSN-2033-HN
Square - Medium

STSN-2047-HN
Square - Large

STSN-2067-HN
Rectangle

Riverbend Accessories – Ganging Bracket — page 251

SMG-1
Statement of Line

Riverbend Power Module — page 252

EUSM-PF0W-1100
EUSM-PL0W-1100
Corded

EUSM-PF0W-2100
EUSM-PL0W-2100
Corded

EUSM-HF0W-1100
EUSM-HL0W-1100
Hardwire

EUSM-HF0W-2100
EUSM-HL0W-2100
Hardwire

Openest Collection Plume Screens — page 253

SON-3
Plume 3

SON-6
Plume 6

SON-9
Plume 9

Openest Collection Feather Sofa — page 254

SOSS-1-RW
Symmetrical

SOSR-1-RW
Asymmetrical

Openest Collection Chick Pouf — pages 255-257

SOPB-2223
Chick Pouf with Back

SOPN-2223
Chick Pouf without Back

SOPN-2238
Large Square - No Back

SOPN-2252
Rectangle - No Back

SOPN-2265
Round - No Back

Openest Collection Sprig Tables — page 258

SORA-5320-P
Rectangle

SODC-1616-P
Round - 16"

SODB-2424-P
Round - 24"

Pip — page 259

STP-P26-TH
Personal Laptop Table
**Poppy Guest** — pages 262-263

- SPG-11-4 Four Star Base with Glides
- SPG-11-5 Five Star Base with Casters
- SPG-11-7 Sled Base
- SPG-11-W Wood Base

**Poppy Lounge** — page 264

- SLP-22-T Basket
- SLP-22-S
- SLP-22-R Swivel

**Harbor Work Lounge** — pages 266-269

- SHL-22-1R10 Fully Upholstered Lounge Chair With Wing
- SHL-22-1R12 Fully Upholstered Lounge Chair With Wing and Tablet
- SHO-22-G Fully Upholstered Ottoman
- SHL-25-1L10 Partially Upholstered Lounge Chair With Wing
- SHL-25-1L12 Partially Upholstered Lounge Chair With Wing and Tablet
- SHO-25-G Partially Upholstered Ottoman

**Hello Lounge Seating with Legs** — page 270

- 4854-0011 Standard Arm

**ToDo Stationary & Mobile Seating** — pages 273-274

- TQ84-0011 Single, Stationary
- TQ85-0011 Single, Mobile

**Tilt Stool** — page 275

- STS-1 Stool
This page intentionally blank
### General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>U</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>MB-BE</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-TF</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Line</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(F) Fern</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model (Product Type)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T) Task</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S) Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(E) Executive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat (UPH)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(U) Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) Mesh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(U) Knit/Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Fixed Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Height Adjustable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) 4D Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Cap</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S) Soft Cap</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(N) No Cap</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(L) Leather Cap (fixed arms only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) No Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Pneumatic w/Back Stop</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Pneumatic/Back Stop &amp; Forward Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(A) Adjustable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(F) Fixed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base &amp; Caster Combo</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Aluminum Hard Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Aluminum Soft Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T) Aluminum 2 Tone Hard Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(5) Plastic Hard Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(6) Plastic Soft Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(7) Plastic 2 Tone Hard Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Aluminum Low Hard Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Aluminum Low Soft Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Mesh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Trim Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Model -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(spine/wave suspension material/arm caps/levers/base)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Model -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(spine/wave suspension material/arm caps/levers)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Trim Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Model -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(back and arm upright/mechanism)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Model -</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(back and arm upright/mechanism/base)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Fern At-A-Glance

### General Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Haworth Design Studio, through collaboration with ITO Design.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fern</td>
<td>A revolutionary chair, backed by 16 patents and on-going research that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Awards   | 2016 Best of Year award for Task Seating from Interior Design  
2017 Red Dot award: Product Design |
| Environmental Factors | Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.  
Take Back Program - can be easily disassembled at the end of its useful life.  
Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Bruce, MS, USA. |
| Finishes and Fabrics | A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Fern seating is available in the back of the price list. |

### COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

### Stain Repellent

Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.

Stain Repellent only: To specify add “P” to the end of the product number. Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1P

Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add “D” to the end of the product number. Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1D

### Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)

- Task Chair
  - With arms - 57 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet
  - Armless - 53 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet
- Task Stool
  - With arms - 61 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet
  - Armless - 57 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet
Seat Height Adjustment

**Features:**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5” (127mm) from 16.5” (416mm-533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts from 15” to 17.5” (38mm-44mm).

**Benefits:**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Accommodates users between approximately 4’11” (1500mm) and 6’3” (1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

Seat Depth Adjustment

**Features:**
- Optional seat depth has 3” (76mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

**Benefit:**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Balanced 3-Point Tilt

**Features:**
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefits:**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user’s chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users’ feet remain flat on the floor.

Tilt Tension Control

**Features:**
- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Edgeless Back Design

**Features:**
- Edgeless design provides flexibility.
- Patented design with flexible fronds and cradle system provide total back support.

**Benefit:**
- Encourages movement, eliminates pressure point from hard edge.

Back Support/ Lumbar Adjustment

**Features:**
- Total back support, providing pelvic, to lumbar to thoracic support (upper back).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 4” (102mm) of height adjustment.

**Benefits:**
- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Integrated passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.
### Fern At-A-Glance

#### General Specifications

**STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>Benefit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>Back Stop stops in 5 positions - upright and every 7° of back angle.</td>
<td>Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position.</td>
<td>Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D Arm</td>
<td>Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:</td>
<td>Height adjustment offers users varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Height adjustment 4.8”(122mm)</td>
<td>Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 15”(381mm) [7.5”(191mm) each arm cap]</td>
<td>Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>- Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5”(89mm)</td>
<td>Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustable Arm</td>
<td>Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4.8”(122mm) vertically.</td>
<td>Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base**

- **Standard Plastic Base**
  - Colors: Fog, Black
  - Casters: Hard: Black or two-tone grey, Soft: Black

- **Optional Aluminum Base**
  - Colors: Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black), polished aluminum
  - Casters: Hard: Black or two-tone grey, Soft: Black

- **Low Position Base** (Aluminum only)
  - Colors: Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black)
  - Casters: Hard: Black or two-tone grey, Soft: Black
Fern Plastic Model

Arm Caps: (Black or Fog)
Arm Uprights: Plastic (Black or Fog)
Mechanism Cover: (Black or Fog)
Mechanism: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
Base: Plastic (Black or Fog)

Optional Headrest: (Black or Fog)
Back Frame: (Black or Fog)
Cradle: (Black or Fog)
Lumbar Handle: (Pitch, Argent or Polished)
Controls: (Black or Fog)
Back Upright: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
Casters: • Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey • Soft: Black

Fern Aluminum Model

Arm Caps: (Black or Fog)
Arm Uprights: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
Mechanism Cover: (Black, Snow or Fog)
Mechanism: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
Base: Aluminum-Painted or Polished

Optional Headrest: (Black, Snow or Fog)
Back Frame: (Black, Snow or Fog)
Cradle: (Black, Snow or Fog)
Lumbar Handle: (Pitch, Argent or Polished)
Controls: (Black or Fog)
Back Upright: Aluminum-Painted or Polished
Casters: • Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey • Soft: Black
**SFT-U0-7S01A**

**1st Trim Color (Plastic)**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog

**Arm Cap/Levers**
- Lumbar Handle

**Trims**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-AR Argent

**Dimensions**
- *SH: 16.5\textquotedbl{}-21.5\textquotedbl{} (419mm-546mm)
- *HW: 41.5\textquotedbl{} (1054mm)
- *WD: 28.5\textquotedbl{} (724mm)
- *SW: 19.9\textquotedbl{} (505mm)
- *AH: 6.7\textquotedbl{}-11.5\textquotedbl{} (170mm-292mm)
- *SD: 15.5\textquotedbl{}-18.5\textquotedbl{} (394mm-470mm)
- All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- **Back**: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3\textquotedbl{}(76mm) range).**
- **Base**: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4\textquotedbl{}(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms**: 4D arms with plastic upright.
  - Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  - Height adjustment range of 4.8\textquotedbl{} (122mm).
- **Arm Caps**: Standard with soft arm caps.
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.**
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5\textquotedbl{}-21.5\textquotedbl{} (419mm-546mm).
- **Back Stop**: 5 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop):** 5° downward from initial position.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Caster Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hard Casters (Black)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Soft Casters (Black), add $60.15 to list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base).
5) Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism).
(Add $140.81 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

**Specification Tip**
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Fern Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th><strong>1</strong></th>
<th><strong>2</strong></th>
<th><strong>3</strong></th>
<th><strong>4</strong></th>
<th><strong>5</strong></th>
<th><strong>6</strong></th>
<th><strong>7</strong></th>
<th><strong>8</strong></th>
<th><strong>9</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S01A</td>
<td>$1909.01</td>
<td>$1962.20</td>
<td>$2018.55</td>
<td>$2046.70</td>
<td>$2067.06</td>
<td>$2117.14</td>
<td>$2164.08</td>
<td>$2287.67</td>
<td>$2375.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S04A</td>
<td>$2034.19</td>
<td>$2087.38</td>
<td>$2143.73</td>
<td>$2171.88</td>
<td>$2192.24</td>
<td>$2242.32</td>
<td>$2289.26</td>
<td>$2412.85</td>
<td>$2500.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-7S01A</td>
<td>$2159.28</td>
<td>$2212.47</td>
<td>$2268.82</td>
<td>$2296.97</td>
<td>$2317.33</td>
<td>$2367.41</td>
<td>$2414.35</td>
<td>$2537.94</td>
<td>$2625.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-7S04A</td>
<td>$2284.46</td>
<td>$2337.65</td>
<td>$2394.00</td>
<td>$2422.15</td>
<td>$2442.51</td>
<td>$2492.59</td>
<td>$2539.53</td>
<td>$2663.12</td>
<td>$2750.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S11A</td>
<td>$2049.82</td>
<td>$2103.01</td>
<td>$2159.36</td>
<td>$2187.51</td>
<td>$2207.87</td>
<td>$2257.95</td>
<td>$2304.89</td>
<td>$2428.48</td>
<td>$2516.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-7S14A</td>
<td>$2175.00</td>
<td>$2228.19</td>
<td>$2284.54</td>
<td>$2312.69</td>
<td>$2333.05</td>
<td>$2383.13</td>
<td>$2430.07</td>
<td>$2553.66</td>
<td>$2641.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-7S11A</td>
<td>$2300.09</td>
<td>$2353.28</td>
<td>$2409.63</td>
<td>$2437.78</td>
<td>$2458.14</td>
<td>$2508.22</td>
<td>$2555.16</td>
<td>$2678.75</td>
<td>$2766.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-7S14A</td>
<td>$2425.27</td>
<td>$2478.46</td>
<td>$2534.81</td>
<td>$2562.96</td>
<td>$2583.32</td>
<td>$2633.40</td>
<td>$2680.34</td>
<td>$2803.93</td>
<td>$2891.56</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S01F5

- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example:** SFT-UU-7S01A5 (Wellington; add $179.95 list, Brisa; add $464.73 list)

- **Headrest**
  - To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SFE-U0-7S01A5 (Mesh; add $210.63 list, Faux Leather; add $273.21 list)

- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $54.77 list; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S01ASP

---

**Fabric Grade Leather**
- **Number**
  - **1**
  - **2**
  - **3**
  - **4**
  - **5**
  - **6**
  - **7**
  - **8**
  - **9**

**Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**
- SFT-U0-7S01A

**Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment**
- SFT-U0-7S11A

**Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**
- SFT-UU-7S11A

---

**HAWORTH**

**Class FN – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXI**

**Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada**

**February 2024 / N.A. 23**
Seating Price List

Fern
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Dimensions

*SH: 16.5"-21.5"
(419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5"-47"
(1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5"(724mm)
W: 29"(737mm)
*SW: 19.5"(505mm)
*AH: 6.7"-11.5"
(170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5"-18.5"
(394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height: 15"-17.5"
(381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

• Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
• Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
• Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3°/76mm) range.
• Base: Aluminum five-star base.
• Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4°/102mm) adjustment).
• Arms: 4D arms with aluminum upright.
  – Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  – Height adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).
• Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
• Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
• Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15°-17.5°(381mm-445mm).
• Back Stop: 5 positions.
• Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

• When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1. Product number, including:

   Caster Option:
   1. Standard Base: Standard Casters (Black)
   2. Soft Casters (Black), add $60.15 to list
   3. Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

   Low Base
   1. Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
   2. Soft Casters (Black), add $60.15 to list

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4. Plastic trim color (back frame/craddle). (Add $86.06 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/craddle.)
5. Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base). (Add $140.81 list for polished aluminum.)

Table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UF-7501A</td>
<td>$2146.85</td>
<td>$2200.04</td>
<td>$2256.39</td>
<td>$2284.54</td>
<td>$2304.90</td>
<td>$2354.98</td>
<td>$2401.92</td>
<td>$2525.51</td>
<td>$2613.14</td>
<td>$2835.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UF-7504A</td>
<td>$2272.03</td>
<td>$2325.22</td>
<td>$2381.57</td>
<td>$2409.72</td>
<td>$2430.08</td>
<td>$2480.16</td>
<td>$2527.10</td>
<td>$2650.69</td>
<td>$2738.32</td>
<td>$2960.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth</td>
<td>SFT-UF-7501A</td>
<td>$2397.12</td>
<td>$2450.31</td>
<td>$2506.66</td>
<td>$2534.81</td>
<td>$2555.17</td>
<td>$2605.25</td>
<td>$2652.19</td>
<td>$2775.78</td>
<td>$2863.41</td>
<td>$3085.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth</td>
<td>SFT-UF-7504A</td>
<td>$2522.30</td>
<td>$2575.49</td>
<td>$2631.84</td>
<td>$2659.99</td>
<td>$2680.35</td>
<td>$2730.43</td>
<td>$2777.37</td>
<td>$2900.96</td>
<td>$2988.59</td>
<td>$3210.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UF-7501A</td>
<td>$2287.66</td>
<td>$2340.85</td>
<td>$2397.20</td>
<td>$2425.35</td>
<td>$2445.71</td>
<td>$2495.79</td>
<td>$2542.73</td>
<td>$2666.32</td>
<td>$2753.95</td>
<td>$2976.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UF-7504A</td>
<td>$2412.84</td>
<td>$2466.03</td>
<td>$2522.38</td>
<td>$2550.53</td>
<td>$2570.89</td>
<td>$2620.97</td>
<td>$2667.91</td>
<td>$2791.50</td>
<td>$2879.13</td>
<td>$3101.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UF-7511A</td>
<td>$2537.93</td>
<td>$2591.12</td>
<td>$2647.47</td>
<td>$2675.62</td>
<td>$2695.98</td>
<td>$2746.06</td>
<td>$2793.00</td>
<td>$2916.59</td>
<td>$3004.22</td>
<td>$3226.42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth</td>
<td>SFT-UF-7514A</td>
<td>$2663.11</td>
<td>$2716.30</td>
<td>$2772.65</td>
<td>$2800.80</td>
<td>$2821.16</td>
<td>$2871.24</td>
<td>$2918.18</td>
<td>$3041.77</td>
<td>$3129.40</td>
<td>$3351.60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat: To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F; Example: SFT-UF-7501F1
Faux Leather back: To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFT-UF-7501A1 (Wellington; add $179.95 list, Brisa; add $464.73 list)
Headrest: To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFT-E-7501A1 (Mesh; add $210.63 list, Faux Leather; add $273.21 list)
Stain repellent (Seat only): To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $54.77 list; Example: SFT-UF-7501A1P

Class FN – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

24 February 2024 / N.A.
**Features**

- **Back**: Flexible back with built-in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment** (3″/76mm range).
- **Base**: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support** (4″/102mm adjustment).
- **Arms**: Height adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8″/122mm.
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.**
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5″-21.5″ (419mm-546mm).
- **Back Stop**: 5 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop)**: 5° downward from initial position.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

**Specification Tip**

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>$1869.91</td>
<td>$1923.10</td>
<td>$1979.45</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S01A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>$1995.09</td>
<td>$2048.28</td>
<td>$2104.63</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S04A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>$2120.18</td>
<td>$2173.37</td>
<td>$2229.72</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S01A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>$2245.36</td>
<td>$2298.55</td>
<td>$2354.89</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S04A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>$2010.72</td>
<td>$2063.91</td>
<td>$2120.26</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S11A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>$2135.90</td>
<td>$2189.09</td>
<td>$2245.44</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S14A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>$2260.99</td>
<td>$2314.18</td>
<td>$2370.53</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S11A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>$2386.17</td>
<td>$2439.36</td>
<td>$2495.71</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S14A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F. **Example**: SFT-U0-4S01F5

- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U. **Example**: SFT-U0-4S01AS (Wellington; add $179.95 list, Brisa; add $464.73 list)

- **Headrest**
  - To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E. **Example**: SFE-U0-4S01AS (Mesh; add $210.63 list, Faux Leather; add $273.21 list)

- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $54.77 list. **Example**: SFT-U0-4S01kA5

---

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

2) Caster Option:
   - Hard Casters (Black) [5]
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $60.15 to list [6]
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey) [7]

3) Fabric and color (seat).
4) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
   - Add $140.81 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Fern**

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model

Class FN – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXI

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2024 / N.A. 25

HAWORTH
### Seating Price List

**Fern**

**Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model**

#### Dimensions
- **SH:** 16.5"-21.5" (419mm-546mm)
- **H:** 41.5"-47" (1054mm-1194mm)
- **D:** 28.5"(724mm)
- **W:** 29"(737mm)
- ***SW:** 19.9"(505mm)
- ***AH:** 6.7"-11.5" (170mm-292mm)
- ***SD:** 15.5"-18.5" (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height:
- **15"-17.5"** (381mm-445mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Features
- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat:** Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).
- **Base:** Aluminum five-star base.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms:** Height Adjustable with soft arm caps.

Adjustment range of 4.8"(122mm).

- **Optional headrest** has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: **15°-17.5°(381mm-445mm).**
- **Back Stop:** 5 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop):** 5° downward from initial position.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

#### Specification Tip
- **When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.**

#### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Caster Option:**
     - **Standard Base**
       - **T:** Standard Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
       - **2:** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
       - **1:** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $60.15 to list
   - **P:** Standard Hard Casters (Black), add $60.15 to list
2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**
4. **Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle).**
   - (Add $86.06 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5. **Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base).**
   - (Add $140.81 list for polished aluminum.)

#### Table of Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S01A</td>
<td>$2107.75</td>
<td>2160.94</td>
<td>2217.29</td>
<td>2245.44</td>
<td>2265.80</td>
<td>2315.88</td>
<td>2362.82</td>
<td>2486.41</td>
<td>2574.04</td>
<td>2796.24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S04A</td>
<td>$2232.93</td>
<td>2286.12</td>
<td>2342.47</td>
<td>2370.62</td>
<td>2390.98</td>
<td>2441.06</td>
<td>2488.00</td>
<td>2611.59</td>
<td>2699.22</td>
<td>2921.42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-4S01A</td>
<td>$2358.02</td>
<td>2411.21</td>
<td>2467.56</td>
<td>2495.71</td>
<td>2516.07</td>
<td>2566.15</td>
<td>2613.09</td>
<td>2736.68</td>
<td>2824.31</td>
<td>3046.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-4S04A</td>
<td>$2483.20</td>
<td>2536.39</td>
<td>2592.74</td>
<td>2620.89</td>
<td>2641.25</td>
<td>2691.33</td>
<td>2738.27</td>
<td>2861.86</td>
<td>2949.49</td>
<td>3171.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S11A</td>
<td>$2248.56</td>
<td>2301.75</td>
<td>2358.10</td>
<td>2386.25</td>
<td>2406.61</td>
<td>2456.69</td>
<td>2503.63</td>
<td>2627.22</td>
<td>2714.85</td>
<td>2937.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-4S14A</td>
<td>$2373.74</td>
<td>2426.93</td>
<td>2483.28</td>
<td>2511.43</td>
<td>2531.79</td>
<td>2581.87</td>
<td>2628.81</td>
<td>2752.40</td>
<td>2840.03</td>
<td>3062.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-4S11A</td>
<td>$2498.83</td>
<td>2552.02</td>
<td>2608.37</td>
<td>2636.52</td>
<td>2656.88</td>
<td>2706.96</td>
<td>2753.90</td>
<td>2877.49</td>
<td>2965.12</td>
<td>3187.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-4S14A</td>
<td>$2624.01</td>
<td>2677.20</td>
<td>2733.55</td>
<td>2761.70</td>
<td>2782.06</td>
<td>2832.14</td>
<td>2879.08</td>
<td>3002.67</td>
<td>3090.30</td>
<td>3312.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat:**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to a **F**; **Example:** SFT-U0-4S01F
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to a **F**; **Example:** SFT-U0-4S01F1

- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to a **U**; **Example:** SFT-UU-4S01A1 (Wellington; add $179.95 list, Brisa; add $464.73 list)

- **Headrest**
  - To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SFE-U0-4S01A1 (Mesh; add $210.63 list; Faux Leather; add $273.21 list)

- **Stain repellent** (Seat only)
  - To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add $54.77 list; **Example:** SFT-U0-4S01A1P
**Dimensions**
- SH: 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
- W: 29”(737mm)
- *SH: 19.9”(505mm)
- *AH: 9”(229mm)
- *SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 15”-17.5”(381mm-445mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

**Fabric Grade Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1S01A</td>
<td>$1846.43</td>
<td>$1899.62</td>
<td>$1955.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1S04A</td>
<td>1971.61</td>
<td>2024.80</td>
<td>2081.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1S01A</td>
<td>$2096.70</td>
<td>$2149.89</td>
<td>$2206.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1S04A</td>
<td>2221.88</td>
<td>2275.07</td>
<td>2331.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1S11A</td>
<td>$1987.24</td>
<td>$2040.43</td>
<td>$2068.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1S14A</td>
<td>2112.42</td>
<td>2165.61</td>
<td>2221.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1S11A</td>
<td>$2237.51</td>
<td>$2290.70</td>
<td>$2347.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-1S14A</td>
<td>2362.69</td>
<td>2415.88</td>
<td>2472.23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F. Example: SFT-U0-1S01F5
- **Leather arm cap**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from S to L. Example: SFT-U0-1L01A5 (matches required Leather seat), add $109.54 list
- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U. Example: SFT-UU-1-1S01AS (Wellington; add $179.95 list, Brisa; add $464.73 list)
- **Headrest**
  - To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E. Example: SF-E-U0-1S01A5 (Mesh; add $210.63 list, Faux Leather; add $273.21 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $54.77 list. Example: SFT-U0-1S02ASP

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Caster Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hard Casters (Black)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Soft Casters (Black), add $60.15 list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/base).
5) Aluminum trim color (back upright/arm uprights/mechanism), (Add $140.81 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

**Specification Tip**
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.
Seating Price List

Fern
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model

![Image of Fern Task Chair]

**Dimensions**
- SH: 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm)
- H: 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm)
- D: 28.5”(724mm)
- W: 29”(737mm)
- SW: 19.9”(505mm)
- AH: 9”(229mm)
- SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height: 15”-17.5”(381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15”-17.5”(381mm-445mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.718

**Specification Tip**
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Caster Option:**
   - **Standard Base**
     - 1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
     - 2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $60.15 to list
     - T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. **Low Base**
   - 3 Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
   - 4 Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $60.15 to list

3. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**

4. **Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle).**
   - Add $86.06 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle/arm caps.

5. **Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base).**
   - Add $140.81 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1501A</td>
<td>$2084.27</td>
<td>$2137.46</td>
<td>$2193.81</td>
<td>$2221.96</td>
<td>$2242.32</td>
<td>$2292.40</td>
<td>$2339.34</td>
<td>$2462.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-1504A</td>
<td>$2209.45</td>
<td>$2262.64</td>
<td>$2318.99</td>
<td>$2347.14</td>
<td>$2367.50</td>
<td>$2417.58</td>
<td>$2464.52</td>
<td>$2588.11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-1501A | $2334.54 | $2387.73 | $2444.08 | $2472.23 | $2492.59 | $2542.67 | $2589.61 | $2713.20 | $2800.83 | $3023.03 |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-1504A | $2459.72 | $2512.91 | $2569.26 | $2597.41 | $2617.77 | $2667.85 | $2714.79 | $2838.38 | $2926.01 | $3148.21 |

**Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-1511A | $2225.08 | $2278.27 | $2334.62 | $2362.77 | $2383.13 | $2433.21 | $2480.15 | $2550.56 | $2772.76 |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-U0-1514A | $2350.26 | $2403.45 | $2459.80 | $2487.95 | $2508.31 | $2558.39 | $2605.33 | $2728.92 | $2816.55 | $3038.75 |

**Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

| Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-1511A | $2475.35 | $2528.54 | $2584.89 | $2613.04 | $2633.40 | $2683.48 | $2730.42 | $2854.01 | $2941.64 | $3163.84 |
| Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SFT-UU-1514A | $2600.53 | $2653.72 | $2710.07 | $2738.22 | $2758.58 | $2808.66 | $2855.60 | $2979.19 | $3066.82 | $3289.02 |

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
- **Leather arm cap**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F; Example: SFT-U0-1501F1

To specify, change the 7th digit from S to L; Example: SFT-U0-1L01A1 (matches required Leather seat), add $109.54 list

To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFT-UU-1501A1 (Wellington; add $179.95 list, Brisa; add $464.73 list)

To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFE-U0-1501A1 (Mesh; add $210.63 list, Faux Leather; add $273.21 list)

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $54.77 list; Example: SFT-U0-1501A1P

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Class FN – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXI
The following options require modification of the product number.

| Fixed seat       | To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F. Example: SFT-U0-0N01FS |
| Faux Leather back | To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U. Example: SFT-U0-0N01A5 (Wellington; add $179.95 list, Brisa; add $464.73 list) |
| Headrest         | To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E. Example: SFE-U0-0N01A5S (Mesh; add $210.63 list, Faux Leather; add $273.21 list) |
| Stain repellent (Seat only) | To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $54.77 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N01ASP |

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Caster Option:
   5 Hard Casters (Black)
   6 Soft Casters (Black), add $60.15 to list
   7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/base).
5) Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism).
(Add $140.81 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Specifications

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 16.5"-21.5" (419mm-546mm)
- **H:** 41.5"-47" (1054mm-1194mm)
- **W:** 29" (737mm)
- **SW:** 19.9" (505mm)
- **SD:** 15.5"-18.5" (394mm-470mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3"(76mm) range).**
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4"(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.**
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 16.5"-21.5" (419mm-546mm).
- **Back Stop:** 5 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop):** 5° downward from initial position.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8**

### To Order
1. Product number, including:
   - Caster Option:
     5 Hard Casters (Black)
     6 Soft Casters (Black), add $60.15 to list
     7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
5. Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism).
   (Add $140.81 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Fabric Grades

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N01A</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1658.66</td>
<td>$1711.85</td>
<td>$1768.20</td>
<td>$1816.71</td>
<td>$1866.79</td>
<td>$1913.73</td>
<td>$2038.91</td>
<td>$2162.50</td>
<td>$2250.13</td>
<td>$2472.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N04A</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1783.84</td>
<td>$1837.03</td>
<td>$1893.38</td>
<td>$1941.53</td>
<td>$1991.97</td>
<td>$2038.91</td>
<td>$2162.50</td>
<td>$2250.13</td>
<td>$2472.33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N11A</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1799.47</td>
<td>$1852.66</td>
<td>$1909.01</td>
<td>$1957.52</td>
<td>$2007.60</td>
<td>$2054.54</td>
<td>$2178.13</td>
<td>$2265.76</td>
<td>$2487.96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N14A</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1924.65</td>
<td>$1977.84</td>
<td>$2034.99</td>
<td>$2062.34</td>
<td>$2082.70</td>
<td>$2132.78</td>
<td>$2179.72</td>
<td>$2303.31</td>
<td>$2390.94</td>
<td>$2613.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N01A</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2049.74</td>
<td>$2102.92</td>
<td>$2159.28</td>
<td>$2187.43</td>
<td>$2207.79</td>
<td>$2257.87</td>
<td>$2304.81</td>
<td>$2428.40</td>
<td>$2516.03</td>
<td>$2738.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-UU-0N04A</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2174.92</td>
<td>$2228.11</td>
<td>$2284.46</td>
<td>$2312.61</td>
<td>$2332.97</td>
<td>$2383.05</td>
<td>$2429.99</td>
<td>$2553.58</td>
<td>$2641.21</td>
<td>$2863.41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Specify:**
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.
**Fern**

Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base Model

### Dimensions

| **SH:** | 16.5”-21.5” (419mm-546mm) |
| **H:** | 41.5”-47” (1054mm-1194mm) |
| **D:** | 28.5”(724mm) |
| **SW:** | 19.9”(505mm) |
| **SD:** | 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm) |

Low position seat height: 15”-17.5”(381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”/76mm) range.**
- **Base:** Aluminum five-star base.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”/102mm) adjustment.**
- **Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.**
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic or optional low position seat height: 15”-17.5”(381mm-445mm).
- **Back Stop:** 5 positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop):** 5° downward from initial position.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

#### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Caster Option:**
     - Standard Base
     - Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
     - Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $60.15 to list
   - **Low Base**
     - Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
     - Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $60.15 to list
   - **Mesh, knit or faux leather back:**
   - **Plastic trim color (back frame/mechanism/base):**
   - **Aluminum trim color (back upright/mechanism/base):**

### Fabric Grade Leather Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N04A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N04A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N11A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N14A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N11A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFT-U0-0N14A</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F; Example: SFT-U0-0N01F1

- To specify, change the third digit from a T to an E; Example: SFT-U0-0N01A1 (Mesh; add $210.63 list, Faux Leather; add $273.21 list)

Add $54.77 list; Example: SFT-U0-0N01A1P
### Dimensions

- **SH:** 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- **H:** 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- **D:** 28.5”(724mm)
- **W:** 29”(737mm)
- **SW:** 19.9”(505mm)
- **AH:** 6.7”-11.5”(170mm-292mm)
- **SD:** 15.5”-18.5”(394mm-470mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features

- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms:** 4D arms with plastic upright.
- - Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
- - Height adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- **Arm Caps:** Standard with soft arm caps.
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- **Back Stop:** 5 positions.
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base.
- **Footring:** Adjusts 1.5”(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Caster Option:**
     - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
     - 6 Soft Casters (Black), add $60.15 to list
     - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**
4. **Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm uprights/base.**
5. **Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.**
   (Add $140.81 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

---

**Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S01A</td>
<td>$2538.03</td>
<td>$2591.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-7S01A</td>
<td>$2788.30</td>
<td>$2841.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S11A</td>
<td>$2678.84</td>
<td>$2732.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-7S11A</td>
<td>$2929.11</td>
<td>$2982.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S01F5
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S01A5 (Wellington; add $179.95 list, Brisa; add $464.73 list)
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $54.77 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S01ASP

---

**Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S01A</td>
<td>$2929.11</td>
<td>$2982.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Class FN – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXI**

*Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada*

February 2024 / N.A. 31
Seating Price List

Fern
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Dimensions

*SH: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5”(724mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
*SW: 19.9”(505mm)
*AH: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

• Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
• Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
• Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
• Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
• Arms: 4D arms with aluminum upright. Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
• Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
• Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
• Back Stop: 5 positions.
• Base: Aluminum five-star base.
• Footring: Adjusts 1.5”(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

• When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

• Caster Option:
  1) Hard Casters (Black)
  2) Soft Casters (Black), add $60.15 to list
  T) Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle. (Add $86.06 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add $140.81 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather back
Stain repellent (Seat only)
To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F; Example: SFS-U0-7S01F1
To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; Example: SFS-UU-7S01A1 (Wellington; add $179.95 list, Brisa; add $464.73 list)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $54.77 list; Example: SFS-U0-7S01A1P

Table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-7S01A</td>
<td>$2775.87</td>
<td>$2829.06</td>
<td>$2885.41</td>
<td>$2913.56</td>
<td>$2933.92</td>
<td>$2984.00</td>
<td>$3030.94</td>
<td>$3154.53</td>
<td>$3242.16</td>
<td>$3464.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-7S01A</td>
<td>$3026.14</td>
<td>$3079.33</td>
<td>$3135.68</td>
<td>$3163.83</td>
<td>$3184.19</td>
<td>$3234.27</td>
<td>$3281.21</td>
<td>$3404.80</td>
<td>$3492.43</td>
<td>$3714.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U-7S11A</td>
<td>$2916.68</td>
<td>$2969.87</td>
<td>$3026.22</td>
<td>$3054.37</td>
<td>$3074.73</td>
<td>$3124.81</td>
<td>$3171.75</td>
<td>$3295.34</td>
<td>$3382.97</td>
<td>$3605.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-7S11A</td>
<td>$3166.95</td>
<td>$3220.14</td>
<td>$3276.49</td>
<td>$3304.64</td>
<td>$3325.00</td>
<td>$3375.08</td>
<td>$3422.02</td>
<td>$3545.61</td>
<td>$3633.24</td>
<td>$3855.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fixed seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stain repellent (Seat only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Class FN – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
SFS-U0-4S01A

**Dimensions**
- *SH: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5”(724mm)
- W: 29”(737mm)
- *SW: 19.9”(505mm)
- *AH: 6.7”-11.5” (170mm-292mm)
- *SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- **Back:** Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat:** Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Base:** Plastic five-star base.
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms:** Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8”(122mm).
- **Mechanism:** Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- **Back Stop:** 5 positions.
- **Footring:** Adjusts 1.5”(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters:** Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** (Seat only) 0.71/8

**Specification Tip**
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Caster Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Hard Casters (Black)</td>
<td>$2498.93</td>
<td>$2552.12</td>
<td>$2608.47</td>
<td>$2636.62</td>
<td>$2656.98</td>
<td>$2707.06</td>
<td>$2754.00</td>
<td>$2877.59</td>
<td>$2965.22</td>
<td>$3187.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Soft Casters (Black)</td>
<td>$2749.20</td>
<td>$2802.39</td>
<td>$2858.74</td>
<td>$2886.89</td>
<td>$2907.25</td>
<td>$2957.33</td>
<td>$3004.27</td>
<td>$3127.86</td>
<td>$3215.49</td>
<td>$3437.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)</td>
<td>$2639.74</td>
<td>$2692.93</td>
<td>$2749.28</td>
<td>$2777.43</td>
<td>$2797.79</td>
<td>$2847.87</td>
<td>$2894.81</td>
<td>$3018.40</td>
<td>$3106.03</td>
<td>$3328.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.</td>
<td>$2890.01</td>
<td>$2943.20</td>
<td>$2999.55</td>
<td>$3027.70</td>
<td>$3048.06</td>
<td>$3098.14</td>
<td>$3145.08</td>
<td>$3268.67</td>
<td>$3356.30</td>
<td>$3578.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
  To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F. **Example:** SFS-U0-4S01F5
- **Faux Leather back**
  To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U. **Example:** SFS-UU-4S01A5 (Wellington; add $179.95 list, Brisa; add $464.73 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $54.77 list. **Example:** SFS-U0-4S01AP
Seating Price List

Fern
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model

## Dimensions
- SH: 21.75” - 29.25” (552mm - 743mm)
- H: 46.75” - 54.75” (1187mm - 1391mm)
- W: 28.5” (724mm)
- SW: 19.9” (505mm)
- AH: 6.7” - 11.5” (170mm - 292mm)
- SD: 15.5” - 18.5” (394mm - 470mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3” / 76mm range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4” / 102mm adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8” (122mm).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75” - 29.25” (552mm - 743mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 1.5” (38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71

### Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number, including:
   1) Caster Option:
      1. Hard Casters (Black)
      2. Soft Casters (Black), add $60.15 to list
      T. Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3. Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
   4. Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle. (Add $86.06 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
   5. Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add $140.81 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$2736.77</td>
<td>$2846.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2874.46</td>
<td>$2991.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3115.43</td>
<td>$3195.17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### To specify:
- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
SFS-U0-1S01A

Dimensions

- **SH**: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- **H**: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- **D**: 28.5” (724mm)
- **W**: 29” (737mm)
- **SH**: 19.9” (505mm)
- **AH**: 9” (229mm)
- **SD**: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- **Back**: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Arms**: Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps. Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm).
- **Back Stop**: 5 positions.
- **Base**: Plastic five-star base.
- **Footring**: Adjusts 1.5” (38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Arm Cap/Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To Order, Specify:

1) **Product number, including:**

2) **Caster Option:**

   - **5** Hard Casters (Black)
   - **6** Soft Casters (Black), add $60.15 list
   - **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

3) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**

4) **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**

5) **Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/base.**

(Add $140.81 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S01A</td>
<td>$2475.45</td>
<td>$2528.64</td>
<td>$2584.99</td>
<td>$2613.14</td>
<td>$2633.50</td>
<td>$2683.58</td>
<td>$2730.52</td>
<td>$2854.11</td>
<td>$2941.74</td>
<td>$3163.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S01A</td>
<td>$2725.72</td>
<td>$2778.91</td>
<td>$2835.26</td>
<td>$2863.41</td>
<td>$2883.77</td>
<td>$2933.85</td>
<td>$2980.79</td>
<td>$3104.38</td>
<td>$3192.01</td>
<td>$3414.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-1S11A</td>
<td>$2616.26</td>
<td>$2669.45</td>
<td>$2725.80</td>
<td>$2753.95</td>
<td>$2774.31</td>
<td>$2824.39</td>
<td>$2871.33</td>
<td>$2994.92</td>
<td>$3082.55</td>
<td>$3304.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-1S11A</td>
<td>$2866.53</td>
<td>$2919.72</td>
<td>$2976.07</td>
<td>$3004.22</td>
<td>$3024.58</td>
<td>$3074.66</td>
<td>$3121.60</td>
<td>$3245.19</td>
<td>$3332.82</td>
<td>$3555.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**: To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F; **Example**: SFS-U0-1S01FS
- **Leather arm cap**: To specify, change the 7th digit from S to L; **Example**: SFS-U0-1L01AS (matches required Leather seat); add $109.54 list
- **Faux Leather back**: To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example**: SFS-UU-1S01AS (Wellington; add $179.95 list, Brisa; add $464.73 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**: To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $54.77 list; **Example**: SFS-U0-1S01ASP

Seating Price List

Fern

Task Stool with Fixed Arms — **Plastic Base Model**

Class FN – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXI

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2024 / N.A. 35
Fern
Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model

Dimensions
- *SH: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- H: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- D: 28.5”(724mm)
- *SW: 19.9”(505mm)
- *AH: 9”(229mm)
- *SD: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 1.5”(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip
- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   Caster Option:
   - 1 Hard Casters (Black)
   - 2 Soft Casters (Black), add $60.15 to list
   - T Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for base frame/cradle. (Add $86.06 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add $140.81 list for polished aluminum back upricht and mechanism.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>$2713.29</td>
<td>$2766.48</td>
<td>$2822.83</td>
<td>$2850.98</td>
<td>$2871.34</td>
<td>$2921.42</td>
<td>$2968.36</td>
<td>$3091.95</td>
<td>$3179.58</td>
<td>$3401.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>$2963.56</td>
<td>$3016.75</td>
<td>$3073.10</td>
<td>$3101.25</td>
<td>$3121.61</td>
<td>$3171.69</td>
<td>$3218.63</td>
<td>$3342.22</td>
<td>$3429.85</td>
<td>$3652.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>$2854.10</td>
<td>$2907.29</td>
<td>$2963.64</td>
<td>$2991.79</td>
<td>$3012.15</td>
<td>$3062.23</td>
<td>$3109.17</td>
<td>$3232.76</td>
<td>$3320.39</td>
<td>$3542.59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>$3104.37</td>
<td>$3157.56</td>
<td>$3213.91</td>
<td>$3242.06</td>
<td>$3262.42</td>
<td>$3312.50</td>
<td>$3359.44</td>
<td>$3483.03</td>
<td>$3570.66</td>
<td>$3792.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Fixed seat
- Leather arm cap
- Faux Leather back
- Stain repellent (Seat only)
**Fern**

Task Stool without Arms — **Plastic Base Model**

### Dimensions

- **SH**: 21.75”-29.25” (552mm-743mm)
- **H**: 46.75”-54.75” (1187mm-1391mm)
- **D**: 28.5”(724mm)
- **W**: 29”(737mm)
- **SW**: 19.9”(505mm)
- **SD**: 15.5”-18.5” (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back**: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- **Seat**: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- **Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).**
- **Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).**
- **Mechanism**: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- **Height Adjustment**: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- **Back Stop**: 5 positions.
- **Footring**: Adjusts 1.5”(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- **Casters**: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**: (Seat only) 0.71/8

### Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number**, including:
   1. **Caster Option**:
      - 5 Hard Casters (Black)
      - 6 Soft Casters (Black), add $60.15 to list
      - 7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).**
4. **Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/base.**
5. **Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism.** (Add $140.81 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>$2287.68</td>
<td>$2287.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N01A</td>
<td>$2537.95</td>
<td>$2537.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N11A</td>
<td>$2428.49</td>
<td>$2428.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N11A</td>
<td>$2678.76</td>
<td>$2678.76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
  - To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F: **Example**: SFS-U0-0N01F5
- **Faux Leather back**
  - To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U: **Example**: SFS-UU-0N01AS (Wellington; add $179.95 list, Brisa; add $464.73 list)
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $54.77 list: **Example**: SFS-U0-0N01ASP
**Fern**

Task Stool without Arms — **Aluminum Base Model**

---

**Dimensions**

*SH: 21.75”-29.25”
(552mm-743mm)

H: 46.75”-54.75”
(1187mm-1391mm)

D: 28.5”(724mm)

W: 29”(737mm)

*SW: 19.9”(505mm)

*SD: 15.5”-18.5”
(394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh, knit or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3”(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4”(102mm) adjustment).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75”-29.25”(552mm-743mm).
- Back Stop: 5 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 1.5”(38mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

**Specification Tip**

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number, including:
   - **Caster Option:**
     1. Hard Casters (Black)
     2. Soft Casters (Black), add $60.15 to list
     T. Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Mesh, knit or faux leather color (back).
4. Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle. (Add $86.06 list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5. Aluminum trim color for back upright/mechanism/base. (Add $140.81 list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

---

**Fern Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base Model**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1st Trim Color (Plastic)</th>
<th>Levers</th>
<th>Lumbar Handle</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-AR Argent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-LFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-FS Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Description Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>$2525.52</td>
<td>$2578.71</td>
<td>$2635.06</td>
<td>$2663.21</td>
<td>$2683.57</td>
<td>$2733.65</td>
<td>$2780.59</td>
<td>$2904.18</td>
<td>$2991.81</td>
<td>$3214.01</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N01A</td>
<td>$2775.79</td>
<td>$2828.98</td>
<td>$2885.33</td>
<td>$2913.48</td>
<td>$2933.84</td>
<td>$2983.92</td>
<td>$3030.86</td>
<td>$3154.45</td>
<td>$3242.08</td>
<td>$3464.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-U0-0N11A</td>
<td>$2666.33</td>
<td>$2719.52</td>
<td>$2775.87</td>
<td>$2804.02</td>
<td>$2824.38</td>
<td>$2874.46</td>
<td>$2921.40</td>
<td>$3044.99</td>
<td>$3132.62</td>
<td>$3354.82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SFS-UU-0N11A</td>
<td>$2916.60</td>
<td>$2969.79</td>
<td>$3026.14</td>
<td>$3054.29</td>
<td>$3074.65</td>
<td>$3124.73</td>
<td>$3171.67</td>
<td>$3295.26</td>
<td>$3382.89</td>
<td>$3605.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The following options require modification of the product number.**

- **Fixed seat**
- **Faux Leather back**
- **Stain repellent (Seat only)**

To specify, change the 10th digit from an A to F; **Example:** SFS-U0-0N01F1
To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to U; **Example:** SFS-U0-0N01A1 (Wellington; add $179.95 list, Brisa; add $464.73 list)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $54.77 list; **Example:** SFS-U0-0N01A1P
Zody II At-A-Glance

A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.

Passive torsional flex for upper back support. Available in five colors.

Optional lumbar support with patented asymmetrical adjustment, providing low-back support.

PAL™ Back System

Standard with nine mesh colors and five knit colors, optional removable upholstered back jacket available in leather, fabric, and faux leather.

Passive pelvic support.

Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4-D; armless.

Pneumatic seat height adjustment in standard and low-position models accommodate users 4'11"-6'3" tall.

Standard easy to reach/activate tilt tension adjustment provides personalized control of resistance of the back.

Optional 6-position back-stop and forward-tilt adjustment that allows the user to control their positions throughout the day. Dual Posture supports both sitting and ‘perching’ posture between sit-to-stand.

Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism provides 24 degrees of back recline for greater comfort.

Standard plastic or optional aluminum five-star base, optional in polished aluminum trim.

Hard dual-wheel casters available for carpet flooring and soft dual-wheel casters for hard floors.

Seat standard with 3" (76mm) depth adjustment.

Passive pelvic support, providing low-back support.

Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4-D; armless.

Note: Headrest and forward-tilt options available on task chair only.

Designer

ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio

Awards/Achievements

NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2022, USA

Metropolis Likes: Task Seating (winner) June 2022, USA

Greenguard Gold

Cradle to Cradle Certified Bronze

Zody II

A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.
### Zody II At-A-Glance

#### General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>(S) Seating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Line</td>
<td>(2) Zody II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model (Product Type)</td>
<td>(T) Task</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(E) Task with Headrest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Posture</td>
<td>(C) Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S) Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(D) Dual Posture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Material</td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Material</td>
<td>(0) Mesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Leather Back Jacket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Fabric Back Jacket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather Back Jacket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms</td>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Fixed Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Height Adjustable Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(7) 4D Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(L) Fixed Arms/Leather Arm Caps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar</td>
<td>(0) No Lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Asymmetrical Lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) PAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop / Forward Tilt</td>
<td>(1) Back Stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Back Stop &amp; Forward Tilt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Adjustment</td>
<td>(A) Adjustable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base/Caster</td>
<td>(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(7) Plastic Standard Base, Tow-Tone Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(W) Aluminum Standard Base, White Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping</td>
<td>(A) Assembled</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Environmental Factors

• Zody II has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.
• Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
• Zody II is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
• Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.
• Haworth will take back Zody II chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth’s Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.

COM & COL

General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Finishes and Fabrics

For available finishes and fabrics please visit surfaces.haworth.com

Stain Repellent

Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.
Stain Repellent only: To specify add "P" to the end of the product number. Example: S2TC-20-714ASAP
Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "D" to the end of the product number. Example: S2TC-20-714ASAD

Shipping Weights
(Including packaging)

• Chairs with arms: 55 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet
• Chairs without arms: 49 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet
• Dual Posture with arms: 57.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet
• Dual Posture without arms: 51.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet
• Stool with arms: 58 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet
• Stool without arms: 52 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet
## Zody II
### General Specifications

### STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

#### Balanced 3-point tilt

- **Features:**
  - Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
  - Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
  - Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

- **Benefits:**
  - Comfortable relaxed posture.
  - Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
  - Users' feet remain flat.

#### Tilt Tension Control

- **Feature:**
  - Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

- **Benefit:**
  - Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

#### Seat Height Adjustment

- **Features:**
  - Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
  - Task chair seat height adjusts 5” (127mm) from 16” to 21” (406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14.7” to 18” (373 to 457mm).
  - Task stool seat height adjusts 7.3” (185mm) from 21” to 28.3” (533mm to 719mm).
  - Dual Posture seat height adjusts 17.5” to 24.2” (445mm to 615mm).

- **Benefits:**
  - Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
  - Accommodates for users between approximately 4’11” (1499mm) and 6’3” (1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
  - Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

#### Seat Depth Adjustment

- **Features:**
  - 3” (76mm) of seat depth range.
  - Waterfall edge.

- **Benefit:**
  - Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

#### Upper Back Torsional Movement

- **Feature:**
  - Passive 2” (51mm) of torsional flex in the upper back.
  - Patented mesh with built in tension zones for added comfort.

- **Benefit:**
  - Increases users’ mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.
**PAL Back System**

**Features:**
- PAL Back System includes Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment and passive pelvic support.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4" (102mm) in height; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left-hand side of users’ body.
- Passive pelvic support.

**Benefits:**
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

**4D Arm**

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4" (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 4" (102mm) [2" (51mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 2" (51mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

**Benefits:**
- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment accommodates for users with varying backrest heights so that users can get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

**Adjustable Height Arm**

**Feature:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4" (102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

**Back Stop**

**Features:**
- Optional back stop;
  - Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.
Zody II
General Specifications

OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY (continued)

Back Stop/Forward Tilt

**Feature:**
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefits:**
- Allows users to sit forward in the chair for task intensive work.
- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

**Note:** Not available on task stool.

Dual Posture

**Features:**
- Increased seat height range of 17.5” (445mm) - 24.2” (615mm).
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from initial position with an increased degree of forward tilt.

**Benefit:**
- Promotes the in-between “perch” posture of sit-to-stand. Ideal for use with a height adjustable table.

Base

**Standard Plastic Base**

- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog

**Note:** When plastic base is specified all metal trim defaults to base color.

Hard casters in Black or Two-Tone Grey.
Soft casters in Black.

**Optional Aluminum Base**

- TR-TF Pitch
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-UFS Snowfall
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

Hard casters in Black, Two-Tone White or Two-Tone Grey.
Soft casters in Black.

**Low Position Base**

(Aluminum only)

- TR-TF Pitch
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-UFS Snowfall

**Note:** Low Position Base available on task chair only.

Hard or soft casters in Black.

**Ergonomic Standards Guidelines**

- All Zody II models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody II meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007

Seating Price List
Leather Upholstery

**Seat:** Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

**Back:** Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather or Customers Own Leather (COL).

Upholstered Back Jacket

**Front View:**
- Leather Jacket

**Back View:**

Headrest

**Features**
- Height-adjustable 2.5” to fit a wide range of users, headrest is TPU material, like Zody II arm.
- Trim color of headrest front and back are in same color. Black or Fog only. If a trim color other than Black or Fog is specified, the headrest will default to Black or Fog based on the matrix below.
- Headrest sent not attached; 10.5”W x 7.5”H, 2.5” height adjustment.
- See Zody II price pages for specification (available on all task seating models). Not available on stools or Dual Posture.
  
Specification Example: S2EC-20-714A5A
  
To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest replacement, see e-Parts.

Specification

**Features**
- Trim color specification applies to the following components:
  - Chair frame
  - Levers
  - Adjustment handles
  - Lumbar adjustment (not lumbar pad)
  - Arm extensions
  - Mechanism covers

- Arm cap and Headrest color defaults based on the matrix below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Cap &amp; Headrest Color*</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Fog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fog (TR-7)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.
Zody II
Task Chair

**Dimensions***

*SH: 16"-21"(406mm-533mm)
(Std. base)
14.7"-18"(373-457mm)
(Low base)
H: 38"-43"(965mm-1092mm)
(Std. base)
36.7"-40"(932mm-1016mm)
(Low base)
D: 29"(737mm)
W: 29"(737mm)

*S: 19.5"(495mm)

*SD: 16.8"-19.5"(427mm-495mm)
(with lumbar)
17.5"-20.2"(445mm-513mm)
(no lumbar)

*AH: 7.6"-11.6"(193mm-295mm)
(Height Adjustable and 4D)
8.5"(216mm) (Fixed)

* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3"(76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  - Plastic standard five-star base.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - Aluminum standard five-star base.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - Aluminum low-position five-star base.
- Not available in PM-P Polished Aluminum.
  - Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only.
- Not available on armless chairs.
- Arm options:
  - No arms
  - Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - Height Adjustable; 4"(102mm) height adjustment range.
  - 4D; 4"(102mm) height adjustment, 4"(102mm) side-to-side range, 2"(51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog).
  - When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Back Stop/Forward Tilt: Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  - No Lumbar
  - Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user's body.
  - PAL Back System: Asymmetrical lumbar adjustment with passive pelvic support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Upholstered back jacket: 0.75/10
  - Seat: 0.75/10

**NOTE:** When specifying upholstered back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Seat Material**

1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather

2) **Base/Caster Option:**

**Plastic Base**

5 Plastic Base, Hard Caster
6 Plastic Base, Soft Caster, add $60.74 list
7 Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $23.33 list

**Aluminum Base**

1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $104.97 list
2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $165.71 list
1 Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $128.30 list
W Aluminum Base, White Caster, add $128.30 list

**Low Base - Aluminum**

3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $104.97 list
4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $174.95 list

2) Seat upholstery.

3) Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).

4) Back jacket surface and color (if applicable).

5) Plastic trim color.\(^1\)

- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog, add $104.97 list
- TR-UFM Snow,\(^2\) add $174.95 list

6) Aluminum trim color.\(^2\)

- TR-TF Pitch
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-UFS Snowfall
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

7) Base trim color.

- Plastic
  - TR-F Black
  - TR-7 Fog, add $23.33 list
  - Aluminum
- TR-TF Pitch
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-UFS Snowfall, add $23.33 list
- PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $338.23 list

\(^1\) Plastic trim color for back frame, arm caps, seat pan cover.

\(^2\) When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap and head rest will default to TR-7 Fog.

\(^3\) Aluminum trim color for arm supports/uprights.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base* Adjustments</th>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2TC-0-001A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1142.97</td>
<td>$1181.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TC-0-101A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1329.58</td>
<td>1368.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2TC-0-401A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1376.23</td>
<td>1414.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2TC-0-701A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1415.88</td>
<td>1454.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2TC-0-004A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1266.60</td>
<td>1305.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TC-0-104A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1453.21</td>
<td>1491.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2TC-0-404A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1499.86</td>
<td>1538.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2TC-0-704A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1539.51</td>
<td>1577.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2TC-0-001A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1296.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TC-0-101A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1483.53</td>
<td>1521.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2TC-0-401A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1530.18</td>
<td>1568.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2TC-0-701A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1569.83</td>
<td>1608.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2TC-0-004A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1420.55</td>
<td>1458.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TC-0-104A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1607.16</td>
<td>1645.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2TC-0-404A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1653.81</td>
<td>1692.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2TC-0-704A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1693.46</td>
<td>1731.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2TC-2-001A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1288.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TC-2-101A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1475.37</td>
<td>1515.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2TC-2-401A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1522.02</td>
<td>1598.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2TC-2-701A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1561.67</td>
<td>1637.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2TC-2-004A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1412.39</td>
<td>1488.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TC-2-104A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1599.00</td>
<td>1675.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2TC-2-404A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1645.65</td>
<td>1721.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2TC-2-704A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1685.30</td>
<td>1761.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2TC-0-011A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1256.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TC-0-111A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1442.71</td>
<td>1481.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2TC-0-411A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1489.36</td>
<td>1527.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2TC-0-711A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1529.01</td>
<td>1567.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2TC-0-014A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1379.73</td>
<td>1418.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TC-0-114A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1566.34</td>
<td>1640.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2TC-0-414A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1612.99</td>
<td>1651.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2TC-0-714A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1652.64</td>
<td>1691.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2TC-0-011A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1410.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TC-0-111A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1596.66</td>
<td>1635.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2TC-0-411A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1643.31</td>
<td>1681.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2TC-0-711A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1682.96</td>
<td>1721.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2TC-0-014A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1533.68</td>
<td>1572.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2TC-0-114A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1720.29</td>
<td>1758.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2TC-0-414A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1766.94</td>
<td>1805.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2TC-0-714A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1806.59</td>
<td>1845.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.
# Zody II
Task Chair

## Plastic Base* Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket

- **Back Stop**
  - No arm: S2TC-0-011A
  - 2-414A: $1401.89
  - 2-714A: $1588.50
  - Height Adjustable: $1635.15
  - 4D: $1674.80

- **Back Stop/Forward Tilt**
  - No arm: S2TC-2-014A
  - 4D: $1525.52

### PAL Back System - Mesh Back

- **Back Stop**
  - No arm: S2TC-2-014A
  - 4D: $1289.92

- **Back Stop/Forward Tilt**
  - No arm: S2TC-0-014A
  - 4D: $1413.55

### PAL Back System - Knit Back

- **Back Stop**
  - No arm: S2TC-2-014A
  - 4D: $1443.87

- **Back Stop/Forward Tilt**
  - No arm: S2TC-0-014A
  - 4D: $1567.50

### PAL Back System - Back Jacket

- **Back Stop**
  - No arm: S2TC-2-021A
  - 4D: $1435.71

- **Back Stop/Forward Tilt**
  - No arm: S2TC-2-024A
  - 4D: $1559.34

* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Headrest**
- **Leather Arm Caps** (Fixed arm only)
- **Faux Leather Seat and Back Jacket**
- **Stain Repellent**

To specify, change the 3rd digit to an E; Example: S2TC-2-014A (add $75.81 list)

To specify, change the 7th digit to an L; Example: S2TC-0-014A (add $303.24 list)

Note: Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.

To specify, change the 6th digit to a 1; Example: S2TC-1-214A

To specify, change the 6th digit to a 3; Example: S2TC-3-214A

To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: S2TC-20-714A5A (add list)
**Dimensions**

- **SH:** 21”-28.3” (533mm-719mm)
- **H:** 43”-50.3” (1092mm-1278mm)
- **D:** 29” (737mm)
- **W:** 29” (737mm)
- **SW:** 19.5” (495mm)
- **SD:** 16.8”-19.5” (427mm-495mm) (with lumbar)
- **AH:** 7.6”-11.6” (193mm-295mm) (Height Adjustable and 4D) 8.5” (216mm) (Fixed)

* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

**Features**

- **Back:** Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Upholstered with 3” (76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- **Base options:**
  - Plastic standard five-star base.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - Aluminum standard five-star base.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only. Not available on armless chairs.
- **Arm options:**
  - No arms
  - Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - Height Adjustable; 4” (102mm) height adjustment range.
  - 4D; 4” (102mm) height adjustment, 4” (102mm) side-to-side range, 2” (51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
  - Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- **Height adjustment:** Pneumatic.
- **Back Stop:** Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- **Lumbar adjustment options:**
  - No Lumbar
  - Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user’s body.
  - PAL Back System: Asymmetrical lumbar adjustment with passive pelvic support.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Upholstered back jacket: 0.75/10
  - Seat: 0.75/10

**NOTE:** When specifying upholstered back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Product number,** including:

1. **Seat Material**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather

2. **Base/Caster Option:**

   - **Plastic Base**
     - 5 Plastic Base, Hard Caster
     - 6 Plastic Base, Soft Caster, add $60.74 list
     - 7 Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $23.33 list

   - **Aluminum Base**
     - 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $104.97 list
     - 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $165.71 list
     - 3 Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $128.30 list
     - 4 Aluminum Base, White Caster, add $128.30 list

2) **Seat upholstery.**

3) **Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).**

4) **Plastic trim color.**
   - 1 TR-F Black
   - 2 TR-7 Fog, add $104.97 list
   - 3 TR-UFM Snow, add $174.95 list

5) **Aluminum trim color.**
   - 1 TR-TF Pitch
   - 2 TR-LE Metallic Silver
   - 3 TR-MC Metallic Champagne
   - 4 TR-UFS Snowfall, add $23.33 list
   - 5 PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $338.23 list

6) **Base trim color.**
   - **Plastic**
     - 1 TR-F Black
     - 2 TR-7 Fog, add $23.33 list
     - 3 Aluminum
     - 4 TR-TF Pitch
     - 5 TR-LE Metallic Silver
     - 6 TR-MC Metallic Champagne
     - 7 TR-UFS Snowfall, add $23.33 list
     - 8 PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $338.23 list

1 Plastic trim color for back frame, arm caps, seat pan cover.

2 When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.

3 Aluminum trim color for arm supports/uprights.
# Seating Price List

**Zody II**

**Stool**

### Plastic Base* Adjustments - Arm

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back Stop</th>
<th>No arm</th>
<th>Fixed</th>
<th>Height Adjustable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-2-001A A</td>
<td>$1442.71</td>
<td>$1481.14</td>
<td>$1522.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-2-010A A</td>
<td>$1629.32</td>
<td>$1667.75</td>
<td>$1708.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-4-010A A</td>
<td>$1675.97</td>
<td>$1714.40</td>
<td>$1755.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2TS-7-010A A</td>
<td>$1715.62</td>
<td>$1754.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back Stop</th>
<th>No arm</th>
<th>Fixed</th>
<th>Height Adjustable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-2-001A A</td>
<td>$1596.66</td>
<td>$1635.09</td>
<td>$1676.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-2-010A A</td>
<td>$1783.27</td>
<td>$1821.70</td>
<td>$1862.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-4-010A A</td>
<td>$1829.92</td>
<td>$1868.35</td>
<td>$1909.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2TS-7-010A A</td>
<td>$1869.57</td>
<td>$1908.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### No Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back Stop</th>
<th>No arm</th>
<th>Fixed</th>
<th>Height Adjustable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-2-001A A</td>
<td>$1588.50</td>
<td>$1646.81</td>
<td>$1746.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-2-010A A</td>
<td>$1775.11</td>
<td>$1815.42</td>
<td>$1932.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-4-010A A</td>
<td>$1879.10</td>
<td>$1927.53</td>
<td>$2068.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2TS-7-010A A</td>
<td>$1828.75</td>
<td>$1867.18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back Stop</th>
<th>No arm</th>
<th>Fixed</th>
<th>Height Adjustable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-0-011A A</td>
<td>$1555.84</td>
<td>$1594.27</td>
<td>$1635.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-2-010A A</td>
<td>$1860.40</td>
<td>$1908.83</td>
<td>$2042.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-4-010A A</td>
<td>$1943.05</td>
<td>$1991.48</td>
<td>$2042.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2TS-7-011A A</td>
<td>$1862.57</td>
<td>$1900.14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back Stop</th>
<th>No arm</th>
<th>Fixed</th>
<th>Height Adjustable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-0-011A A</td>
<td>$1709.79</td>
<td>$1748.22</td>
<td>$1789.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-2-010A A</td>
<td>$1934.89</td>
<td>$1983.83</td>
<td>$2042.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-4-010A A</td>
<td>$2021.70</td>
<td>$2070.54</td>
<td>$2132.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2TS-7-011A A</td>
<td>$1974.54</td>
<td>$2050.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back Stop</th>
<th>No arm</th>
<th>Fixed</th>
<th>Height Adjustable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-0-011A A</td>
<td>$1701.63</td>
<td>$1740.79</td>
<td>$1789.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-2-010A A</td>
<td>$1934.89</td>
<td>$1983.83</td>
<td>$2042.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-4-010A A</td>
<td>$2021.70</td>
<td>$2070.54</td>
<td>$2132.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2TS-7-011A A</td>
<td>$1974.54</td>
<td>$2050.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PAL Back System - Mesh Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back Stop</th>
<th>No arm</th>
<th>Fixed</th>
<th>Height Adjustable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-0-021A A</td>
<td>$1589.66</td>
<td>$1628.09</td>
<td>$1669.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-2-012A A</td>
<td>$1776.27</td>
<td>$1814.70</td>
<td>$1855.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-4-012A A</td>
<td>$1822.92</td>
<td>$1861.35</td>
<td>$1902.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2TS-7-021A A</td>
<td>$1862.57</td>
<td>$1900.14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PAL Back System - Knit Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back Stop</th>
<th>No arm</th>
<th>Fixed</th>
<th>Height Adjustable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-0-021A A</td>
<td>$1743.61</td>
<td>$1782.04</td>
<td>$1823.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-2-012A A</td>
<td>$1930.22</td>
<td>$1968.65</td>
<td>$2009.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-4-012A A</td>
<td>$1976.87</td>
<td>$2015.30</td>
<td>$2056.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2TS-7-021A A</td>
<td>$2016.52</td>
<td>$2054.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### PAL Back System - Back Jacket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back Stop</th>
<th>No arm</th>
<th>Fixed</th>
<th>Height Adjustable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-0-021A A</td>
<td>$1735.45</td>
<td>$1774.17</td>
<td>$1813.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-2-012A A</td>
<td>$1922.06</td>
<td>$1960.49</td>
<td>$2009.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-4-021A A</td>
<td>$1968.71</td>
<td>$2045.02</td>
<td>$2126.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2TS-7-021A A</td>
<td>$2008.36</td>
<td>$2048.67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)**
- **Faux Leather Seat and Back Jacket**
- **Stain Repellent**

To specify, change the 6th digit to an **S2TS-20-714A5A** (add **list**)

- **Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.**

To specify, change the 7th digit to a **S2TS-20-714A5A** (add **list**)

[1] **Canadian Conversion Factor:** Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2024 / N.A.

Class ZD1 – S/N: 33721; Discount Group XXXII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
**Dimensions**

*SH: 17.5”-24.2” (445mm-615mm)  
H: 39.5”-46.2” (1003mm-1173mm)  
D: 29” (737mm)  
W: 29” (737mm)  
*SW: 19.5” (495mm)  
*SD: 16.8”-19.5” (427mm-495mm)  
(with lumbar)  
17.5”-20.2” (445mm-513mm)  
(no lumbar)  
*AH: 7.6”-11.6” (193mm-295mm)  
(Height Adjustable and 4D)  
8.5” (216mm) (Fixed)

* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3” (76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  - Aluminum standard five-star base. Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- Arm options:
  - Fixed arm; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - Height Adjustable; 4” (102mm) height adjustment range.
  - 4D; 4” (102mm) height adjustment, 4” (102mm) side-to-side range, 2” (51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog). When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Back Stop/Forward Tilt; Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  - No Lumbar
  - Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user’s body.
  - PAL Back System: Asymmetrical lumbar adjustment with passive pelvic support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered back jacket: 0.75/10  
  Seat: 0.75/10

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Seat Material**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - Aluminum Base
     - 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster  
     - 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $60.74 list  
     - T Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $23.33 list  
     - W Aluminum Base, White Caster, add $23.33 list

4. **Back upholstery (Mesh or Knit).**
5. **Plastic trim color.**
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog, add $104.97 list
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $174.95 list
6. **Aluminum trim color.**
   - TR-TF Pitch
   - TR-LE Metallic Silver
   - TR-MC Metallic Champagne
   - TR-UFS Snowfall
   - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $338.23 list

7. **Base trim color.**
   - TR-TF Pitch
   - TR-LE Metallic Silver
   - TR-MC Metallic Champagne
   - TR-UFS Snowfall, add $23.33 list
   - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $338.23 list

**NOTE:** When specifying upholstered back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.
Adaptments | Arm | Number | Fabric Grade | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back | <br>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt | Fixed | S2TD-0-104A | A | $1791.44 $1829.87 $1870.83 $1891.35 $1906.70 $1943.86 $1977.14 $2068.09 $2356.62 $2549.37 | 12
| Height Adjustable | S2TD-0-404A | A | 1838.09 1876.52 1917.48 1938.00 1953.35 1990.51 2023.79 2114.74 2403.27 | 4D | 1877.74 1916.17 1957.13 1977.65 1993.00 2030.16 2063.44 2154.39 2442.92 2635.67 |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back | <br>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt | Fixed | S2TD-0-104A | A | $1945.39 $1983.82 $2024.78 $2045.30 $2060.65 $2097.81 $2131.09 $2222.04 | $2510.57 | $2703.32 | 12
| Height Adjustable | S2TD-0-404A | A | 1992.04 2030.47 2071.43 2091.95 2107.30 2144.46 2177.74 2268.69 | 4D | 2031.69 2070.12 2111.08 2131.60 2146.95 2184.11 2217.39 2308.34 2356.62 |
| No Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket | <br>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt | Fixed | S2TD-2-104A | A | $1941.07 $1983.00 $2017.06 $2038.30 | $2053.65 $2097.81 | $2131.09 $2211.22 | $2496.75 | $2662.50 | 12
| Height Adjustable | S2TD-2-404A | A | 1951.22 2023.47 2064.43 2084.95 2105.13 | 4D | 2097.01 2173.32 2254.66 2295.39 2325.61 |
| Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back | <br>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt | Fixed | S2TD-0-114A | A | $1904.57 $1943.00 $1983.96 | $2004.48 $2019.83 | $2056.99 | $2090.27 $2181.22 $2469.75 | $2662.50 | 12
| Height Adjustable | S2TD-0-414A | A | 1951.22 1989.65 2030.61 | 4D | 2097.01 2173.32 2254.66 |
| Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back | <br>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt | Fixed | S2TD-0-114A | A | $2058.52 $2096.95 | $2138.91 | $2158.43 $2173.78 $2211.22 | $2469.75 | $2662.50 | 12
| Height Adjustable | S2TD-0-414A | A | 2105.17 2143.60 2184.56 | 4D | 2144.82 2212.97 2254.21 |
| Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment - Back Jacket | <br>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt | Fixed | S2TD-2-114A | A | $2050.36 $2126.67 | $2208.01 2244.22 | $2335.17 $2623.70 | $2816.45 | 12
| Height Adjustable | S2TD-2-414A | A | 2097.01 2173.32 2254.66 | 4D | 2136.66 2212.97 2294.31 |
| PAL Back System - Mesh Back | <br>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt | Fixed | S2TD-0-124A | A | $1938.39 $1976.82 | $2017.78 | $2038.30 | $2053.65 | $2090.81 | $2124.09 | $2215.04 | $2503.57 | $2696.32 | 12
| Height Adjustable | S2TD-0-424A | A | 1985.04 2023.47 | 4D | 2097.01 2173.32 |
| PAL Back System - Knit Back | <br>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt | Fixed | S2TD-0-124A | A | $2092.34 $2130.77 | $2171.73 | $2192.25 | $2204.76 $2279.24 | $2353.03 | $2419.09 | $2599.70 | $3410.77 | $3915.37 | 12
| Height Adjustable | S2TD-0-424A | A | 2138.99 2177.42 | 4D | 2178.64 2217.07 |
| PAL Back System - Back Jacket | <br>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt | Fixed | S2TD-2-124A | A | $2084.18 $2160.49 | $2217.73 | $2234.83 | $2254.25 | $2291.41 | $2324.69 | $2365.54 | $2399.36 | $2439.33 | $2505.39 | $2680.00 | $3534.00 | $4011.67 | 12
| Height Adjustable | S2TD-2-424A | A | 2130.83 2207.14 2288.48 | 4D | 2178.64 2217.07 |
| The following options require modification of the product number. | Leather Arm Caps | (Fixed arm only) | 12
| Leather Seat and Back Jacket | Faux Leather Seat and Back Jacket | Stain Repellent | 12
| To specify, change the 7th digit to an L: Example: S2TD-10-1414A (add $303.24 list) | 12
| Note: Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat. | 12
| To Specify, change the 6th digit to a 1: Example: S2TD-11-7141A | 12
| To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: S2TD-20-7141A1P (add $40.82 list) | 12

Seating Price List

Zody II

Dual Posture

Class ZD1 – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXXII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
Designer
ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio

Awards/Achievements
NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2022, USA
Metropolis Likes: Task Seating (winner) June 2022, USA
Greenguard Gold
Cradle to Cradle Certified Bronze

Zody LX
A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.

- Passive torsional flex for upper back support.
- Fully upholstered back available in fabric, faux leather and leather.
- Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4-D; armless.
- Seat standard with 3” (76mm) depth adjustment.
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism provides 24 degrees of back recline for greater comfort.
- Hard dual-wheel casters available for carpet flooring and soft dual-wheel casters for hard floors.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar provides additional support for the lower back.
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment in standard and low-position models accommodate users 4'11”-6'3” tall.
- Standard easy to reach/activate tilt tension adjustment provides personalized control of resistance of the back.
- Optional 6-position back-stop and forward-tilt adjustment that allows the user to control their positions throughout the day.
- Dual Posture supports both sitting and “perching” posture between sit-to-stand.
- Standard plastic or optional aluminum five-star base; optional in polished aluminum trim.

Note: Forward-tilt option not available on Stool.
General Guidelines for Product Specification

Product Type (S) Seating
Product Line (2) Zody LX
Model (Product Type) (U) Upholstered Task
Seat Posture (C) Chair
(D) Dual Posture
(U) Upholstered Task
Seat Material (1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
Back Material (1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
Arms (0) No Arms
(1) Fixed Arms
(4) Height Adjustable Arms
(7) 4D Arms
(L) Fixed Arms/Leather Arm Caps
Lumbar (0) No Lumbar
(3) Height Adjustable Lumbar
Back Stop / Forward Tilt (1) Back Stop
(4) Back Stop & Forward Tilt
Seat Adjustment (A) Adjustable
Base/Caster (1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Casters
(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Casters
(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Casters
(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Casters
(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Casters
(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Casters
(7) Plastic Standard Base, Tow-Tone Casters
(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters
(W) Aluminum Standard Base, White Casters
Shipping (A) Assembled
Environmental Factors

- Zody LX has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.
- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Zody LX is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.
- Haworth will take back Zody LX chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.

COM & COL

General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Finishes and Fabrics

For available finishes and fabrics please visit surfaces.haworth.com

Stain Repellent

Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.
Stain Repellent only: To specify add "P" to the end of the product number. Example: SZUC-22-731A5AP
Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "D" to the end of the product number. Example: SZUC-22-731A5AD

Shipping Weights (Including packaging)

- Chairs with arms: 58 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 52.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.4 cubic feet
- Dual Posture with arms: 60.6 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Dual Posture without arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Stool with arms: 61 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet
- Stool without arms: 55.6 pounds/1 stool per carton/22.1 cubic feet
**Balanced 3-point tilt**

**Features:**
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

**Benefits:**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users’ chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users’ feet remain flat.

---

**Tilt Tension Control**

**Feature:**
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

---

**Seat Height Adjustment**

**Features:**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5” (127mm) from 16” (406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14.7” to 18” (373 to 457mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.3” (185mm) from 21” to 28.3” (533mm to 719mm).
- Dual Posture adjusts 17.5” to 24.2” (445mm to 615mm).

**Benefits:**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4’11” (1499mm) and 6’3” (1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

---

**Seat Depth Adjustment**

**Features:**
- 3” (76mm) of seat depth range.
- Waterfall edge.

**Benefit:**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.
Lumbar

Features:
• Optional height adjustable lumbar.
• Range of 4" (102mm) of height adjustment.

Benefits:
• Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

4D Arm

Features:
• Optional 4D arm.
• Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4" (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 4" (102mm) [2" (51mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 2" (51mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

Benefits:
• Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
• Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
• Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
• Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
• Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Adjustable Height Arm

Feature:
• Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4" (102mm) vertically.

Benefit:
• Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Back Stop

Features:
• Optional back stop;
  - Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.

Benefit:
• Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.
### Back Stop/Forward Tilt

**Feature:**
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefits:**
- Allows users to sit forward in the chair for task intensive work.
- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

**Note:** Not available on task stool.

### Dual Posture

**Features:**
- Increased seat height range of 17.5”(445mm)-24.2”(615mm).
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from initial position with an increased degree of forward tilt.

**Benefit:**
- Promotes the in-between “perch” posture of sit-to-stand. Ideal for use with a height adjustable table.

### Base

#### Standard Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7</td>
<td>Fog</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** When plastic base is specified all metal trim defaults to base color.

Hard casters in Black or Two-Tone Grey.
Soft casters in Black.

#### Optional Aluminum Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-TF</td>
<td>Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LE</td>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-MC</td>
<td>Metallic Champagne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFS</td>
<td>Snowfall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-P</td>
<td>Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hard casters in Black, Two-Tone White or Two-Tone Grey.
Soft casters in Black.

#### Low Position Base (Aluminum only)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-TF</td>
<td>Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LE</td>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-MC</td>
<td>Metallic Champagne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFS</td>
<td>Snowfall</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Soft casters in Black.

### Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

- All Zody LX models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody LX meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007
**Dimensions**

*SH: 16"-21" (406mm-533mm)

- (Std. base)
- 14.7"-18" (373mm-457mm)

*H: 38.8"-43.8" (986mm-1113mm)

- (Std. base)
- 37.5"-40.8" (953mm-1036mm)

*D: 29" (737mm)

*W: 29" (737mm)

*S: 19.5" (495mm)

*SD: 16.4"-19.4" (417mm-493mm)

*AH: 7.6"-11.6" (193mm-295mm)

- (Height Adjustable and 4D)
- 8.5" (216mm) (Fixed)

* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

**Features**

- **Back**: Fully upholstered.
- **Seat**: Upholstered with 3" (76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- **Base options**:
  - Plastic standard five-star base.
    - Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - Aluminum standard five-star base.
    - Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
  - Aluminum low-position five-star base.
    - Not available in PM-P Polished Aluminum.
    - Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
    - Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only. Not available on armless chairs.
- **Arm options**:
  - No arms
  - Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - Height Adjustable; 4" (102mm) height adjustment range.
  - 4D; 4" (102mm) height adjustment, 4" (102mm) side-to-side range, 2" (51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
  - Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog).
  - When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
  - Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
  - Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
  - Back Stop/Forward Tilt: Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
  - Lumbar adjustment options:
    - No Lumbar
    - Height Adjustable Lumbar: 4" (102mm) height adjustment.
  - COM yardage / COL square footage:
    - Back: 0.80/12
    - Seat: 0.75/10

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Product number**, including:

1. **Seat Material**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather

2. **Back Material**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather

3. **Base/Caster Option:**

   **Plastic Base**
   - 5. Plastic Base, Hard Caster
   - 6. Plastic Base, Soft Caster, add $60.74 list
   - 7. Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $23.33 list

   **Aluminum Base**
   - 1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $104.97 list
   - 2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $165.71 list
   - 3. Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $128.30 list
   - 4. Aluminum Base, White Caster, add $128.30 list

   **Low Base - Aluminum**
   - 3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $104.97 list
   - 4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $165.71 list

2) **Seat upholstery**.

3) **Back upholstery**.

4) **Plastic trim color,**
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog, add $104.97 list
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $174.95 list

5) **Aluminum trim color,**
   - TR-TF Pitch
   - TR-LE Metallic Silver
   - TR-MC Metallic Champagne
   - TR-UFS Snowfall
   - PM-P Polished Aluminum

6) **Base trim color**.
   - Plastic
     - TR-F Black
     - TR-7 Fog, add $23.33 list
   - Aluminum
     - TR-TF Pitch
     - TR-LE Metallic Silver
     - TR-MC Metallic Champagne
     - TR-UFS Snowfall, add $23.33 list
     - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $338.23 list

1 Plastic trim color for Y-brace, arm caps, seat pan cover.
2 When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap and head rest will default to TR-7 Fog.
3 Aluminum trim color for back support, arm supports/uprights.
## Seating Price List
### Zody LX Task Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base* Adjustments</th>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2UC-</td>
<td>001A A</td>
<td>$1352.90</td>
<td>$1439.37</td>
<td>$1531.53</td>
<td>$1577.69</td>
<td>$1612.25</td>
<td>$1695.85</td>
<td>$1770.72</td>
<td>$1975.34</td>
<td>$2750.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2UC-</td>
<td>-101A A</td>
<td>1539.51</td>
<td>1625.98</td>
<td>1718.14</td>
<td>1764.30</td>
<td>1798.86</td>
<td>1882.46</td>
<td>1957.33</td>
<td>2161.95</td>
<td>2936.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2UC-</td>
<td>401A A</td>
<td>1586.16</td>
<td>1672.63</td>
<td>1764.79</td>
<td>1810.95</td>
<td>1845.51</td>
<td>1929.11</td>
<td>2033.98</td>
<td>2206.60</td>
<td>2983.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2UC-</td>
<td>-701A A</td>
<td>1625.81</td>
<td>1712.28</td>
<td>1804.44</td>
<td>1850.60</td>
<td>1885.16</td>
<td>1968.76</td>
<td>2043.63</td>
<td>2248.25</td>
<td>3023.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2UC-</td>
<td>004A A</td>
<td>1476.53</td>
<td>1563.00</td>
<td>1655.16</td>
<td>1701.32</td>
<td>1735.88</td>
<td>1819.48</td>
<td>1894.35</td>
<td>2098.97</td>
<td>2873.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2UC-</td>
<td>-104A A</td>
<td>1663.14</td>
<td>1749.61</td>
<td>1841.77</td>
<td>1887.93</td>
<td>1922.49</td>
<td>2006.09</td>
<td>2080.96</td>
<td>2285.58</td>
<td>3060.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2UC-</td>
<td>404A A</td>
<td>1709.79</td>
<td>1796.26</td>
<td>1888.42</td>
<td>1934.58</td>
<td>1969.14</td>
<td>2052.74</td>
<td>2127.61</td>
<td>2332.23</td>
<td>3107.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2UC-</td>
<td>-704A A</td>
<td>1749.44</td>
<td>1835.91</td>
<td>1928.07</td>
<td>1974.23</td>
<td>2088.70</td>
<td>2092.39</td>
<td>2167.26</td>
<td>2371.88</td>
<td>3146.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustable Lumbar</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2UC-</td>
<td>031A A</td>
<td>$1466.03</td>
<td>$1552.50</td>
<td>$1644.66</td>
<td>$1690.82</td>
<td>$1725.38</td>
<td>$1808.98</td>
<td>$1883.85</td>
<td>$2088.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2UC-</td>
<td>-131A A</td>
<td>1652.64</td>
<td>1739.11</td>
<td>1831.27</td>
<td>1877.43</td>
<td>1911.99</td>
<td>1995.59</td>
<td>2070.46</td>
<td>2275.08</td>
<td>3049.98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2UC-</td>
<td>431A A</td>
<td>1699.29</td>
<td>1785.76</td>
<td>1877.92</td>
<td>1924.08</td>
<td>1958.64</td>
<td>2042.24</td>
<td>2117.11</td>
<td>2321.73</td>
<td>3096.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2UC-</td>
<td>-731A A</td>
<td>1738.94</td>
<td>1825.41</td>
<td>1917.57</td>
<td>1963.73</td>
<td>1998.29</td>
<td>2081.89</td>
<td>2156.76</td>
<td>2361.38</td>
<td>3136.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/ Forward Tilt</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2UC-</td>
<td>034A A</td>
<td>1589.66</td>
<td>1676.13</td>
<td>1768.29</td>
<td>1814.45</td>
<td>1849.01</td>
<td>1932.61</td>
<td>2007.48</td>
<td>2212.10</td>
<td>2987.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2UC-</td>
<td>-134A A</td>
<td>1776.27</td>
<td>1862.74</td>
<td>1954.90</td>
<td>2001.06</td>
<td>2035.62</td>
<td>2119.22</td>
<td>2194.09</td>
<td>2398.71</td>
<td>3173.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2UC-</td>
<td>434A A</td>
<td>1822.92</td>
<td>1909.39</td>
<td>2001.55</td>
<td>2047.71</td>
<td>2082.27</td>
<td>2165.87</td>
<td>2240.74</td>
<td>2445.36</td>
<td>3220.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2UC-</td>
<td>-734A A</td>
<td>1862.57</td>
<td>1949.04</td>
<td>2041.20</td>
<td>2087.36</td>
<td>2121.92</td>
<td>2205.52</td>
<td>2280.39</td>
<td>2485.01</td>
<td>3259.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)
- Stain Repellent

To specify, change the 7th digit to an L: Example: S2UC-11-L04A5A (add $303.24 list)

**Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.

To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: S2UC-22-731A5AP (add $40.82 list)
**Dimensions**

*SH: 21"-28.3" (533mm-719mm)  
H: 43.8"-51.1" (1113mm-1298mm)  
D: 29" (737mm)  
W: 29" (737mm)  
*SW: 19.5" (495mm)  
*SD: 16.4"-19.4" (417mm-493mm)  
*AH: 7.6"-11.6" (193mm-295mm)  
(Height Adjustable and 4D)  
8.5" (216mm) (Fixed)

* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

**Features**

- **Back**: Fully upholstered.
- **Seat**: Upholstered with 3” (76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- **Base options**:  
  - Plastic standard five-star base. Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.  
  - Aluminum standard five-star base. Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.  
  - Aluminum base available on chairs with arms only. Not available on armless chairs.
- **Arm options**:  
  - No arms  
  - Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.  
  - Height Adjustable; 4” (102mm) height adjustment range.  
  - 4D; 4” (102mm) height adjustment, 4” (102mm) side-to-side range, 2” (51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- **Arm Cap** will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog).
- **Height adjustment**: Pneumatic.
- **Back Stop**: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- **Lumbar adjustment options**:  
  - No Lumbar  
  - Height Adjustable Lumbar; 4” (102mm) height adjustment.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**:
  - Back: 0.80/12  
  - Seat: 0.75/10

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Product number**, including:

1. **Seat Material**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back Material**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3. **Base/Caster Option**:

4. **Plastic Base**
   - Plastic Base, Hard Caster
   - Plastic Base, Soft Caster, add $60.74 list
   - Plastic Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $23.33 list

5. **Aluminum Base**
   - Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $104.97 list
   - Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $165.71 list
   - Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $128.30 list
   - Aluminum Base, White Caster, add $128.30 list

2) **Seat upholstery.**

3) **Back upholstery.**

4) **Plastic trim color:**
   - TR-F Black  
   - TR-7 Fog, add $104.97 list  
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $174.95 list

5) **Aluminum trim color:**
   - TR-TF Pitch  
   - TR-LE Metallic Silver  
   - TR-MC Metallic Champagne  
   - TR-UFS Snowfall  
   - PM-P Polished Aluminum

6) **Base trim color.**
   - Plastic  
   - TR-F Black  
   - TR-7 Fog, add $23.33 list  
   - Aluminum  
   - TR-TF Pitch  
   - TR-LE Metallic Silver  
   - TR-MC Metallic Champagne  
   - TR-UFS Snowfall, add $23.33 list  
   - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $338.23 list

1 Plastic trim color for Y-brace, arm caps, seat pan cover.  
2 When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.  
3 Aluminum trim color for back support, arm supports/uprights.
# Zody LX

## Stool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Base* Adjustments</th>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2US-001A</td>
<td>1862.64</td>
<td>1873.11</td>
<td>1831.27</td>
<td>1877.43</td>
<td>1911.99</td>
<td>1995.59</td>
<td>2070.46</td>
<td>2275.08</td>
<td>3049.98</td>
<td>3517.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2US-101A</td>
<td>1839.25</td>
<td>1925.72</td>
<td>2017.88</td>
<td>2064.04</td>
<td>2098.60</td>
<td>2182.20</td>
<td>2257.07</td>
<td>2461.69</td>
<td>3236.59</td>
<td>3704.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2US-401A</td>
<td>1885.90</td>
<td>1972.37</td>
<td>2064.53</td>
<td>2110.69</td>
<td>2145.25</td>
<td>2228.85</td>
<td>2303.72</td>
<td>2508.34</td>
<td>3283.24</td>
<td>3750.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2US-701A</td>
<td>1925.55</td>
<td>2012.02</td>
<td>2104.18</td>
<td>2150.34</td>
<td>2184.90</td>
<td>2268.50</td>
<td>2343.37</td>
<td>2547.99</td>
<td>3322.89</td>
<td>3790.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustable Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>No arm</td>
<td>S2US-031A</td>
<td>18765.77</td>
<td>1852.24</td>
<td>1944.40</td>
<td>1990.56</td>
<td>2025.12</td>
<td>2108.72</td>
<td>2183.59</td>
<td>2388.21</td>
<td>3163.11</td>
<td>3630.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fixed</td>
<td>S2US-131A</td>
<td>1952.38</td>
<td>2038.85</td>
<td>2131.01</td>
<td>2177.17</td>
<td>2211.73</td>
<td>2295.33</td>
<td>2370.20</td>
<td>2574.82</td>
<td>3349.72</td>
<td>3817.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>S2US-431A</td>
<td>1999.03</td>
<td>2085.50</td>
<td>2177.66</td>
<td>2233.82</td>
<td>2258.38</td>
<td>2341.98</td>
<td>2416.85</td>
<td>2621.47</td>
<td>3396.37</td>
<td>3864.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4D</td>
<td>S2US-731A</td>
<td>2038.68</td>
<td>2125.15</td>
<td>2217.31</td>
<td>2263.47</td>
<td>2298.03</td>
<td>2381.63</td>
<td>2456.50</td>
<td>2661.12</td>
<td>3436.02</td>
<td>3903.69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Pricing based on Plastic base with hard casters.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit to an L: **Example:** S2US-11-L31A5A (add $303.24 list)
  - **Note:** Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat.
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** S2US-22-701A5AP (add $40.82 list)
Dimensions*

- SH: 17.5"-24.2" (445mm-615mm)
- H: 40.3"-47" (1024mm-1194mm)
- D: 29" (737mm)
- W: 29" (737mm)
- SW: 19.5" (495mm)
- SD: 16.4"-19.4" (417mm-493mm)
- AH: 7.6"-11.6" (193mm-295mm)
  (Height Adjustable and 4D)
  - 8.5" (216mm) (Fixed)

* Measurements taken with ISO chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Fully upholstered.
- Seat: Upholstered with 3" (76mm) adjustable seat depth range.
- Base options:
  - Aluminum standard five-star base.
  - Casters: Hard casters in black, two-tone white or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- Arm options:
  - Fixed arms; Optional leather arm caps available when leather seat is specified. Leather arm caps will match seat.
  - Height Adjustable; 4" (102mm) height adjustment range.
  - 4D; 4" (102mm) height adjustment, 4" (102mm) side-to-side range, 2" (51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Arm Cap will match plastic trim color (Black or Fog).
  - When Snow is specified, arm cap will default to Fog.
- Back Stop/Forward Tilt; Tilt stop in 6 positions plus forward tilt 5° downward from initial position.
- Lumbar adjustment options:
  - No Lumbar
  - Height Adjustable Lumbar: 4" (102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Back: 0.80/12
  - Seat: 0.75/10

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

1. Seat Material
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. Back Material
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3. Base/Caster Option:

   - Aluminum Base
     - 1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster
     - 2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $60.74 list
     - T. Aluminum Base, Two-Tone Grey Caster, add $23.33 list
     - W. Aluminum Base, White Caster, add $23.33 list

2) Seat upholstery.
3) Back upholstery.
4) Plastic trim color.¹
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog, add $104.97 list
   - TR-UFM Snow,² add $174.95 list

5) Aluminum trim color.³
   - TR-TF Pitch
   - TR-LE Metallic Silver
   - TR-MC Metallic Champagne
   - TR-UFS Snowfall
   - PM-P Polished Aluminum

6) Base trim color.
   - TR-TF Pitch
   - TR-LE Metallic Silver
   - TR-MC Metallic Champagne
   - TR-UFS Snowfall, add $23.33 list
   - PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $338.23 list

¹ Plastic trim color for Y-brace, arm caps, seat pan cover.
² When TR-UFM Snow trim is specified, arm cap will default to TR-7 Fog.
³ Aluminum trim color for back support, arm supports/uprights.
Seating Price List

Zody LX
Dual Posture

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>$2001.37</td>
<td>$2087.84</td>
<td>$2180.00</td>
<td>$2226.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S2UD-1-104A</td>
<td>$2226.72</td>
<td>$2344.32</td>
<td>$2419.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height</td>
<td>S2UD-4-04A</td>
<td>$2226.65</td>
<td>$2307.37</td>
<td>$2390.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustable</td>
<td>S2UD-7-04A</td>
<td>$2226.30</td>
<td>$2347.02</td>
<td>$2430.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustable Lumbar</td>
<td>Back Stop/</td>
<td>$2114.50</td>
<td>$2200.97</td>
<td>$2293.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt</td>
<td>S2UD-1-134A</td>
<td>$2339.29</td>
<td>$2457.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Height</td>
<td>S2UD-4-34A</td>
<td>$2339.78</td>
<td>$2420.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustable</td>
<td>S2UD-7-34A</td>
<td>$2379.43</td>
<td>$2460.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The following options require modification of the product number.</td>
<td>Leather Arm Caps (Fixed arm only)</td>
<td>To specify, change the 7th digit to an L: Example: S2UD-11-L04A1A (add $303.24 list)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stain</td>
<td>Repellent</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Leather arm caps available only when leather seat is specified. Arm cap will match seat. To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: S2UD-22-704A1AP (add $40.82 list)
Designer
ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio

Awards/Achievements
NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2005, USA
IIDEX/NeoCon Gold, Seating: Desk/Workstation Chairs, September 2005, Canada
BIFMA level 3 certified.

Zody
A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.

Optional headrest sent not attached.

Mesh is standard in thirteen colors; optional removable upholstered back jacket available in fabric or leather.

Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.

Seat standard fixed or adjustable, Optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert provides extra support.

Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism provides 24 degrees of back recline for greater comfort.

Passive torsional flex for upper back support. Available in five colors.

Optional PAL™ Back System, including a patented asymmetrical lumbar adjustment and passive pelvic support, provide low-back support.

Pneumatic seat height adjustment in standard and low-position models accommodate users 4’11”-6’3” tall.

Standard easy to reach/activate tilt tension adjustment provides personalized control of the resistance of the back.

Optional 6-position back-stop and forward-tilt adjustment that allows the user to control their positions throughout the day.

Hard dual-wheel casters available for carpet flooring and soft dual-wheel casters for hard floors.

Optional 6-position back-stop and forward-tilt adjustment that allows the user to control their positions throughout the day.

Standard plastic or optional aluminum five-star base; optional in polished aluminum trim.

Note: Headrest and forward-tilt options not available on Stool.
Zody-At-A-Glance
General Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>General Guidelines for Product Specification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zody seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics. For example, a product number that reads <strong>SZT-20-702MS5</strong> identifies the product as a Zody mesh back chair with 4D arms, no lumbar, pneumatic seat height adjustment, foam adjustable seat and standard plastic base TR-F black only with hard casters. The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mesh Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>Z</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>MA-001</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zody</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stool (if applicable)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Mesh</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foam Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Plastic Base/Hard Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure Fabric Black (Seat)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zody Mesh Support (Back)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Trim (Frame/Arm Caps)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mesh Back with Upholstered Back Jacket

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
<th>Z</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>0</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>MA-001</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zody</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Task</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stool (if applicable)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Mesh with Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foam Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Plastic Base/Hard Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure Fabric Black (Seat)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zody Mesh Support (Back)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure Fabric Black (Back Jacket)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Trim (Frame/Arm Caps)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.
Environmental Factors

- Zody has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product.
- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Zody is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical.
- Haworth will take back Zody chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth’s Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.
- Optional Trivalent chrome finish provides safer and more environmentally friendly alternative for customers requiring the attributes of a chrome finish.

COM & COL

General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Zody seating is available in the back of the price list.

Shipping Weights

(Including packaging)

- Chairs with arms: 55 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 51 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs with sled base: 24 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Chairs with leg base: 21 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet
- Stool with arms: 58 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet
- Stool without arms: 54 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet

Stain Repellent

Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.

Stain Repellent only: To specify add “P” to the end of the product number. Example: SZT-22-702MA1P

Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add “D” to the end of the product number. Example: SZT-22-702MA1D
Zody
General Specifications
STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Balanced 3-point tilt

Features:
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

Benefits:
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat.

Tilt Tension Control

Feature:
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment

Features:
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5” (127mm) from 16” to 21” (406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14” to 17” (356 to 432mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.5” (191mm) from 21.5” to 29” (546mm to 737mm).

Benefits:
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4’11” (1499mm) and 6’3” (1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment

Features:
- 3” (76mm) of seat depth range. (Fixed seat also available.)
- Available with conventional foam material or optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Waterfall edge.

Benefit:
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Upper Back Torsional Movement

Feature:
- Passive 2” (51mm) of torsional flex in the upper back.
- Patented mesh with built in tension zones for added comfort.

Benefit:
- Increases users' mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.
**PAL Back System**

*Features:*
- PAL Back System includes Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment and passive pelvic support.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4” (102mm) in height; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left-hand side of users’ body.
- Passive pelvic support.

*Benefits:*
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

**4D Arm**

*Features:*
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4” (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3” (76mm) [1.5” (38mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5” (89mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

*Benefits:*
- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

**Adjustable Height Arm**

*Feature:*
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4” (102mm) vertically.

*Benefit:*
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

**Tilt with Back Stop**

*Features:*
- Optional back stop;
  - Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.
  - Tilt limiter.

*Benefit:*
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.
## Zody Specifications

### Optional Mobility and Adjustability (continued)

#### Back Stop/Forward Tilt

**Feature:**
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

**Note:** Not available on task stool.

#### Base

**Standard Plastic Base**

- TR-F Black

**Note:** When plastic base is specified all metal trim defaults to Black (TF-F)

**Optional Aluminum Base**

- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*
- PM-P Polished Aluminum

**Low Position Base**

(Aluminum only)

- TR-F Black
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*

*Color on Alert status and being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

**Note:** Low Position Base not available on stool.

#### Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

- All Zody models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007
Leather Upholstery

Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

Back: Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather or Customers Own Leather (COL).

Upholstered Back Jacket

Front View:
Leather Jacket

Back View:

Features
• Removable.
• Back jacket covers the inside back of the chairs allowing a back view of the mesh. Jacket consists of padding covered with fabric or leather upholstery.
• Available in fabric, faux leather, leather, COM and COL.

Headrest

Features
• Height-adjustable 2.5” to fit a wide range of users, headrest is TPU material, like Zody arm.
• Trim color of headrest front and back are in same color. Black or Smoke only. If a trim color other than Black or Smoke is specified, the headrest will default to Black or Smoke based on the matrix below.
• Headrest sent not attached; 10.5”W x 7.5”H, 2.5” height adjustment.
• See Zody price pages for specification (available on all task seating models). Not available on stools.
Specification Example: SZE-22-722MA1 (Zody with headrest, 4D arm).
To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest replacement, see e-Parts.

Specification

Features
• Trim color specification applies to the following components:
  – Chair frame
  – Levers
  – Adjustment handles
  – Lumbar adjustment (not lumbar pad)
  – Arm extensions
  – Mechanism covers
• Arm cap and Headrest color defaults based on the matrix below.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Cap &amp; Headrest Color*</th>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.
This page intentionally blank
Dimensions*
“SH: 16-21”
(406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43”(965mm-1092mm)
D: 29”(737mm)
W: 29”(737mm)
“SW: 19.25”(489mm)
“SD: 16-19”(406mm-483mm)
“AH: 6.8-10.8”
(173mm-274mm)
Low position seat height:
14-17”(356mm-432mm)
* All measurements
taken with the
BifMA chair
measuring device.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm Cap &amp; Headrest Color*</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.
Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

Features
- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3”(76mm)] range or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: .75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.
Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Base/Caster Option:
      Aluminum Base
      1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $128.29 to list
      2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $191.31 to list
      3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $128.29 to list
      4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $191.31 to list

      Plastic Base
      5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
      6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $63.02 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $85.44 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $291.78 list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Base/Caster Option:
      Aluminum Base
      1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $128.92 to list
      2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $191.31 to list
      3 Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $128.29 to list
      4 Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $191.31 to list

      Plastic Base
      5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
      6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $63.02 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $85.44 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $291.78 list for polished aluminum.)
Seating Price List

Zody

Task Chair with 4D Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SHT-20-701MA</td>
<td>$1890.14</td>
<td>$1942.56</td>
<td>$1998.45</td>
<td>$2026.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SHT-20-704MA</td>
<td>1981.08</td>
<td>2033.50</td>
<td>2089.39</td>
<td>2117.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SHT-20-701MA</td>
<td>$2098.32</td>
<td>$2150.74</td>
<td>$2206.63</td>
<td>$2234.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SHT-20-704MA</td>
<td>2189.26</td>
<td>2241.68</td>
<td>2297.57</td>
<td>2325.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SHT-22-701MA</td>
<td>$2063.10</td>
<td>$2167.94</td>
<td>$2279.72</td>
<td>$2335.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SHT-22-704MA</td>
<td>2154.04</td>
<td>2258.88</td>
<td>2370.66</td>
<td>2426.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SHT-20-711MA</td>
<td>$2043.90</td>
<td>$2096.32</td>
<td>$2152.21</td>
<td>$2180.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SHT-20-714MA</td>
<td>2134.84</td>
<td>2187.26</td>
<td>2243.15</td>
<td>2271.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SHT-20-711MA</td>
<td>$2252.08</td>
<td>$2304.50</td>
<td>$2360.39</td>
<td>$2388.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SHT-20-714MA</td>
<td>2343.02</td>
<td>2435.44</td>
<td>2491.33</td>
<td>2519.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SHT-22-711MA</td>
<td>$2216.86</td>
<td>$2261.70</td>
<td>$2343.48</td>
<td>$2489.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SHT-22-714MA</td>
<td>2307.80</td>
<td>2412.64</td>
<td>2524.42</td>
<td>2580.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SHT-20-721MA</td>
<td>$2084.08</td>
<td>$2136.50</td>
<td>$2192.39</td>
<td>$2220.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SHT-20-724MA</td>
<td>2175.02</td>
<td>2227.44</td>
<td>2283.33</td>
<td>2311.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SHT-20-721MA</td>
<td>$2292.26</td>
<td>$2344.68</td>
<td>$2400.57</td>
<td>$2428.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SHT-20-724MA</td>
<td>2383.20</td>
<td>2435.62</td>
<td>2491.51</td>
<td>2519.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SHT-22-721MA</td>
<td>$2257.04</td>
<td>$2361.88</td>
<td>$2473.66</td>
<td>$2529.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SHT-22-724MA</td>
<td>2347.98</td>
<td>2452.82</td>
<td>2564.60</td>
<td>2620.54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SHT-20-702MA

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; Example: SZE-22-702MA1 with headrest (add $90.84 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.18 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; Example: SZE-10-702MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; Example: SZE-11-702MA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; Example: SZE-33-702MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Upholstered Gel Insert Seat Adjustments Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Grade A</th>
<th>Leather B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>S2T-20-701EA</td>
<td>$2355.18</td>
<td>$2087.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | S2T-20-704EA | $2126.12 | $2178.54 | $2234.43 | $2262.40 | $2283.35 | $2334.05 | $2379.43 | $2503.50 | $2589.09 | $2816.66 |

| No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base |
| Back Stop | S2T-20-701EA | $2243.36 | $2295.78 | $2351.67 | $2379.64 | $2400.59 | $2451.29 | $2496.67 | $2620.74 | $2706.33 | $2933.90 |

| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | S2T-20-704EA | $2334.30 | $2386.72 | $2442.61 | $2470.58 | $2491.53 | $2542.23 | $2587.61 | $2711.68 | $2797.27 | $3024.84 |

| No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base |
| Back Stop | S2T-22-701EA | $2208.14 | $2312.98 | $2424.76 | $2480.70 | $2522.60 | $2566.32 | $2651.91 | $2747.26 | $2860.49 | $3087.66 |

| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | S2T-22-704EA | $2299.08 | $2403.92 | $2515.70 | $2571.64 | $2613.54 | $2674.94 | $2805.70 | $3053.84 | $3225.02 | $3680.16 |

| Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base |
| Back Stop | S2T-20-711EA | $2188.94 | $2241.36 | $2297.25 | $2325.22 | $2346.17 | $2396.87 | $2442.25 | $2566.32 | $2651.91 | $2879.48 |

| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | S2T-20-714EA | $2279.88 | $2332.30 | $2388.19 | $2416.16 | $2437.11 | $2487.81 | $2533.19 | $2657.26 | $2742.85 | $3070.42 |

| Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base |
| Back Stop | S2T-20-711EA | $2397.12 | $2449.54 | $2505.43 | $2533.40 | $2554.35 | $2605.05 | $2650.43 | $2774.50 | $2860.09 | $3127.84 |

| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | S2T-20-714EA | $2488.06 | $2540.48 | $2596.37 | $2624.34 | $2645.29 | $2695.99 | $2741.37 | $2865.44 | $2951.03 | $3218.78 |

| Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base |
| Back Stop | S2T-22-711EA | $2402.08 | $2506.92 | $2618.70 | $2674.64 | $2716.54 | $2817.94 | $2908.70 | $3156.84 | $3328.02 | $3783.16 |

| Back Stop/Forward Tilt | S2T-22-714EA | $2493.02 | $2597.86 | $2709.64 | $2765.58 | $2807.48 | $2908.88 | $3156.84 | $3247.78 | $3418.96 | $3874.10 |

### The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X;
- **Example:** S2T-20-702E-X

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E;
- **Example:** SZE-22-702EA1 with headrest (add $90.84 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.18 list);
- **Example:** S2T-30-702EA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1;
- **Example:** S2T-11-702EA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3;
- **Example:** S2T-30-702EA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 3;
- **Example:** S2T-33-702EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket, must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

**Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.**

### To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     - 1) Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $128.29 to list
     - 2) Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $191.31 to list
     - 3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $128.29 to list
     - 4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $191.31 to list
   - **Plastic Base**
     - 5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $63.02 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $85.44 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $291.78 list for polished aluminum.)

### To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     - 1) Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $128.29 to list
     - 2) Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $191.31 to list
     - 3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $128.29 to list
     - 4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $191.31 to list
   - **Plastic Base**
     - 5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $63.02 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $85.44 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $291.78 list for polished aluminum.)
# Zody

**Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SHT-20-401MA</td>
<td>$1832.48 $1884.90 $1940.79 $1968.76 $1989.71 $2040.41 $2085.79 $2209.86 $2295.45</td>
<td>$2523.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SHT-20-404MA</td>
<td>1923.42 1975.84 2031.73 2059.70 2080.65 2131.35 2176.73 2300.80 2386.39</td>
<td>2613.96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SHT-20-401MA</td>
<td>$2040.66 $2093.08 $2148.97 $2176.94 $2197.89 $2248.59 $2293.97 $2508.98 $2594.57</td>
<td>$2731.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SHT-20-404MA</td>
<td>2131.60 2184.02 2239.91 2267.88 2288.83 2339.53 2384.91 2508.98 2594.57</td>
<td>2822.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SHT-22-401MA</td>
<td>$2005.44 $2110.28 $2222.06 $2278.00 $2319.90 $2421.30 $2512.00 $2851.14 $3022.32</td>
<td>$3386.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SHT-22-404MA</td>
<td>2096.38 2201.22 2313.00 2368.94 2410.84 2512.24 2603.00 2851.14 $3022.32</td>
<td>$3477.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SHT-20-411MA</td>
<td>$1986.24 $2038.66 $2094.55 $2122.52 $2143.47 $2194.17 $2239.57 $2503.63</td>
<td>$2731.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SHT-20-414MA</td>
<td>2077.18 2129.60 2185.49 2213.46 2234.41 2285.11 2330.49 2503.63 $2731.20</td>
<td>$2975.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SHT-20-411MA</td>
<td>$2194.42 $2246.84 $2302.73 $2330.70 $2351.65 $2402.35 $2447.73 $2657.39</td>
<td>$2884.96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SHT-20-414MA</td>
<td>2285.36 2337.78 2393.67 2421.64 2442.59 2493.29 2538.67 2662.74</td>
<td>$2884.96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SHT-22-411MA</td>
<td>$2159.20 $2304.22 $2416.00 $2471.94 $2513.84 $2615.24 $2706.00</td>
<td>$2975.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SHT-22-414MA</td>
<td>2250.14 2354.98 2506.70 2564.60 2660.00 2756.76 2913.96</td>
<td>$3540.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SHT-20-421MA</td>
<td>$2026.42 $2078.84 $2134.73 $2162.70 $2183.65 $2234.35 $2279.73</td>
<td>$2494.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SHT-20-424MA</td>
<td>2117.36 2169.78 2225.67 2253.64 2274.59 2325.29 2370.67</td>
<td>$2494.74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SHT-20-421MA</td>
<td>$2234.60 $2287.02 $2342.91 $2370.88 $2391.83 $2442.53 $2487.91</td>
<td>$2697.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SHT-20-424MA</td>
<td>2325.54 2377.96 2433.85 2461.82 2482.77 2533.47 2578.85</td>
<td>$2925.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SHT-22-421MA</td>
<td>$2199.38 $2304.22 $2416.00 $2471.94 $2513.84 $2615.24 $2706.00</td>
<td>$3125.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SHT-22-424MA</td>
<td>2290.32 2395.16 2506.94 2562.88 2604.78 2706.18 2796.94</td>
<td>$3580.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SHT-20-402MA1

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-402MA1 with headrest (add $90.84 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.18 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZE-10-402MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; **Example:** SHT-30-402MA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SHT-33-402MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Gel Insert Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-401EA</td>
<td>$1977.52</td>
<td>$2029.94</td>
<td>$2085.83</td>
<td>$2113.80</td>
<td>$2134.75</td>
<td>$2185.85</td>
<td>$2230.83</td>
<td>$2354.90</td>
<td>$2440.49</td>
<td>$2668.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-404EA</td>
<td>2068.46</td>
<td>2120.88</td>
<td>2176.77</td>
<td>2204.74</td>
<td>2225.69</td>
<td>2276.39</td>
<td>2321.77</td>
<td>2445.84</td>
<td>2531.43</td>
<td>2759.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-401EA</td>
<td>$2185.70</td>
<td>$2238.12</td>
<td>$2294.01</td>
<td>$2321.98</td>
<td>$2342.93</td>
<td>$2393.63</td>
<td>$2439.01</td>
<td>$2564.02</td>
<td>$2648.67</td>
<td>$2876.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-404EA</td>
<td>2276.64</td>
<td>2329.06</td>
<td>2384.95</td>
<td>2412.92</td>
<td>2433.87</td>
<td>2484.57</td>
<td>2529.95</td>
<td>2654.02</td>
<td>2739.61</td>
<td>2967.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-401EA</td>
<td>$2150.48</td>
<td>$2255.32</td>
<td>$2367.10</td>
<td>$2423.04</td>
<td>$2464.94</td>
<td>$2566.34</td>
<td>$2657.10</td>
<td>$2905.24</td>
<td>$3076.42</td>
<td>$3622.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-404EA</td>
<td>2241.42</td>
<td>2346.26</td>
<td>2458.04</td>
<td>2513.98</td>
<td>2555.88</td>
<td>2657.28</td>
<td>2748.04</td>
<td>2996.18</td>
<td>3167.36</td>
<td>3622.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-411EA</td>
<td>$2131.28</td>
<td>$2183.70</td>
<td>$2239.59</td>
<td>$2267.56</td>
<td>$2288.51</td>
<td>$2339.21</td>
<td>$2384.59</td>
<td>$2508.66</td>
<td>$2594.25</td>
<td>$2821.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-414EA</td>
<td>2222.22</td>
<td>2274.64</td>
<td>2330.53</td>
<td>2358.50</td>
<td>2379.45</td>
<td>2430.15</td>
<td>2475.53</td>
<td>2599.60</td>
<td>2685.19</td>
<td>2912.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-421EA</td>
<td>$2171.46</td>
<td>$2223.88</td>
<td>$2279.77</td>
<td>$2307.74</td>
<td>$2328.69</td>
<td>$2379.39</td>
<td>$2424.77</td>
<td>$2548.84</td>
<td>$2634.43</td>
<td>$2862.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-424EA</td>
<td>2262.40</td>
<td>2314.82</td>
<td>2370.71</td>
<td>2398.68</td>
<td>2419.63</td>
<td>2470.33</td>
<td>2515.71</td>
<td>2639.78</td>
<td>2725.37</td>
<td>2952.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-421EA</td>
<td>$2379.64</td>
<td>$2432.06</td>
<td>$2487.95</td>
<td>$2515.92</td>
<td>$2536.87</td>
<td>$2587.57</td>
<td>$2632.95</td>
<td>$2757.02</td>
<td>$2842.61</td>
<td>$3070.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-424EA</td>
<td>2470.58</td>
<td>2523.00</td>
<td>2578.89</td>
<td>2606.86</td>
<td>2627.81</td>
<td>2678.51</td>
<td>2723.89</td>
<td>2847.96</td>
<td>2933.55</td>
<td>3161.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-421EA</td>
<td>$2344.42</td>
<td>$2449.26</td>
<td>$2561.04</td>
<td>$2616.98</td>
<td>$2658.88</td>
<td>$2760.28</td>
<td>$2851.04</td>
<td>$3099.18</td>
<td>$3270.36</td>
<td>$3725.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-424EA</td>
<td>2435.36</td>
<td>2540.20</td>
<td>2651.98</td>
<td>2707.92</td>
<td>2749.82</td>
<td>2841.98</td>
<td>2941.98</td>
<td>3190.12</td>
<td>3361.30</td>
<td>3816.44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat: To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZT-20-402E1
- Headrest: To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; Example: SZE-22-402EA1 with headrest (add $90.84 list)
- Stain repellent: To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.18 list)
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back: To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: SZT-33-402EAS
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; Example: SZT-33-402EAS
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back: To specify, change the 4th digit from to A to X; Example: SZT-20-402E1
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket: To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; Example: SZT-10-402EAS
- NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Arm Cap & Headrest Color**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.

Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3”(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum. –Plastic base available in Black.
- Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

---

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Caster Option:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plastic Base

5  Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
6  Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $63.02 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).

5) Trim color for frame. (Add $85.44 list for Snow.)

6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $291.78 list for polished aluminum.)

---

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Caster Option:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Plastic Base

5  Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
6  Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $63.02 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $85.44 list for Snow.)

5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $291.78 list for polished aluminum.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-20-101MA</td>
<td>$1713.69</td>
<td>$1766.11</td>
<td>$1822.00</td>
<td>$1849.97</td>
<td>$1870.92</td>
<td>$1921.62</td>
<td>$1967.00</td>
<td>$2091.07</td>
<td>$2176.66</td>
<td>$2404.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-20-104MA</td>
<td>1804.63</td>
<td>1857.05</td>
<td>1912.94</td>
<td>1940.91</td>
<td>1961.86</td>
<td>2012.56</td>
<td>2057.94</td>
<td>2182.01</td>
<td>2267.60</td>
<td>2495.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-20-101MA</td>
<td>$1921.87</td>
<td>$1974.29</td>
<td>$2030.18</td>
<td>$2058.15</td>
<td>$2079.10</td>
<td>$2129.80</td>
<td>$2175.18</td>
<td>$2299.25</td>
<td>$2384.84</td>
<td>$2612.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-20-104MA</td>
<td>2012.81</td>
<td>2065.23</td>
<td>2121.12</td>
<td>2149.09</td>
<td>2170.04</td>
<td>2220.74</td>
<td>2266.12</td>
<td>2390.19</td>
<td>2475.78</td>
<td>2703.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-22-101MA</td>
<td>$1986.65</td>
<td>$1991.49</td>
<td>$2013.27</td>
<td>$2059.21</td>
<td>$2201.11</td>
<td>$2302.51</td>
<td>$2393.27</td>
<td>$2641.41</td>
<td>$2812.59</td>
<td>$3267.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-22-104MA</td>
<td>1977.59</td>
<td>2082.43</td>
<td>2194.21</td>
<td>2250.15</td>
<td>2292.05</td>
<td>2393.45</td>
<td>2484.21</td>
<td>2732.35</td>
<td>2903.53</td>
<td>3585.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-20-111MA</td>
<td>$1867.45</td>
<td>$1919.87</td>
<td>$1975.76</td>
<td>$2003.73</td>
<td>$2024.68</td>
<td>$2075.38</td>
<td>$2120.76</td>
<td>$2244.83</td>
<td>$2330.42</td>
<td>$2557.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-20-114MA</td>
<td>1958.39</td>
<td>2010.81</td>
<td>2066.70</td>
<td>2094.67</td>
<td>2115.62</td>
<td>2166.32</td>
<td>2211.70</td>
<td>2335.77</td>
<td>2421.36</td>
<td>2648.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-20-111MA</td>
<td>$2075.63</td>
<td>$2128.05</td>
<td>$2183.94</td>
<td>$2211.91</td>
<td>$2232.86</td>
<td>$2283.56</td>
<td>$2328.94</td>
<td>$2538.78</td>
<td>$2857.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-20-114MA</td>
<td>2166.57</td>
<td>2218.99</td>
<td>2347.97</td>
<td>2403.91</td>
<td>2445.81</td>
<td>2547.21</td>
<td>2637.97</td>
<td>2886.11</td>
<td>3512.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-22-111MA</td>
<td>$2040.41</td>
<td>$2145.25</td>
<td>$2257.03</td>
<td>$2312.97</td>
<td>$2354.87</td>
<td>$2456.27</td>
<td>$2547.03</td>
<td>$2795.17</td>
<td>$2966.35</td>
<td>$3421.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-22-114MA</td>
<td>2131.35</td>
<td>2236.19</td>
<td>2347.97</td>
<td>2403.91</td>
<td>2445.81</td>
<td>2547.21</td>
<td>2637.97</td>
<td>2886.11</td>
<td>3057.29</td>
<td>3512.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-20-121MA</td>
<td>$1907.63</td>
<td>$1960.05</td>
<td>$2015.94</td>
<td>$2043.91</td>
<td>$2064.86</td>
<td>$2115.56</td>
<td>$2160.94</td>
<td>$2285.01</td>
<td>$2370.60</td>
<td>$2598.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-20-124MA</td>
<td>1998.57</td>
<td>2050.99</td>
<td>2106.70</td>
<td>2134.85</td>
<td>2155.80</td>
<td>2206.50</td>
<td>2251.88</td>
<td>2375.95</td>
<td>2461.54</td>
<td>2689.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZE-20-121MA</td>
<td>$2080.59</td>
<td>$2185.43</td>
<td>$2297.21</td>
<td>$2353.15</td>
<td>$2395.05</td>
<td>$2496.45</td>
<td>$2587.21</td>
<td>$2835.35</td>
<td>$3006.53</td>
<td>$3461.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZE-20-124MA</td>
<td>2171.53</td>
<td>2276.37</td>
<td>2388.15</td>
<td>2444.09</td>
<td>2485.99</td>
<td>2587.39</td>
<td>2678.15</td>
<td>2926.29</td>
<td>3097.47</td>
<td>3552.61</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The following options require modification of the product number.**

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZE-20-102MX1

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE-22-102MA1 with headrest (add $90.84 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.18 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SZE-10-102MA5

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SZE-11-102MA5

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SZE-33-102MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Gel Insert Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-101EA</td>
<td>$1858.73</td>
<td>$1911.15</td>
<td>$1967.04</td>
<td>$1995.01</td>
<td>$2015.96</td>
<td>$2066.66</td>
<td>$2112.04</td>
<td>$2236.11</td>
<td>$2321.70</td>
<td>$2549.27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-104EA</td>
<td>$1949.67</td>
<td>$2002.09</td>
<td>$2057.98</td>
<td>$2085.95</td>
<td>$2106.90</td>
<td>$2157.60</td>
<td>$2202.98</td>
<td>$2327.05</td>
<td>$2412.64</td>
<td>$2640.21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-101EA</td>
<td>$2066.91</td>
<td>$2119.33</td>
<td>$2175.22</td>
<td>$2203.19</td>
<td>$2224.14</td>
<td>$2274.84</td>
<td>$2320.22</td>
<td>$2597.63</td>
<td>$3142.77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-104EA</td>
<td>$2157.85</td>
<td>$2210.27</td>
<td>$2266.16</td>
<td>$2294.13</td>
<td>$2315.08</td>
<td>$2365.78</td>
<td>$2411.16</td>
<td>$2552.83</td>
<td>$2848.39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-101EA</td>
<td>$2031.69</td>
<td>$2136.53</td>
<td>$2248.31</td>
<td>$2304.25</td>
<td>$2346.15</td>
<td>$2447.55</td>
<td>$2538.31</td>
<td>$2786.45</td>
<td>$3048.57</td>
<td>$3503.71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-104EA</td>
<td>$2122.63</td>
<td>$2227.47</td>
<td>$2339.25</td>
<td>$2394.13</td>
<td>$2437.09</td>
<td>$2538.49</td>
<td>$2629.25</td>
<td>$2877.39</td>
<td>$3085.71</td>
<td>$3503.71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-111EA</td>
<td>$2012.49</td>
<td>$2064.91</td>
<td>$2120.80</td>
<td>$2148.77</td>
<td>$2169.72</td>
<td>$2220.42</td>
<td>$2265.80</td>
<td>$2475.46</td>
<td>$2793.97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-114EA</td>
<td>$2103.43</td>
<td>$2155.85</td>
<td>$2211.74</td>
<td>$2239.71</td>
<td>$2260.66</td>
<td>$2311.36</td>
<td>$2356.74</td>
<td>$2588.91</td>
<td>$2834.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-111EA</td>
<td>$2220.67</td>
<td>$2273.09</td>
<td>$2328.98</td>
<td>$2356.95</td>
<td>$2377.90</td>
<td>$2428.60</td>
<td>$2473.98</td>
<td>$2598.05</td>
<td>$2877.58</td>
<td>$3002.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-114EA</td>
<td>$2311.61</td>
<td>$2364.03</td>
<td>$2419.92</td>
<td>$2447.89</td>
<td>$2468.84</td>
<td>$2519.54</td>
<td>$2564.92</td>
<td>$2778.39</td>
<td>$3023.33</td>
<td>$3657.47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-111EA</td>
<td>$2185.45</td>
<td>$2290.29</td>
<td>$2382.98</td>
<td>$2356.95</td>
<td>$2377.90</td>
<td>$2428.60</td>
<td>$2473.98</td>
<td>$2598.05</td>
<td>$2877.58</td>
<td>$3002.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-114EA</td>
<td>$2276.39</td>
<td>$2381.23</td>
<td>$2493.01</td>
<td>$2548.95</td>
<td>$2590.85</td>
<td>$2692.25</td>
<td>$2783.01</td>
<td>$3031.15</td>
<td>$3202.33</td>
<td>$3657.47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-121EA</td>
<td>$2052.67</td>
<td>$2105.09</td>
<td>$2160.80</td>
<td>$2188.95</td>
<td>$2209.90</td>
<td>$2260.60</td>
<td>$2305.98</td>
<td>$2430.05</td>
<td>$2515.64</td>
<td>$2743.21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-124EA</td>
<td>$2143.61</td>
<td>$2196.03</td>
<td>$2251.92</td>
<td>$2279.89</td>
<td>$2300.66</td>
<td>$2351.54</td>
<td>$2396.92</td>
<td>$2520.99</td>
<td>$2606.58</td>
<td>$2834.15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-121EA</td>
<td>$2260.85</td>
<td>$2313.27</td>
<td>$2386.16</td>
<td>$2397.13</td>
<td>$2418.08</td>
<td>$2468.78</td>
<td>$2514.16</td>
<td>$2638.23</td>
<td>$2723.82</td>
<td>$2951.39</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-20-124EA</td>
<td>$2351.79</td>
<td>$2404.21</td>
<td>$2460.10</td>
<td>$2488.07</td>
<td>$2509.02</td>
<td>$2559.72</td>
<td>$2605.10</td>
<td>$2729.17</td>
<td>$2814.76</td>
<td>$3042.33</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-121EA</td>
<td>$2225.63</td>
<td>$2330.47</td>
<td>$2442.25</td>
<td>$2498.19</td>
<td>$2540.09</td>
<td>$2641.49</td>
<td>$2732.25</td>
<td>$2980.39</td>
<td>$3151.57</td>
<td>$3606.71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SZT-22-124EA</td>
<td>$2316.57</td>
<td>$2421.41</td>
<td>$2533.19</td>
<td>$2589.13</td>
<td>$2631.03</td>
<td>$2723.43</td>
<td>$2823.19</td>
<td>$3071.33</td>
<td>$3242.51</td>
<td>$3697.65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZT-20-102E1
To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; Example: SZT-22-102EA1 with headrest (add $90.84 list)
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.18 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; Example: SZT-10-102EA5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; Example: SZT-11-102EA5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: SZT-30-102EA5
To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; Example: SZT-33-102EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Headrest Color

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.

1 Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

Low position seat height:
14"(356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3"(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt; Seat tilts 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4"(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**Base/Caster Option:**

**Aluminum Base**

1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $128.29 to list
2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $191.31 to list
3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $128.29 to list
4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $191.31 to list

**Plastic Base**

5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $63.02 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $85.44 list for Snow)
6) Trim color for base. (Add $291.78 list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**Base/Caster Option:**

**Aluminum Base**

1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $128.29 to list
2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $191.31 to list
3. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add $128.29 to list
4. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $191.31 to list

**Plastic Base**

5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $63.02 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $85.44 list for Snow)
5) Trim color for base. (Add $291.78 list for polished aluminum.)
## Zody

**Task Chair without Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A   B</td>
<td>C   D</td>
<td>E   F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1519.75</td>
<td>$1572.17</td>
<td>$1628.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SGTZ-20-001MA</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1610.69</td>
<td>$1663.11</td>
<td>$1719.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SGTZ-20-004MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1727.93</td>
<td>$1780.35</td>
<td>$1836.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SGTZ-20-001MA</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1818.87</td>
<td>$1871.29</td>
<td>$1927.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SGTZ-20-004MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1692.71</td>
<td>$1797.55</td>
<td>$1909.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SGTZ-22-001MA</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1783.65</td>
<td>$1888.49</td>
<td>$2000.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SGTZ-22-004MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1673.51</td>
<td>$1725.93</td>
<td>$1781.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SGTZ-20-011MA</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1764.45</td>
<td>$1816.87</td>
<td>$1872.76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SGTZ-20-014MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1881.69</td>
<td>$1934.11</td>
<td>$1990.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SGTZ-20-011MA</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1972.63</td>
<td>$2025.05</td>
<td>$2080.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SGTZ-20-014MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1846.47</td>
<td>$1951.31</td>
<td>$2063.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SGTZ-22-011MA</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1937.41</td>
<td>$2042.25</td>
<td>$2154.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SGTZ-22-014MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1713.69</td>
<td>$1766.11</td>
<td>$1822.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SGTZ-20-021MA</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1804.63</td>
<td>$1857.05</td>
<td>$1912.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SGTZ-20-024MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1921.87</td>
<td>$1974.29</td>
<td>$2030.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SGTZ-20-021MA</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2012.81</td>
<td>$2065.23</td>
<td>$2121.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SGTZ-20-024MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1886.65</td>
<td>$1991.49</td>
<td>$2103.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SGTZ-22-021MA</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1977.59</td>
<td>$2082.43</td>
<td>$2194.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>SGTZ-22-024MA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
- **Headrest**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SGTZ-20-002M1

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZE2-002MA1 with headrest (add $90.84 list)

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.18 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; **Example:** SGTZ-10-002MAS

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; **Example:** SGTZ-11-002MAS

To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; **Example:** SGTZ-33-002MAS

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Seating Price List

### Zody

#### Task Chair without Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$1664.79</td>
<td>$1717.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-001EA</td>
<td>1755.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>1872.97</td>
<td>1925.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>1963.91</td>
<td>2033.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-001EA</td>
<td>1872.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>1963.91</td>
<td>2033.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>1837.75</td>
<td>1942.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-001EA</td>
<td>1928.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop/Forward Tilt</td>
<td>1963.91</td>
<td>2033.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>1818.55</td>
<td>1870.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-011EA</td>
<td>1909.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>2026.73</td>
<td>2079.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-011EA</td>
<td>1991.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>1999.11</td>
<td>2096.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-011EA</td>
<td>2082.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>1858.73</td>
<td>1942.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-021EA</td>
<td>1949.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>2066.91</td>
<td>2157.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-20-021EA</td>
<td>1999.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>2031.69</td>
<td>2135.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZT-22-021EA</td>
<td>2122.63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Fixed seat
- Headrest
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; Example: SZT-20-002EA1
To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; Example: SZT-20-002EA1 with headrest (add $90.84 list)
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.18 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 0; Example: SZT-10-002EA5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; Example: SZT-11-002EA5
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: SZT-30-002EA5
To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to 33; Example: SZT-33-002EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
This page intentionally blank
Arm Cap Color

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Black</th>
<th>Smoke</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (TR-F)</td>
<td></td>
<td>•</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoke (TR-E)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snow (TR-UFM)</td>
<td>•</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Not specifiable.

*Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

   1 Base/Caster Option:
   - Aluminum Base
     1) Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $128.29 to list
     2) Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $191.31 to list
   - Plastic Base
     5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $63.02 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. Add $85.44 list for Snow.
6) Trim color for base/arms. Add $291.78 list for polished aluminum.

To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

   1 Base/Caster Option:
   - Aluminum Base
     1) Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $128.29 to list
     2) Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $191.31 to list
   - Plastic Base
     5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $63.02 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. Add $85.44 list for Snow.
5) Trim color for base/arms. Add $291.78 list for polished aluminum.
## Zody
Task Stool with 4D Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-701MA</td>
<td>$2275.87</td>
<td>$2328.29</td>
<td>$2384.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-701MA</td>
<td>$2484.05</td>
<td>$2536.47</td>
<td>$2592.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-701MA</td>
<td>$2448.83</td>
<td>$2553.67</td>
<td>$2665.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-711MA</td>
<td>$2429.63</td>
<td>$2482.05</td>
<td>$2537.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-711MA</td>
<td>$2637.81</td>
<td>$2690.23</td>
<td>$2746.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-711MA</td>
<td>$2602.59</td>
<td>$2653.25</td>
<td>$2685.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-721MA</td>
<td>$2469.81</td>
<td>$2522.23</td>
<td>$2578.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-721MA</td>
<td>$2677.99</td>
<td>$2730.41</td>
<td>$2786.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-721MA</td>
<td>$2642.77</td>
<td>$2747.61</td>
<td>$2859.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example**: SZTC-20-702M

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.18 list); **Example**: SZTC-20-712MA1P

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example**: SZTC-10-702MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example**: SZTC-11-702MA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example**: SZTC-30-702MA5

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example**: SZTC-33-702MA5

**NOTE**: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Gel Insert Seat Adjustments Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop - SZTC-20-701EA</td>
<td>$2420.91</td>
<td>$2473.33</td>
<td>$2529.22</td>
<td>$2557.19</td>
<td>$2578.14</td>
<td>$2628.84</td>
<td>$2674.22</td>
<td>$2798.29</td>
<td>$2883.88</td>
<td>$3111.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop - SZTC-20-701EA</td>
<td>$2629.09</td>
<td>$2681.51</td>
<td>$2737.40</td>
<td>$2765.37</td>
<td>$2837.02</td>
<td>$2882.40</td>
<td>$3006.47</td>
<td>$3092.06</td>
<td>$3319.63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop - SZTC-22-701EA</td>
<td>$2593.87</td>
<td>$2698.71</td>
<td>$2810.49</td>
<td>$2866.43</td>
<td>$2908.33</td>
<td>$3009.73</td>
<td>$3100.49</td>
<td>$3348.63</td>
<td>$3519.81</td>
<td>$3974.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop - SZTC-20-711EA</td>
<td>$2574.67</td>
<td>$2627.09</td>
<td>$2682.98</td>
<td>$2710.95</td>
<td>$2731.90</td>
<td>$2782.60</td>
<td>$2827.98</td>
<td>$2952.05</td>
<td>$3037.64</td>
<td>$3265.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop - SZTC-20-711EA</td>
<td>$2782.85</td>
<td>$2835.27</td>
<td>$2891.16</td>
<td>$2919.13</td>
<td>$2940.08</td>
<td>$2990.78</td>
<td>$3036.16</td>
<td>$3160.23</td>
<td>$3245.82</td>
<td>$3473.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop - SZTC-22-711EA</td>
<td>$2747.63</td>
<td>$2852.47</td>
<td>$2964.25</td>
<td>$3020.19</td>
<td>$3062.09</td>
<td>$3163.49</td>
<td>$3254.25</td>
<td>$3502.39</td>
<td>$3673.57</td>
<td>$4128.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop - SZTC-20-711EA</td>
<td>$2614.85</td>
<td>$2667.27</td>
<td>$2723.16</td>
<td>$2751.13</td>
<td>$2772.08</td>
<td>$2822.78</td>
<td>$2868.16</td>
<td>$2992.23</td>
<td>$3077.82</td>
<td>$3305.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop - SZTC-20-711EA</td>
<td>$2823.03</td>
<td>$2875.45</td>
<td>$2931.34</td>
<td>$2959.31</td>
<td>$2980.26</td>
<td>$3030.96</td>
<td>$3076.34</td>
<td>$3200.41</td>
<td>$3286.00</td>
<td>$3513.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop - SZTC-22-711EA</td>
<td>$2787.81</td>
<td>$2892.65</td>
<td>$3004.43</td>
<td>$3060.37</td>
<td>$3102.27</td>
<td>$3203.67</td>
<td>$3294.43</td>
<td>$3542.57</td>
<td>$3713.75</td>
<td>$4168.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X:
- **Example:** SZTC-20-702EX1

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.18 list):
- **Example:** SZTC-20-702EA1P

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0:
- **Example:** SZTC-10-702EA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1:
- **Example:** SZTC-11-702EA5

To specify, change the 5th digit to 3:
- **Example:** SZTC-30-702EA5

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33:
- **Example:** SZTC-33-702EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Zody**

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

---

### Dimensions

- SH: 21.5-29” (546mm-737mm)
- H: 43-51” (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 29” (737mm)
- W: 29” (737mm)
- SW: 19.25” (489mm)
- SD: 16-19” (406mm-483mm)
- AH: 6.8-10.8” (173mm-274mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

---

### Features

- **Back:** Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- **Seat Type:** Standard adjustable [3” (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- **Base:** Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- **Arms:** Height-adjustable with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Height adjustment:** Pneumatic.
- **Optional Back Stop:** Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- **Casters:** Hard or soft casters in black only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

---

### To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

1) **Product number, including:**

#### Base/Caster Option:

**Aluminum Base**

- 1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $128.29 to list
- 2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $191.31 to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $63.02 to list

2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3) **Mesh surface color (back).**
4) **Fabric surface and color (back jacket).**
5) **Trim color for frame.** (Add $85.44 list for Snow)
6) **Trim color for base/arms.** (Add $291.78 list for polished aluminum.)

---

### To Order with Knit or Mesh Back

1) **Product number, including:**

#### Base/Caster Option:

**Aluminum Base**

- 1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $128.29 to list
- 2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $191.31 to list

**Plastic Base**

- 5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- 6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $63.02 to list

2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3) **Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).**
4) **Trim color for frame.** (Add $85.44 list for Snow)
5) **Trim color for base/arms.** (Add $291.78 list for polished aluminum.)
Seating Price List

Zody
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-401MA</td>
<td>$2218.21</td>
<td>$2270.63</td>
<td>$2326.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-401MA</td>
<td>$2426.39</td>
<td>$2478.81</td>
<td>$2534.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-401MA</td>
<td>$2391.17</td>
<td>$2496.01</td>
<td>$2607.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-411MA</td>
<td>$2371.97</td>
<td>$2424.39</td>
<td>$2480.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-411MA</td>
<td>$2544.93</td>
<td>$2649.77</td>
<td>$2761.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-411MA</td>
<td>$2412.15</td>
<td>$2464.57</td>
<td>$2520.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-421MA</td>
<td>$2620.33</td>
<td>$2672.75</td>
<td>$2728.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-421MA</td>
<td>$2585.11</td>
<td>$2689.95</td>
<td>$2801.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-402MX1
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.18 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-401MAP
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-402MA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example:** SZTC-11-402MA5
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-402MA5
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-402MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
<th>Gel Insert Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-401EA</td>
<td>$2363.25</td>
<td>$2415.67</td>
<td>$2471.56</td>
<td>$2499.53</td>
<td>$2520.48</td>
<td>$2571.18</td>
<td>$2616.56</td>
<td>$2740.63</td>
<td>$2826.22</td>
<td>$3053.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-401EA</td>
<td>$2571.43</td>
<td>$2623.85</td>
<td>$2679.74</td>
<td>$2707.71</td>
<td>$2728.66</td>
<td>$2779.36</td>
<td>$2824.74</td>
<td>$2948.81</td>
<td>$3034.40</td>
<td>$3261.97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-401EA</td>
<td>$2536.21</td>
<td>$2641.05</td>
<td>$2752.83</td>
<td>$2808.77</td>
<td>$2850.67</td>
<td>$2952.07</td>
<td>$3042.83</td>
<td>$3290.97</td>
<td>$3462.15</td>
<td>$3917.29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-411EA</td>
<td>$2517.01</td>
<td>$2569.43</td>
<td>$2625.32</td>
<td>$2674.24</td>
<td>$2724.94</td>
<td>$2770.32</td>
<td>$2894.39</td>
<td>$2979.98</td>
<td>$3207.55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-411EA</td>
<td>$2725.19</td>
<td>$2777.61</td>
<td>$2833.50</td>
<td>$2861.47</td>
<td>$2882.42</td>
<td>$2933.12</td>
<td>$2978.50</td>
<td>$3102.57</td>
<td>$3188.16</td>
<td>$3415.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-411EA</td>
<td>$2689.97</td>
<td>$2794.81</td>
<td>$2906.59</td>
<td>$2962.53</td>
<td>$3004.43</td>
<td>$3105.83</td>
<td>$3196.59</td>
<td>$3444.73</td>
<td>$3615.91</td>
<td>$4071.05</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-421EA</td>
<td>$2557.19</td>
<td>$2609.61</td>
<td>$2665.50</td>
<td>$2693.47</td>
<td>$2714.42</td>
<td>$2765.12</td>
<td>$2810.50</td>
<td>$2934.57</td>
<td>$3020.16</td>
<td>$3247.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Knit w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-421EA</td>
<td>$2765.37</td>
<td>$2817.79</td>
<td>$2873.68</td>
<td>$2901.65</td>
<td>$2922.60</td>
<td>$2973.30</td>
<td>$3018.68</td>
<td>$3142.75</td>
<td>$3228.34</td>
<td>$3455.91</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-421EA</td>
<td>$2730.15</td>
<td>$2834.99</td>
<td>$2946.77</td>
<td>$3002.71</td>
<td>$3044.61</td>
<td>$3146.01</td>
<td>$3236.77</td>
<td>$3484.91</td>
<td>$3656.09</td>
<td>$4111.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-402EX1
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.18 list); Example: SZTC-20-422EA1P
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-402EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-402EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-402EA5
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-402EAS

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
This page intentionally blank
Arm Cap Color*

- Black Smoke
- Black (TR-F)
- Smoke (TR-E)
- Snow (TR-UFM)

*Not specifiable.

1. Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

**Dimensions**

- SH: 21.5-29" (546mm-737mm)
- H: 43-51" (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 29" (737mm)
- W: 29" (737mm)
- SW: 19.25" (489mm)
- SD: 16-19" (406mm-483mm)
- AH: 9" (229mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3" (76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
- Plastic base available in Black.
- Aluminum base available with painted Black, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Caster: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Mesh back model: 0.75/10 Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

1. **Base/Caster Option:**

   - **Aluminum Base**
     1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $128.29 to list
     2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $191.31 to list

   - **Plastic Base**
     5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $63.02 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $85.44 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $291.78 list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

1. **Base/Caster Option:**

   - **Aluminum Base**
     1. Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $128.29 to list
     2. Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $191.31 to list

   - **Plastic Base**
     5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $63.02 to list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $85.44 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add $291.78 list for polished aluminum.)
Zody
Task Stool with Fixed Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101MA</td>
<td>$2099.42</td>
<td>$2151.84</td>
<td>$2207.70</td>
<td>$2235.70</td>
<td>$2256.65</td>
<td>$2307.35</td>
<td>$2352.73</td>
<td>$2476.80</td>
<td>$2562.39</td>
<td>$2789.96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-101MA</td>
<td>$2307.60</td>
<td>$2360.02</td>
<td>$2415.91</td>
<td>$2443.88</td>
<td>$2464.83</td>
<td>$2515.53</td>
<td>$2560.91</td>
<td>$2684.98</td>
<td>$2770.57</td>
<td>$2998.14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-101MA</td>
<td>$2272.38</td>
<td>$2377.22</td>
<td>$2489.00</td>
<td>$2544.94</td>
<td>$2586.84</td>
<td>$2688.24</td>
<td>$2779.00</td>
<td>$3027.14</td>
<td>$3198.32</td>
<td>$3653.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111MA</td>
<td>$2253.18</td>
<td>$2305.60</td>
<td>$2361.49</td>
<td>$2389.46</td>
<td>$2410.41</td>
<td>$2461.11</td>
<td>$2506.49</td>
<td>$2630.56</td>
<td>$2716.15</td>
<td>$2943.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-111MA</td>
<td>$2461.36</td>
<td>$2513.78</td>
<td>$2569.67</td>
<td>$2597.64</td>
<td>$2618.59</td>
<td>$2669.29</td>
<td>$2714.67</td>
<td>$2838.74</td>
<td>$2924.33</td>
<td>$3151.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-111MA</td>
<td>$2293.36</td>
<td>$2345.78</td>
<td>$2401.67</td>
<td>$2429.64</td>
<td>$2450.59</td>
<td>$2501.29</td>
<td>$2546.67</td>
<td>$2670.74</td>
<td>$2756.33</td>
<td>$2983.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-121MA</td>
<td>$2250.15</td>
<td>$2553.96</td>
<td>$2609.85</td>
<td>$2637.82</td>
<td>$2658.77</td>
<td>$2709.47</td>
<td>$2754.85</td>
<td>$2878.92</td>
<td>$2964.51</td>
<td>$3192.08</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-121MA</td>
<td>$2466.32</td>
<td>$2571.16</td>
<td>$2682.94</td>
<td>$2738.88</td>
<td>$2780.78</td>
<td>$2882.18</td>
<td>$2972.94</td>
<td>$3221.08</td>
<td>$3392.26</td>
<td>$3847.40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example**: SZTC-20-102MX1
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.18 list); **Example**: SZTC-22-101MA1P
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example**: SZTC-10-102MA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example**: SZTC-11-102MA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example**: SZTC-30-102MA5
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example**: SZTC-33-102MA5

**NOTE**: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop SZTC-20-101EA</td>
<td>$2244.46</td>
<td>$2296.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop SZTC-20-101EA</td>
<td>$2522.26</td>
<td>$2550.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop SZTC-22-101EA</td>
<td>$2174.42</td>
<td>$2232.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop SZTC-20-111EA</td>
<td>$2398.22</td>
<td>$2450.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop SZTC-20-111EA</td>
<td>$2606.40</td>
<td>$2658.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop SZTC-22-111EA</td>
<td>$2571.18</td>
<td>$2623.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop SZTC-20-111EA</td>
<td>$2438.40</td>
<td>$2490.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop SZTC-20-121EA</td>
<td>$2646.58</td>
<td>$2699.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop SZTC-22-121EA</td>
<td>$2611.36</td>
<td>$2663.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Fixed seat
- Stain repellent
- Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X: **Example:** SZTC-20-102EX1
To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.18 list): **Example:** SZTC-20-102EA1P
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0: **Example:** SZTC-10-102EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1: **Example:** SZTC-11-102EA5
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3: **Example:** SZTC-30-102EA5
To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33: **Example:** SZTC-33-102EA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Dimensions**

*SH: 21.5-29″ (546mm-737mm)
*H: 43-51″ (1092mm-1295mm)
*D: 29″ (737mm)
*W: 29″ (737mm)
*SW: 19.25″ (489mm)
*SD: 16-19″ (406mm-483mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh, or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3″(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support
- Casters: Hard or soft casters in black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

**To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

   | Base/Caster Option: | 
   |---------------------|---|
   | Aluminum Base       |   |
   | 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $128.29 to list |   |
   | 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $191.31 to list |   |

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add $85.44 list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base. (Add $291.78 list for polished aluminum.)

**To Order with Knit or Mesh Back Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

   | Base/Caster Option: | 
   |---------------------|---|
   | Aluminum Base       |   |
   | 1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add $128.29 to list |   |
   | 2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add $191.31 to list |   |

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $85.44 list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base. (Add $291.78 list for polished aluminum.)

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

**NOTE:** Plastic base option will default all metal trim to Black (TR-F).

**NOTE:** When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.
### Seating Price List

**Zody**

Task Stool without Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat</th>
<th>Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 2023 A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 2023 B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 2023 C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 2023 D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 2023 E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 2023 F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 2023 G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 2023 H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-001MA</td>
<td>$1905.48</td>
<td>$1957.90</td>
<td>$2013.79</td>
<td>$2041.76</td>
<td>$2062.71</td>
<td>$2113.41</td>
<td>$2158.79</td>
<td>$2282.86</td>
<td>$2368.45</td>
<td>$2596.02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-001MA</td>
<td>$2113.66</td>
<td>$2166.08</td>
<td>$2211.97</td>
<td>$2249.94</td>
<td>$2270.89</td>
<td>$2321.59</td>
<td>$2366.97</td>
<td>$2491.04</td>
<td>$2576.63</td>
<td>$2804.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-001MA</td>
<td>$2078.44</td>
<td>$2183.28</td>
<td>$2295.06</td>
<td>$2351.00</td>
<td>$2392.90</td>
<td>$2494.30</td>
<td>$2585.06</td>
<td>$2833.20</td>
<td>$3004.38</td>
<td>$3459.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-011MA</td>
<td>$2059.24</td>
<td>$2111.66</td>
<td>$2167.55</td>
<td>$2195.52</td>
<td>$2216.47</td>
<td>$2267.17</td>
<td>$2312.55</td>
<td>$2436.62</td>
<td>$2522.21</td>
<td>$2749.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-011MA</td>
<td>$2267.42</td>
<td>$2319.84</td>
<td>$2375.73</td>
<td>$2403.70</td>
<td>$2424.65</td>
<td>$2475.35</td>
<td>$2520.73</td>
<td>$2644.80</td>
<td>$2730.39</td>
<td>$2957.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-011MA</td>
<td>$2232.20</td>
<td>$2337.04</td>
<td>$2448.82</td>
<td>$2504.76</td>
<td>$2546.66</td>
<td>$2648.06</td>
<td>$2738.82</td>
<td>$2986.96</td>
<td>$3158.14</td>
<td>$3613.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-021MA</td>
<td>$2099.42</td>
<td>$2151.84</td>
<td>$2207.73</td>
<td>$2235.70</td>
<td>$2256.65</td>
<td>$2307.35</td>
<td>$2352.73</td>
<td>$2476.80</td>
<td>$2562.39</td>
<td>$2789.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Knit Back w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-021MA</td>
<td>$2307.60</td>
<td>$2360.02</td>
<td>$2415.91</td>
<td>$2443.88</td>
<td>$2464.83</td>
<td>$2515.53</td>
<td>$2560.91</td>
<td>$2684.98</td>
<td>$2770.57</td>
<td>$2998.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-021MA</td>
<td>$2272.38</td>
<td>$2377.22</td>
<td>$2489.00</td>
<td>$2544.94</td>
<td>$2586.84</td>
<td>$2688.24</td>
<td>$2779.00</td>
<td>$3027.14</td>
<td>$3198.32</td>
<td>$3653.46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- ** Fixed seat
- ** Stain repellent
- ** Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- ** Faux Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- ** Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket

To specify:
- Change the 11th digit from A to X; Example: SZTC-20-002MX1
- Add P to end of the product number (add $54.18 list); Example: SZTC-20-002MA1P
- Change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; Example: SZTC-10-002MA5
- Change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SZTC-11-002MA5
- Change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SZTC-30-002MA5
- Change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; Example: SZTC-33-002MA5

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gel Insert Seat</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$2050.52</td>
<td>$2102.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-001EA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2258.70</td>
<td>$2311.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$2412.46</td>
<td>$2464.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-001EA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2223.48</td>
<td>$2276.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$2223.48</td>
<td>$2276.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-001EA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2223.48</td>
<td>$2276.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$2204.28</td>
<td>$2256.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-011EA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2212.48</td>
<td>$2264.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$2412.46</td>
<td>$2464.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-011EA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2223.48</td>
<td>$2276.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$2223.48</td>
<td>$2276.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-011EA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2223.48</td>
<td>$2276.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Mesh Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$2244.46</td>
<td>$2296.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-001EA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2244.46</td>
<td>$2296.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Knit Back w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$2452.64</td>
<td>$2505.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-20-001EA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2452.64</td>
<td>$2505.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PAL Back System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base</td>
<td>$2452.64</td>
<td>$2505.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Stop</td>
<td>SZTC-22-001EA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$2452.64</td>
<td>$2505.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Fixed seat**
- **Stain repellent**
- **Leather Seat with Mesh Back**
- **Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket**

To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-002EX1

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 0; **Example:** SZTC-10-002EA5

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.18 list); **Example:** SZTC-20-002EA1P

To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to 33; **Example:** SZTC-33-002EA3

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Zody
Sled Base

Dimensions*
*SH: 18” (457mm)
H: 32.5” (826mm)
D: 22.1” (501mm)
W: 21” (533mm)
*SW: 16.8” (427mm)
*SD: 17” (432mm)
*AH: 26” (660mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech)
  Fully cantilevered
• Seat: Upholstered
• Base: Sled
• Glide options: Plastic (S) or Felt (J)
  (Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
• Felt glides are black color.
• Optional Trivalent chrome frame
• Stacking: 4-high
• COM Yardage / COL square footage
  Back: 0.75/15.2
  Seat: 0.75/15.2

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   1) Sled Base Glides: 
      S Plastic
      J Felt

2) Seat surface and color
3) Back surface and color
4) Arm cap trim color
5) Base trim color
   Trivalent chrome (KR-V)
   add $291.78 list

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent
Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent
Faux Leather Seat and Back
Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $54.18 list)
To specify, add D to end of the product number (add $73.38 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to 3; Example: SZG-33-S
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3 and 5th digit to W; Example: SZG-3W-J

NOTE: Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SH: 18” (457mm)</th>
<th>H: 32.5” (826mm)</th>
<th>D: 22.13” (562mm)</th>
<th>W: 21” (533mm)</th>
<th>SW: 16.4” (417mm)</th>
<th>SD: 17” (432mm)</th>
<th>AH: 26” (660mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back:** Upholstered or Wood (Beech) Fully cantilevered
- **Seat:** Upholstered
- **Base:** 4 Legs
- **Optional Glide:** Plastic (H) or Felt (K)
  - Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.
  - Felt glides are black color.
- **Optional Trivalent chrome frame**
- **Stacking:** 6-high
- **COM Yardage / COL square footage**
  - Back: 0.75/15.2
  - Seat: 0.75/15.2

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number,** including:
   1. **Leg Base Glides:**
      - Plastic (H)
      - Felt (K)

2. **Seat surface and color**
3. **Back surface and color**
4. **Arm cap trim color**
5. **Base trim color**

- **Trivalent chrome (KR-V)**
  - add $291.78 list

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>$1001.11</td>
<td>$1098.97</td>
<td>$1210.77</td>
<td>$1266.65</td>
<td>$1308.63</td>
<td>$1406.43</td>
<td>$1497.29</td>
<td>$1748.91</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>SZG-2W-1</td>
<td>1147.87</td>
<td>1196.80</td>
<td>1252.70</td>
<td>1280.64</td>
<td>1301.63</td>
<td>1350.53</td>
<td>1395.96</td>
<td>1521.77</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SZG-11-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1920.13</td>
<td>$2372.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>SZG-1W-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>1607.38</td>
<td>1833.41</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
- **Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent**
- **Faux Leather Seat and Back**

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add $54.18 list)

To specify, add **D** to end of the product number (add $73.38 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **3**. **Example:** SZG-33-S

To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **W**. **Example:** SZG-3W-J

**NOTE:** Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
This page intentionally blank
At-A-Glance

The Very Task chair offers state-of-the-art ergonomic support. Very Task offers Haworth's patented asymmetrical lumbar along with supporting mesh or knit back. A clean simple aesthetic, with unlimited choices, allowing you to personalize how you want to sit and work.

- Mesh is standard in seven colors; knit back is standard in five colors and optional upholstered back jacket available in leather, fabric, and faux leather.
- Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.
- Optional lumbar support with asymmetrical adjustment, providing low-back support.
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism with standard tilt tension
- Standard with hard black or two-tone casters, optional soft casters (black).
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment:
  - Standard base: 16”-21” (406mm-533mm)
  - Low base: 14”-17” (356mm-432mm)
- Standard back lock with optional forward tilt.
- Standard plastic or Aluminum five-star base; optional in polished or painted aluminum.
Features and Options (Task Chair)

- Back: Mesh or knit with optional upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam.
- Seat Type: Standard depth adjustable range 16”-19” (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Standard plastic or optional painted five-star aluminum base or optional polished aluminum.
- Optional low base 14”-17” (356mm-432mm) (not available in high polished).
- Arms: 4D, Height Adjustable arms, fixed arms with soft arm caps. Armless model available.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Standard Back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4” adjustment, flexible support.
- Optional Headrest: Height adjustable with articulating movement.
- Casters: Five-star base with casters: hard (black or two-tone (fog and gray), soft (black).
- Headrest sent not attached.

General Guidelines for Product Specification
### Environmental Factors
- Refer to Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
- Very is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility.
- Very Task is part of the Haworth Take Back Program.
- Haworth will take back Very chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.

### COM & COL
#### General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

### Finishes and Fabrics
A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Very seating is available in the back of the price list.

#### Stain Repellent
- Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.
  - Stain Repellent only: To specify add “P” to the end of the product number. Example: SCT-20-0011P
  - Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add “D” to the end of the product number. Example: SCT-20-0011D

#### Shipping Weights (Including packaging)
- Chairs with arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet
- Chairs without arms: 51.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet

#### Seat
- Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.

#### Back
- Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather and faux leather or Customers Own Leather or COM faux leather.
Balanced 3-point tilt

**Features:**
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 20° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

**Benefits:**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat on the floor.

Tilt Tension Control

**Feature:**
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted unlimited tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment

**Features:**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5" (127mm) from 16" (406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14" to 17" (356 to 432mm).

**Benefits:**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment

**Features:**
- 3" (76mm) of seat depth range.

**Benefit:**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.
### Back Lock

**Feature:**
- Single position Back Lock.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking application.

### Forward Tilt

**Features:**
- Optional forward tilt.
- 5°

**Benefit:**
- Allows users the ability to elect an upright forward position.

### 4D Arm

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment: 4”(102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3”(76mm) [1.5”(38.1mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5”(89mm)
  - Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

**Benefits:**
- Arms support the muscular system of users’ neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

### Adjustable Height Arm

**Feature:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4”(102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
Very Task
General Specifications
OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Lumbar Support

**Features:**
- Asymmetrical Left/right Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4” (102mm) in height, flexible lumbar support with depth adjustment.

**Benefits:**
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

Headrest

**Features:**
- Height adjustable 4.2” (107mm), articulating movement of headrest pad and mount to fit a wide range of users.
- Headrest is TPU material. Available in two finishes: black or fog; coordinates with the chair armrest color specified.
- See price pages for specification (available on all models).
- To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest placement, see e-Parts.
- Headrest sent not attached.
This page intentionally blank
Very Task
Task Chair with 4D Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 16-21″ (406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44″ (991mm-1118mm)
D: 26″ (660mm)
W: 27″ (686mm)
*SW: 19″ (483mm)
SD: 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm)
AH: 6.5″-10.5″ (165mm-267mm)

Low Base:
14-17″ (356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Knit, mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
• Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
• Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
• Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
• Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
• Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
• Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
• Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″ (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
• Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:
   1) Base/Caster Option:
      Aluminum Base
      1) Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
      2) Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $59.01 to list
      1) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
      3) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $59.01 to list

      Plastic Base
      5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
      6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $59.01 to list
      P) Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $136.74 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $280.13 list will apply.
### Seating Price List

**Very Task**

Task Chair with 4D Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Seat Fabric Grade Leather</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-701</td>
<td>$1377.11</td>
<td>$1837.96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-704</td>
<td>$1476.52</td>
<td>$1937.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base - Knit Back</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-701</td>
<td>$1533.22</td>
<td>$1994.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-704</td>
<td>$1632.63</td>
<td>$2093.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-701</td>
<td>$1566.87</td>
<td>$2162.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-704</td>
<td>$1666.28</td>
<td>$2319.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-711</td>
<td>$1503.62</td>
<td>$2063.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-714</td>
<td>$1603.03</td>
<td>$2120.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-711</td>
<td>$1659.73</td>
<td>$2346.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-714</td>
<td>$1759.14</td>
<td>$2436.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-711</td>
<td>$1693.38</td>
<td>$2219.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-714</td>
<td>$1792.79</td>
<td>$2445.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-701</td>
<td>$1467.49</td>
<td>$2153.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-704</td>
<td>$1566.90</td>
<td>$2567.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base - Knit Back</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-701</td>
<td>$1623.60</td>
<td>$2289.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-704</td>
<td>$1723.01</td>
<td>$2436.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-701</td>
<td>$1657.25</td>
<td>$2219.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-704</td>
<td>$1756.66</td>
<td>$2445.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-711</td>
<td>$1594.00</td>
<td>$2280.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-714</td>
<td>$1691.41</td>
<td>$2379.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-711</td>
<td>$1750.11</td>
<td>$2436.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-714</td>
<td>$1849.52</td>
<td>$2555.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-711</td>
<td>$1783.76</td>
<td>$3156.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-714</td>
<td>$1883.17</td>
<td>$3255.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Headrest**
  - Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
  - Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
  - Stain repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCE-22-7112 with headrest (add $126.51 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; Example: SCT-70-711

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3; Example: SCT-30-701

To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-701P (add $56.03 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
## Very Task
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

### Dimensions
*SH: 16-21”(406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44”(991mm-1118mm)
D: 26”(660mm)
W: 27”(686mm)
*SW: 19”(483mm)
SD: 16”-19”(406mm-483mm)
AH: 6.5”-10.5”
(165mm-267mm)

Low Base:
14-17”(356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user's body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

#### Base/Caster Option:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $59.01 to list</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $59.01 to list</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $59.01 to list</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $136.74 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $280.13 list will apply.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1286.74</td>
<td>$1333.37</td>
<td>$1391.57</td>
<td>$1416.87</td>
<td>$1438.56</td>
<td>$1485.55</td>
<td>$1528.91</td>
<td>$1644.58</td>
<td>$1749.75</td>
<td>$1973.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1386.15</td>
<td>$1436.74</td>
<td>$1490.98</td>
<td>$1516.28</td>
<td>$1537.97</td>
<td>$1584.96</td>
<td>$1628.32</td>
<td>$1743.99</td>
<td>$1874.00</td>
<td>$2072.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Knit Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1422.85</td>
<td>$1493.44</td>
<td>$1547.68</td>
<td>$1572.98</td>
<td>$1594.67</td>
<td>$1641.66</td>
<td>$1685.02</td>
<td>$1800.69</td>
<td>$1903.70</td>
<td>$2129.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1542.26</td>
<td>$1592.85</td>
<td>$1647.09</td>
<td>$1672.39</td>
<td>$1694.08</td>
<td>$1741.07</td>
<td>$1784.43</td>
<td>$1900.10</td>
<td>$2003.11</td>
<td>$2267.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1476.50</td>
<td>$1577.68</td>
<td>$1686.16</td>
<td>$1736.76</td>
<td>$1780.14</td>
<td>$1874.25</td>
<td>$1960.84</td>
<td>$2192.18</td>
<td>$2398.20</td>
<td>$2849.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1575.91</td>
<td>$1677.09</td>
<td>$1785.57</td>
<td>$1836.17</td>
<td>$1879.55</td>
<td>$1973.53</td>
<td>$2060.25</td>
<td>$2291.59</td>
<td>$2497.61</td>
<td>$2948.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1413.25</td>
<td>$1463.84</td>
<td>$1518.08</td>
<td>$1543.38</td>
<td>$1565.07</td>
<td>$1612.06</td>
<td>$1655.42</td>
<td>$1771.09</td>
<td>$1874.10</td>
<td>$2099.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1512.66</td>
<td>$1563.25</td>
<td>$1617.49</td>
<td>$1642.79</td>
<td>$1664.48</td>
<td>$1711.47</td>
<td>$1754.83</td>
<td>$1870.50</td>
<td>$1973.51</td>
<td>$2199.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1569.36</td>
<td>$1619.95</td>
<td>$1674.19</td>
<td>$1699.49</td>
<td>$1721.18</td>
<td>$1768.17</td>
<td>$1811.53</td>
<td>$1927.20</td>
<td>$2030.21</td>
<td>$2255.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1668.77</td>
<td>$1719.36</td>
<td>$1773.60</td>
<td>$1798.90</td>
<td>$1820.59</td>
<td>$1867.58</td>
<td>$1910.94</td>
<td>$2026.61</td>
<td>$2129.62</td>
<td>$2355.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1476.53</td>
<td>$1527.12</td>
<td>$1581.36</td>
<td>$1606.66</td>
<td>$1628.35</td>
<td>$1675.34</td>
<td>$1718.70</td>
<td>$1834.37</td>
<td>$1937.38</td>
<td>$2063.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1575.93</td>
<td>$1677.09</td>
<td>$1785.57</td>
<td>$1836.17</td>
<td>$1879.55</td>
<td>$1973.53</td>
<td>$2060.25</td>
<td>$2291.59</td>
<td>$2497.61</td>
<td>$2948.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1377.12</td>
<td>$1427.71</td>
<td>$1481.95</td>
<td>$1507.25</td>
<td>$1528.94</td>
<td>$1575.93</td>
<td>$1619.29</td>
<td>$1734.96</td>
<td>$1837.97</td>
<td>$2063.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1476.53</td>
<td>$1527.12</td>
<td>$1581.36</td>
<td>$1606.66</td>
<td>$1628.35</td>
<td>$1675.34</td>
<td>$1718.70</td>
<td>$1834.37</td>
<td>$1937.38</td>
<td>$2162.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Knit Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1533.23</td>
<td>$1583.82</td>
<td>$1638.06</td>
<td>$1663.36</td>
<td>$1685.05</td>
<td>$1732.04</td>
<td>$1775.40</td>
<td>$1811.53</td>
<td>$1927.20</td>
<td>$2129.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1632.64</td>
<td>$1683.23</td>
<td>$1737.47</td>
<td>$1762.77</td>
<td>$1784.46</td>
<td>$1831.45</td>
<td>$1874.81</td>
<td>$1990.48</td>
<td>$2093.49</td>
<td>$2355.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1566.88</td>
<td>$1668.06</td>
<td>$1776.54</td>
<td>$1827.14</td>
<td>$1870.52</td>
<td>$1964.50</td>
<td>$2051.22</td>
<td>$2282.56</td>
<td>$2488.58</td>
<td>$2939.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1666.29</td>
<td>$1767.47</td>
<td>$1875.95</td>
<td>$1926.55</td>
<td>$1969.93</td>
<td>$2063.91</td>
<td>$2150.63</td>
<td>$2381.97</td>
<td>$2587.99</td>
<td>$3039.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Support - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1503.63</td>
<td>$1554.22</td>
<td>$1608.46</td>
<td>$1633.76</td>
<td>$1655.45</td>
<td>$1702.44</td>
<td>$1745.80</td>
<td>$1861.47</td>
<td>$1964.48</td>
<td>$2190.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1603.04</td>
<td>$1653.63</td>
<td>$1707.87</td>
<td>$1733.17</td>
<td>$1754.86</td>
<td>$1801.85</td>
<td>$1845.21</td>
<td>$1960.88</td>
<td>$2063.89</td>
<td>$2289.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1659.74</td>
<td>$1710.33</td>
<td>$1764.57</td>
<td>$1789.87</td>
<td>$1811.56</td>
<td>$1858.55</td>
<td>$1901.91</td>
<td>$2017.58</td>
<td>$2120.59</td>
<td>$2346.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1759.15</td>
<td>$1809.74</td>
<td>$1863.98</td>
<td>$1889.28</td>
<td>$1910.97</td>
<td>$1957.96</td>
<td>$2011.32</td>
<td>$2116.99</td>
<td>$2220.00</td>
<td>$2445.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1693.39</td>
<td>$1794.57</td>
<td>$1903.05</td>
<td>$1953.65</td>
<td>$1997.03</td>
<td>$2091.01</td>
<td>$2177.73</td>
<td>$2409.07</td>
<td>$2615.09</td>
<td>$3066.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1792.80</td>
<td>$1893.98</td>
<td>$2002.46</td>
<td>$2053.06</td>
<td>$2096.44</td>
<td>$2190.42</td>
<td>$2277.14</td>
<td>$2508.48</td>
<td>$2714.50</td>
<td>$3165.62</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Headrest
- Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-20-4011 to SCT-20-401E (add $126.51 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 1. Example: SCT-20-4011 to SCT-20-4011 (add $56.03 list)
To specify, change the 4th digit to 3. Example: SCT-20-4011 to SCT-20-4031
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-4011P

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
**Very Task**
Task Chair with Fixed Arms

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 16-21” (406mm-533mm)
- **H:** 39-44” (991mm-1118mm)
- **D:** 26” (660mm)
- **W:** 27” (686mm)
- **SW:** 19” (483mm)
- **SD:** 16-19” (406mm-483mm)
- **AH:** 8” (203mm)

**Low Base:**
14-17” (356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- **Back:** Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Type:** Standard adjustable 3” (76mm) range.
- **Base:** Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Arms:** Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock:** Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Forward Tilt:** 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4” (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Product number, including:**
   - **Base/Caster Option:**
     - **Aluminum Base**
       1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
       2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $59.01 to list
       3. Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
       4. Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
       5. Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $59.01 to list
     - **Plastic Base**
       5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
       6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $59.01 to list
       7. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3) **Knit or mesh surface and color (back).**
4) **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.**
5) **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).**
6) **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
7) **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**

**Note:**
- When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

- If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $136.74 list for TR-UFM Snow.)
- If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $280.13 list will apply.
## Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-101</td>
<td>$1268.66</td>
<td>$1319.25</td>
<td>$1373.49</td>
<td>$1398.79</td>
<td>$1420.48</td>
<td>$1467.47</td>
<td>$1510.83</td>
<td>$1626.50</td>
<td>$1729.51</td>
<td>$1955.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-104</td>
<td>$1368.07</td>
<td>$1418.66</td>
<td>$1472.90</td>
<td>$1498.20</td>
<td>$1519.89</td>
<td>$1566.88</td>
<td>$1610.24</td>
<td>$1725.91</td>
<td>$1828.92</td>
<td>$2054.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Knit Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-101</td>
<td>$1424.77</td>
<td>$1475.36</td>
<td>$1529.60</td>
<td>$1554.90</td>
<td>$1576.59</td>
<td>$1623.58</td>
<td>$1666.94</td>
<td>$1782.61</td>
<td>$1885.62</td>
<td>$2111.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-104</td>
<td>$1524.18</td>
<td>$1574.77</td>
<td>$1629.01</td>
<td>$1654.31</td>
<td>$1676.00</td>
<td>$1722.99</td>
<td>$1766.35</td>
<td>$1882.02</td>
<td>$1985.03</td>
<td>$2210.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-101</td>
<td>$1458.42</td>
<td>$1559.60</td>
<td>$1668.08</td>
<td>$1718.66</td>
<td>$1762.06</td>
<td>$1856.04</td>
<td>$1942.76</td>
<td>$2174.10</td>
<td>$2380.12</td>
<td>$2831.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-104</td>
<td>$1557.83</td>
<td>$1659.01</td>
<td>$1767.49</td>
<td>$1818.09</td>
<td>$1861.47</td>
<td>$1955.45</td>
<td>$2042.17</td>
<td>$2273.51</td>
<td>$2479.53</td>
<td>$2930.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-111</td>
<td>$1395.17</td>
<td>$1445.76</td>
<td>$1500.00</td>
<td>$1525.30</td>
<td>$1546.99</td>
<td>$1593.98</td>
<td>$1637.34</td>
<td>$1753.01</td>
<td>$1856.02</td>
<td>$2081.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-114</td>
<td>$1494.58</td>
<td>$1545.17</td>
<td>$1599.41</td>
<td>$1624.71</td>
<td>$1646.40</td>
<td>$1693.99</td>
<td>$1736.75</td>
<td>$1852.42</td>
<td>$1955.43</td>
<td>$2180.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-111</td>
<td>$1584.93</td>
<td>$1686.11</td>
<td>$1794.59</td>
<td>$1845.19</td>
<td>$1888.57</td>
<td>$1982.55</td>
<td>$2069.27</td>
<td>$2300.61</td>
<td>$2506.63</td>
<td>$2957.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-114</td>
<td>$1684.34</td>
<td>$1785.52</td>
<td>$1894.00</td>
<td>$1944.60</td>
<td>$1987.98</td>
<td>$2081.96</td>
<td>$2168.68</td>
<td>$2400.02</td>
<td>$2606.04</td>
<td>$3057.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-101</td>
<td>$1359.04</td>
<td>$1409.63</td>
<td>$1463.87</td>
<td>$1489.17</td>
<td>$1510.86</td>
<td>$1557.85</td>
<td>$1601.21</td>
<td>$1716.88</td>
<td>$1819.89</td>
<td>$2045.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-104</td>
<td>$1458.45</td>
<td>$1509.04</td>
<td>$1563.28</td>
<td>$1588.58</td>
<td>$1610.27</td>
<td>$1657.26</td>
<td>$1700.62</td>
<td>$1816.29</td>
<td>$1919.30</td>
<td>$2144.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Knit Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-101</td>
<td>$1515.15</td>
<td>$1565.74</td>
<td>$1619.98</td>
<td>$1645.28</td>
<td>$1666.97</td>
<td>$1713.96</td>
<td>$1757.32</td>
<td>$1872.99</td>
<td>$1976.00</td>
<td>$2201.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-104</td>
<td>$1614.56</td>
<td>$1665.15</td>
<td>$1719.39</td>
<td>$1744.69</td>
<td>$1766.38</td>
<td>$1813.37</td>
<td>$1856.73</td>
<td>$1972.40</td>
<td>$2075.41</td>
<td>$2337.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-101</td>
<td>$1548.80</td>
<td>$1649.98</td>
<td>$1758.46</td>
<td>$1809.06</td>
<td>$1852.44</td>
<td>$1946.42</td>
<td>$2033.14</td>
<td>$2264.48</td>
<td>$2470.50</td>
<td>$2921.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-104</td>
<td>$1648.21</td>
<td>$1749.39</td>
<td>$1857.87</td>
<td>$1908.47</td>
<td>$1951.85</td>
<td>$2045.83</td>
<td>$2132.55</td>
<td>$2363.89</td>
<td>$2569.91</td>
<td>$3021.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-20-114</td>
<td>$1584.96</td>
<td>$1635.55</td>
<td>$1689.79</td>
<td>$1715.09</td>
<td>$1736.78</td>
<td>$1783.77</td>
<td>$1827.13</td>
<td>$1942.80</td>
<td>$2045.81</td>
<td>$2271.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-111</td>
<td>$1641.66</td>
<td>$1692.25</td>
<td>$1746.49</td>
<td>$1771.79</td>
<td>$1793.48</td>
<td>$1840.47</td>
<td>$1883.83</td>
<td>$1999.50</td>
<td>$2102.51</td>
<td>$2328.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-114</td>
<td>$1741.07</td>
<td>$1791.66</td>
<td>$1845.90</td>
<td>$1871.20</td>
<td>$1892.89</td>
<td>$1938.89</td>
<td>$1983.24</td>
<td>$2096.91</td>
<td>$2201.92</td>
<td>$2427.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-111</td>
<td>$1675.31</td>
<td>$1776.49</td>
<td>$1884.97</td>
<td>$1935.57</td>
<td>$1978.95</td>
<td>$2072.93</td>
<td>$2159.65</td>
<td>$2390.99</td>
<td>$2597.01</td>
<td>$3048.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCT-22-114</td>
<td>$1774.72</td>
<td>$1875.90</td>
<td>$1984.38</td>
<td>$2034.98</td>
<td>$2078.36</td>
<td>$2172.34</td>
<td>$2259.06</td>
<td>$2490.40</td>
<td>$2696.42</td>
<td>$3147.54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Headrest
- Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-22-7112 with headrest (add $126.51 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1; Example: SCT-10-1011

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1 and 5th digit to 1; Example: SCT-11-1011

To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-1011P (add $56.03 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
**Very Task**
Task Chair without Arms

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 16-21″ (406mm-533mm)
- **H:** 39-44″ (991mm-1118mm)
- **D:** 26″ (660mm)
- **W:** 27″ (686mm)
- **SW:** 19″ (483mm)
- **SD:** 16-19″ (406mm-483mm)

*Low Base: 14-17″ (356mm-432mm)*

*Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features
- **Back:** Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Type:** Standard adjustable 3″ (76mm) range.
- **Base:** Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock:** Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Forward Tilt:** 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4″ (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

### To Order, Specify:
1) **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
     2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $59.01 to list
     3. Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   - **Plastic Base**
     5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $59.01 to list
     7. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3) **Knit or mesh surface and color (back).**
4) **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.**
5) **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).**

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $136.74 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
7) **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $280.13 list will apply.
## Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1060.84</td>
<td>1501.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1100.25</td>
<td>1521.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1216.95</td>
<td>1574.79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1316.36</td>
<td>1777.21</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1250.60</td>
<td>1621.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1350.01</td>
<td>2271.71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1187.35</td>
<td>1774.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1286.76</td>
<td>1474.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1343.46</td>
<td>1894.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1442.87</td>
<td>2192.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1377.11</td>
<td>1960.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1476.52</td>
<td>2398.22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1151.22</td>
<td>1612.07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1250.63</td>
<td>2129.28</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1307.33</td>
<td>1937.04</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1406.74</td>
<td>2103.15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1340.98</td>
<td>1837.63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1440.39</td>
<td>2713.80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1277.73</td>
<td>1819.09</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1377.14</td>
<td>2192.20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1433.84</td>
<td>2120.25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1533.25</td>
<td>2219.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock</td>
<td>$1467.49</td>
<td>2840.31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forward Tilt/Back Lock</td>
<td>$1566.90</td>
<td>2939.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Headrest**
- **Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
- **Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SCT-22-7112 with headrest (add $126.51 list)

To specify, change the 4th digit to 1. Example: SCT-10-0011

To specify, change the 4th digit to 3. Example: SCT-11-0011

To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCT-20-0011P (add $56.03 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.
**Very Task**

Task Stool with 4D Arms

**Dimensions**

- SH: 20-28" (508mm-711mm)
- H: 43-51" (1092mm-1295mm)
- D: 26" (660mm)
- W: 27" (686mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)
- SD: 16"-19" (406mm-483mm)
- AH: 6.5"-10.5" (165mm-267mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Knit, mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot in and out.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

   - **Base/Caster Option:**
     - **Aluminum Base**
       - Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
       - Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $59.01 to list
       - Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - **Plastic Base**
       - Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
       - Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $59.01 to list
       - Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

**Note:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

**Note:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $136.74 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

**Note:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $280.13 list will apply.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td>$2002.32</td>
<td>$2052.91</td>
<td>$2107.15</td>
<td>$2132.45</td>
<td>$2154.14</td>
<td>$2201.13</td>
<td>$2244.49</td>
<td>$2360.16</td>
<td>$2463.17</td>
<td>$2688.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td>2158.43</td>
<td>2209.02</td>
<td>2263.26</td>
<td>2388.56</td>
<td>2310.25</td>
<td>2357.24</td>
<td>2400.60</td>
<td>2516.27</td>
<td>2619.28</td>
<td>2844.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-701</td>
<td>2192.08</td>
<td>2293.26</td>
<td>2401.74</td>
<td>2452.34</td>
<td>2495.72</td>
<td>2589.70</td>
<td>2676.42</td>
<td>2907.76</td>
<td>3113.78</td>
<td>3564.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td>$2128.83</td>
<td>$2179.42</td>
<td>$2233.66</td>
<td>$2258.96</td>
<td>$2280.65</td>
<td>$2327.64</td>
<td>$2371.00</td>
<td>$2486.67</td>
<td>$2589.68</td>
<td>$2815.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td>2284.94</td>
<td>2335.53</td>
<td>2389.77</td>
<td>2415.07</td>
<td>2436.76</td>
<td>2483.75</td>
<td>2527.11</td>
<td>2642.78</td>
<td>2745.79</td>
<td>2971.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-711</td>
<td>2318.59</td>
<td>2419.77</td>
<td>2528.25</td>
<td>2578.85</td>
<td>2622.23</td>
<td>2716.21</td>
<td>2802.93</td>
<td>3034.27</td>
<td>3240.29</td>
<td>3691.41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td>$2092.70</td>
<td>$2143.29</td>
<td>$2197.53</td>
<td>$2222.83</td>
<td>$2244.52</td>
<td>$2291.51</td>
<td>$2334.87</td>
<td>$2450.54</td>
<td>$2553.55</td>
<td>$2779.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-701</td>
<td>2248.81</td>
<td>2299.40</td>
<td>2353.64</td>
<td>2378.94</td>
<td>2400.63</td>
<td>2447.62</td>
<td>2490.98</td>
<td>2606.65</td>
<td>2709.66</td>
<td>2935.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-701</td>
<td>2282.46</td>
<td>2383.64</td>
<td>2492.12</td>
<td>2542.72</td>
<td>2586.10</td>
<td>2680.08</td>
<td>2766.80</td>
<td>2998.14</td>
<td>3204.16</td>
<td>3655.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td>$2219.21</td>
<td>$2269.80</td>
<td>$2324.04</td>
<td>$2349.34</td>
<td>$2371.03</td>
<td>$2418.02</td>
<td>$2461.38</td>
<td>$2577.05</td>
<td>$2680.06</td>
<td>$2905.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-711</td>
<td>2375.32</td>
<td>2425.91</td>
<td>2480.15</td>
<td>2505.45</td>
<td>2527.14</td>
<td>2574.13</td>
<td>2617.49</td>
<td>2733.16</td>
<td>2836.17</td>
<td>3061.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-711</td>
<td>2408.97</td>
<td>2510.15</td>
<td>2618.63</td>
<td>2669.23</td>
<td>2712.61</td>
<td>2806.59</td>
<td>2893.31</td>
<td>3124.65</td>
<td>3330.67</td>
<td>3781.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; **Example**: SCTC-10-0011
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; **Example**: SCTC-11-0011
- **Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; **Example**: SCTC-30-0011
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example**: SCTC-20-0011P (add $56.03 list)

**NOTE**: Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.
**Very Task**

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

---

### Dimensions

*SH: 20-28″ (508mm-711mm)
H: 43-51″ (1092mm-1295mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 27″(686mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)
SD: 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm)
AH: 6.5″-10.5″ (165mm-267mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps. Height adjustment range of 4″(102mm).
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Base/Caster Option:**
     - **Aluminum Base**
       - 1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
       - 2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $59.01 to list
       - T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - **Plastic Base**
       - 5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
       - 6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $59.01 to list
       - P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   - 2 Fabric surface and color (seat).
   - 3 Knit or mesh surface and color (back).
   - 4 Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.
   - 5 Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).
     - Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $136.74 list for TR-UFM Snow.)
   - 6 Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).
   - 7 Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.
     - Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $280.13 list will apply.
### Upholstered Foam Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Plastic Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2068.06</td>
<td>2118.65</td>
<td>2172.89</td>
<td></td>
<td>2198.19</td>
<td>2219.88</td>
<td>2266.87</td>
<td>2310.23</td>
<td>2425.90</td>
<td>2528.91</td>
<td>2754.47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2101.71</td>
<td>2202.89</td>
<td>2311.37</td>
<td></td>
<td>2361.97</td>
<td>2405.35</td>
<td>2499.33</td>
<td>2586.05</td>
<td>2817.39</td>
<td>3023.41</td>
<td>3474.53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment

|                |              | 2038.46              | 2089.05              | 2143.29                            |               | 2168.59              | 2190.28              | 2237.27                            | 2280.63         | 2396.30              | 2499.31              | 2722.87                            |                 |                      |                      |                                    |                 |                      |                      |
|                |              | 2194.57              | 2245.16              | 2299.40                            |               | 2324.70              | 2346.39              | 2393.38                            | 2436.74         | 2552.41              | 2655.42              | 2880.98                            |                 |                      |                      |                                    |                 |                      |                      |
|                |              | 2228.22              | 2329.40              | 2437.88                            |               | 2488.48              | 2531.86              | 2625.84                            | 2712.56         | 2943.90              | 3149.92              | 3601.04                            |                 |                      |                      |                                    |                 |                      |                      |

#### Aluminum Base

|                |              | 2002.33              | 2052.92              | 2107.16                            |               | 2132.46              | 2154.15              | 2201.14                            | 2244.50         | 2360.17              | 2463.18              | 2688.74                            |                 |                      |                      |                                    |                 |                      |                      |
|                |              | 2158.44              | 2209.03              | 2263.27                            |               | 2288.57              | 2310.26              | 2357.25                            | 2400.61         | 2516.28              | 2619.29              | 2844.85                            |                 |                      |                      |                                    |                 |                      |                      |
|                |              | 2192.09              | 2293.27              | 2401.75                            |               | 2452.35              | 2495.73              | 2589.71                            | 2676.43         | 3113.79              | 3564.91              |                      |                 |                      |                      |                                    |                 |                      |                      |

#### Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment

|                |              | 2128.84              | 2179.43              | 2233.67                            |               | 2258.97              | 2280.66              | 2327.65                            | 2371.01         | 2486.68              | 2589.69              | 2815.25                            |                 |                      |                      |                                    |                 |                      |                      |
|                |              | 2284.95              | 2335.54              | 2389.78                            |               | 2415.08              | 2436.77              | 2483.76                            | 2527.12         | 2642.79              | 2745.80              | 2971.36                            |                 |                      |                      |                                    |                 |                      |                      |
|                |              | 2318.60              | 2419.78              | 2528.26                            |               | 2578.86              | 2622.24              | 2716.22                            | 2802.94         | 3034.28              | 3240.30              | 3691.42                            |                 |                      |                      |                                    |                 |                      |                      |

#### The following options require modification of the product number.

- Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; Example: SCTC-10-4011
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SCTC-30-4011
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCTC-20-4011P (add $56.03 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.
**Very Task**
Task Stool with Fixed Arms

### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Value 1</th>
<th>Value 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH (Height)</td>
<td>20-28&quot;</td>
<td>(508mm-711mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: Height</td>
<td>43-51&quot;</td>
<td>(1092mm-1295mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: Width</td>
<td>27&quot; (686mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DW: Depth</td>
<td>26&quot; (660mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW: Seat Width</td>
<td>19&quot; (483mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: Seat Depth</td>
<td>16&quot;-19&quot; (406mm-483mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: Arm Height</td>
<td>8&quot; (203mm)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Back**: Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat**: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Type**: Standard adjustable 3" (76mm) range.
- **Base**: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Arms**: Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- **Mechanism**: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock**: Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment**: 4" (102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of user's body.
- **Casters**: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **Adjustable height foot ring**.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**:
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE**: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number**, including:
   - **Base/Caster Option**:
     - **Aluminum Base**
       1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
       2. Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $59.01 to list
       3. Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - **Plastic Base**
       5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
       6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $59.01 to list
       7. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   - **Fabric surface and color (seat)**.
   - **Knit or mesh surface and color (back)**.
   - **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color**.
   - **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights)**.
     - **Note**: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $136.74 list for TR-UFM Snow.)
   - **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair)**.
   - **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available**.
     - **Note**: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of $280.13 list will apply.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>$1893.87</td>
<td>$1944.46</td>
<td>$1998.70</td>
<td>$2024.00</td>
<td>$2045.69</td>
<td>$2092.68</td>
<td>$2136.04</td>
<td>$2251.71</td>
<td>$2354.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>2049.98</td>
<td>2100.57</td>
<td>2154.81</td>
<td>2180.11</td>
<td>2201.80</td>
<td>2248.79</td>
<td>2292.15</td>
<td>2407.82</td>
<td>2510.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-101</td>
<td>2083.63</td>
<td>2184.81</td>
<td>2293.29</td>
<td>2343.89</td>
<td>2387.27</td>
<td>2481.25</td>
<td>2567.97</td>
<td>2799.31</td>
<td>3005.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-111</td>
<td>$2020.38</td>
<td>$2070.97</td>
<td>$2125.21</td>
<td>$2150.51</td>
<td>$2172.20</td>
<td>$2219.19</td>
<td>$2262.55</td>
<td>$2378.22</td>
<td>$2481.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-111</td>
<td>2176.49</td>
<td>2227.08</td>
<td>2281.32</td>
<td>2306.62</td>
<td>2328.31</td>
<td>2375.30</td>
<td>2418.66</td>
<td>2534.33</td>
<td>2637.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-111</td>
<td>2210.14</td>
<td>2311.32</td>
<td>2419.80</td>
<td>2470.40</td>
<td>2513.78</td>
<td>2607.76</td>
<td>2694.48</td>
<td>2925.82</td>
<td>3131.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>$1984.25</td>
<td>$2034.84</td>
<td>$2089.08</td>
<td>$2114.38</td>
<td>$2136.07</td>
<td>$2183.06</td>
<td>$2226.42</td>
<td>$2342.09</td>
<td>$2445.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-101</td>
<td>2140.36</td>
<td>2190.95</td>
<td>2245.19</td>
<td>2270.49</td>
<td>2292.18</td>
<td>2339.17</td>
<td>2382.53</td>
<td>2498.20</td>
<td>2601.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-101</td>
<td>2174.01</td>
<td>2275.19</td>
<td>2383.67</td>
<td>2434.27</td>
<td>2477.65</td>
<td>2571.63</td>
<td>2658.35</td>
<td>2889.69</td>
<td>3095.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-111</td>
<td>$2110.76</td>
<td>$2161.35</td>
<td>$2215.59</td>
<td>$2240.89</td>
<td>$2262.58</td>
<td>$2309.57</td>
<td>$2352.93</td>
<td>$2468.60</td>
<td>$2571.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-20-111</td>
<td>2266.87</td>
<td>2317.46</td>
<td>2371.70</td>
<td>2397.00</td>
<td>2418.69</td>
<td>2465.68</td>
<td>2509.04</td>
<td>2624.71</td>
<td>2727.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SCTC-22-111</td>
<td>2300.52</td>
<td>2401.70</td>
<td>2510.18</td>
<td>2560.78</td>
<td>2604.16</td>
<td>2698.14</td>
<td>2784.86</td>
<td>3016.20</td>
<td>3222.22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; Example: SCTC-10-101
To specify, change the 5th digit to 1 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SCTC-11-101
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3; Example: SCTC-30-101
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCTC-20-101P (add $56.03 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.
**Very Task**
Task Stool without Arms

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 20-28” (508mm-711mm)
- **H:** 43-51” (1092mm-12958mm)
- **D:** 26”(660mm)
- **W:** 27”(686mm)
- **SW:** 19”(483mm)
- **SD:** 16”-19” (406mm-483mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Back:** Knit, mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- **Seat Type:** Standard adjustable 3”(76mm) range.
- **Base:** Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- **Mechanism:** Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- **Back Lock:** Single position upright back lock.
- **Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:** 4”(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- **Adjustable height foot ring.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  - Upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

**NOTE:** When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number, including:**
   1. **Base/Caster Option:**
      1. **Aluminum Base**
         - Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
         - Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $59.01 to list
      1. **Plastic Base**
         - Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
         - Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $59.01 to list

2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Knit or mesh surface and color (back).**
4. **Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.**
5. **Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).**
- **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
- **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**

**NOTE:** If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add $136.74 list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6. **Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).**
7. **Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.**

**NOTE:** If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components ($6) or aluminum base ($7), or both, a total upcharge of $280.13 list will apply.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base</td>
<td>SUCT-20-001</td>
<td>$1686.05</td>
<td>$1736.64</td>
<td>$1790.88</td>
<td>$1816.18</td>
<td>$1837.87</td>
<td>$1884.86</td>
<td>$1928.22</td>
<td>$2043.89</td>
<td>$2146.90</td>
<td>$2372.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SUCT-20-001</td>
<td>1842.16</td>
<td>1892.75</td>
<td>1946.99</td>
<td>1972.29</td>
<td>1993.98</td>
<td>2040.97</td>
<td>2084.33</td>
<td>2200.00</td>
<td>2303.01</td>
<td>2528.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SUCT-22-001</td>
<td>1875.81</td>
<td>1976.99</td>
<td>2085.47</td>
<td>2136.07</td>
<td>2179.45</td>
<td>2273.43</td>
<td>2360.15</td>
<td>2591.49</td>
<td>2797.51</td>
<td>3248.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SUCT-20-001</td>
<td>$1812.56</td>
<td>$1863.15</td>
<td>$1917.39</td>
<td>$1942.69</td>
<td>$1964.38</td>
<td>$2011.37</td>
<td>$2054.73</td>
<td>$2170.40</td>
<td>$2273.41</td>
<td>$2498.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SUCT-20-001</td>
<td>1968.67</td>
<td>2019.26</td>
<td>2073.50</td>
<td>2098.80</td>
<td>2120.49</td>
<td>2167.48</td>
<td>2210.84</td>
<td>2326.51</td>
<td>2429.52</td>
<td>2655.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SUCT-22-001</td>
<td>2002.32</td>
<td>2103.50</td>
<td>2211.98</td>
<td>2262.58</td>
<td>2305.96</td>
<td>2399.94</td>
<td>2486.66</td>
<td>2718.00</td>
<td>2924.02</td>
<td>3375.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
<td>SUCT-20-001</td>
<td>$1776.43</td>
<td>$1827.02</td>
<td>$1881.26</td>
<td>$1906.56</td>
<td>$1928.25</td>
<td>$1975.24</td>
<td>$2018.60</td>
<td>$2134.27</td>
<td>$2237.28</td>
<td>$2462.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SUCT-20-001</td>
<td>1932.54</td>
<td>1983.13</td>
<td>2037.37</td>
<td>2062.67</td>
<td>2084.36</td>
<td>2131.35</td>
<td>2174.71</td>
<td>2290.38</td>
<td>2393.39</td>
<td>2618.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SUCT-22-001</td>
<td>1966.19</td>
<td>2067.37</td>
<td>2175.85</td>
<td>2226.45</td>
<td>2269.83</td>
<td>2363.81</td>
<td>2450.53</td>
<td>2681.87</td>
<td>2887.89</td>
<td>3339.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SUCT-20-001</td>
<td>$1902.94</td>
<td>$1953.53</td>
<td>$2007.77</td>
<td>$2033.07</td>
<td>$2054.76</td>
<td>$2101.75</td>
<td>$2145.11</td>
<td>$2260.78</td>
<td>$2363.79</td>
<td>$2589.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back/Back Lock</td>
<td>SUCT-20-001</td>
<td>2059.05</td>
<td>2109.64</td>
<td>2163.88</td>
<td>2189.18</td>
<td>2210.87</td>
<td>2257.86</td>
<td>2301.22</td>
<td>2416.89</td>
<td>2519.90</td>
<td>2745.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock</td>
<td>SUCT-22-001</td>
<td>2092.70</td>
<td>2193.88</td>
<td>2302.36</td>
<td>2352.96</td>
<td>2396.34</td>
<td>2490.32</td>
<td>2577.04</td>
<td>2808.38</td>
<td>3014.40</td>
<td>3465.52</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket
- Faux Leather Seat with Knit or Mesh Back
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 5th digit to 1; Example: SUCT-10-0011
To specify, change the 5th digit to 3 and 6th digit to 1; Example: SUCT-11-0011
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SUCT-20-0011P (add $56.03 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SUCT-20 and SUCT-22 models only.
### Features and Options
(Wire Stacker and Wire Stool)

**Wire Stacker Chair**
- 11mm solid steel rod frame
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Frame finishes include: painted or Trivalent chrome
- Optional upholstered foam pad on seat or seat and back
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Arm chair stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. Dimensions for 15-high on cart: 54”(1372mm)H x 55”(1397mm)D x 24”(610mm)W.
- Armless stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 30-high non-upholstered on a cart (63.5”(1613mm)H x 37”(940mm)D x 24”(610mm)W); stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart (61”(1549mm)H x 40.5”(1029mm)D x 24”(610mm)W).
- Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.
- Ganging option: arm chair to armless, armless to armless.
- Chairs with arms: 16 lbs.
- Chairs without arms: 15 lbs.

**Wire Stacker Stool**
- Chrome frame
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>TR-FA</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>KR-V</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wire Stack</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seating Price List**

**Very Wire Stacker**

**General Specifications**

February 2024 / N.A.

131
**With Arms**

Dimensions
- SH: 17.3” (440mm)
- H: 30.6” (778mm)
- D: 23.3” (591mm)
- W: 23” (584mm)
- SW: 18.8” (476mm)
- SD: 17.3” (439mm)
- AH: 8.5” (216mm)
- Between Arms: 19.2” (487mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. See page 131 for dimensions.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  - Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

To Order, Specify:
1. Product number, including:
2. Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer
3. Back or Back Pad Option:
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric surface and color (back).
4. Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5. Trim for arm caps and plastic components.
6. Frame trim color.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH-4 4-3S</td>
<td>$440.14</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH-4 4-39</td>
<td>456.85</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH-4 4-3SE</td>
<td>$563.26</td>
<td>$617.14</td>
<td>$674.69</td>
<td>$700.71</td>
<td>$724.80</td>
<td>$773.12</td>
<td>$819.53</td>
<td>$942.12</td>
<td>$812.11</td>
<td>$1034.67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH-4 4-39E</td>
<td>579.97</td>
<td>633.85</td>
<td>691.40</td>
<td>717.42</td>
<td>741.51</td>
<td>789.83</td>
<td>836.24</td>
<td>958.83</td>
<td>828.82</td>
<td>1051.38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-Ganging</td>
<td>SCH-4 4-3SE</td>
<td>$676.30</td>
<td>$784.06</td>
<td>$899.16</td>
<td>$951.20</td>
<td>$999.38</td>
<td>$1096.02</td>
<td>$1188.84</td>
<td>$1434.02</td>
<td>$1174.00</td>
<td>$1619.12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging Glide</td>
<td>SCH-4 4-39E</td>
<td>693.01</td>
<td>800.77</td>
<td>915.87</td>
<td>967.91</td>
<td>1016.09</td>
<td>1112.73</td>
<td>1205.55</td>
<td>1450.73</td>
<td>1190.71</td>
<td>1635.83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $56.75 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Without Arms

SCH-44-0S

**Dimensions**

*SH: 17.3” (440mm)  
H: 30.6” (778mm)  
D: 23.3” (591mm)  
W: 21.8” (554mm)  
*SW: 18.8” (476mm)  
*SD: 17.3” (439mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 20-high on a cart. See page 131 for dimensions.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:  
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Polymer

2. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Polymer

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Frame trim color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad**

- Non-Ganging  
  SCH- 4- 4 -0S  
  $343.58  
  N/A  
  N/A  
  N/A  
  N/A  
  N/A  
  N/A  
  N/A  
  N/A  
  N/A  

- Ganging Glide  
  SCH- 4- 4 -09  
  360.29  
  N/A  
  N/A  
  N/A  
  N/A  
  N/A  
  N/A  
  N/A  
  N/A  
  N/A  

**Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad**

- Non-Ganging  
  SCH- 4- 4 -0SE  
  N/A  
  $466.70  
  $520.58  
  $578.13  
  $604.15  
  $628.24  
  $676.56  
  $722.97  
  $845.56  
  $715.55  
  $938.11  

- Ganging Glide  
  SCH- 4- 4 -09E  
  483.41  
  537.29  
  594.84  
  620.86  
  644.95  
  693.27  
  739.68  
  862.27  
  732.26  
  954.82

**Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads**

- Non-Ganging  
  SCH- 4- 4 -0SE  
  N/A  
  $579.74  
  $687.50  
  $802.60  
  $854.64  
  $902.82  
  $999.46  
  $1092.28  
  $1337.46  
  $1077.44  
  $1522.56

- Ganging Glide  
  SCH- 4- 4 -09E  
  596.45  
  704.21  
  819.31  
  871.35  
  919.53  
  1016.17  
  1108.99  
  1354.17  
  1094.15  
  1539.27

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent  
  To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $56.75 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### SCW-44-3S

**Dimensions**
- SH: 29.75" (756mm)
- H: 43" (1092mm)
- D: 23" (587mm)
- W: 23" (587mm)
- SW: 18.68" (475mm)
- SD: 17.3" (439mm)
- AH: 8.5" (216mm)
- Between Arms: 19.2" (488mm)

**Features**
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer seat and back with an optional upholstered pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- The foot rest is 11.84" (300.7mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
  - Upholstered seat: 0.8/7.5

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number:**
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Polymer
3. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Polymer
4. Fabric surface and color (seat).
5. Fabric surface and color (back).
7. Trim for arm caps (if specified).
8. Frame trim color (KR-V only).

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seating Price List</td>
<td>Number 1</td>
<td>Fabric Grade 2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCW- 44 -3S</td>
<td>$746.55</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCW- 44 -0S</td>
<td>649.99</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCW- 44 -3SE</td>
<td>$869.67</td>
<td>$923.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCW- 44 -0SE</td>
<td>773.11</td>
<td>826.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCW- 44 -3SE</td>
<td>$982.71</td>
<td>$1090.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCW- 44 -0SE</td>
<td>886.15</td>
<td>993.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Stain repellent**  
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$56.75** list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCW-22 or SCW-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

### Very

**Bar Height Wire Stool**

![SCW-44-3S](image1)

![SCW-44-0S](image2)
Dimensions
- SH: 25.75” (654mm)
- H: 39” (991mm)
- D: 23” (587mm)
- W: 23” (587mm)
- SW: 18.68” (475mm)
- SD: 17.3” (439mm)
- AH: 8.5” (216mm)
- Between Arms: 19.2” (488mm)

Features
- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- The foot rest is 7.84” (199.1mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
  - Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

Features of SCWC-44-3S–

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 44 -3S</td>
<td>$746.55</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 44 -0S</td>
<td>649.99</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 44 -3SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$869.67</td>
<td>$ 923.55</td>
<td>$ 981.10</td>
<td>$1007.12</td>
<td>$1031.21</td>
<td>$1079.53</td>
<td>$1125.94</td>
<td>$1248.53</td>
<td>$1118.52</td>
<td>$1341.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 44 -0SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>773.11</td>
<td>826.99</td>
<td>884.54</td>
<td>910.56</td>
<td>934.65</td>
<td>982.97</td>
<td>1029.38</td>
<td>1151.97</td>
<td>1021.96</td>
<td>1244.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 44 -3SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$982.71</td>
<td>$1090.47</td>
<td>$1205.57</td>
<td>$1257.61</td>
<td>$1305.79</td>
<td>$1402.43</td>
<td>$1495.25</td>
<td>$1740.43</td>
<td>$1480.41</td>
<td>$1925.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCWC- 44 -0SE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>886.15</td>
<td>993.91</td>
<td>1109.01</td>
<td>1161.05</td>
<td>1209.23</td>
<td>1305.87</td>
<td>1398.69</td>
<td>1643.87</td>
<td>1383.85</td>
<td>1828.97</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer
3) Back or Back Pad Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent
   To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $56.75 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCWC-22 or SCWC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Features and Options**  
(Side, Seminar and Side Chair)

- **Back**: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad  
- **Seat**: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad  
- **Casters**: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)  
- **Glides**: Plastic or felt  
- **Frame finishes include**: painted or trivalent chrome  
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism** (Seminar model only)  
- **Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available**  
- **Optional Laminate Tablet arm**  
- **Optional Storage rack**  
- **Frames finishes include**: painted or trivalent chrome  
- **Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available**  
- **Arm or armless version available**  
- **Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available**  
- **Arm or armless version available**  
- **22mm 14-gauge steel leg tube**  
- **Seminar Chair with intuitive reclining back.**

**Side Stool**

- **Back**: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad  
- **Seat**: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad  
- **Glides**: Plastic or felt  
- **Frame finishes include**: painted or trivalent chrome  
- **Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available**  
- **Arm or armless version available**  
- **Stacks 5-high on the floor**

---

**General Guidelines for Product Specification**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>M-2</th>
<th>2-3</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>3A-18 TR-FA</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-LE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(C) Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(M) Seminar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(S) Side</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(L) Side Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm/Caps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base/Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(H) 4-Leg, Plastic Glides</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(K) 4-Leg, Felt Glides</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1) 4-Leg, Hard Casters*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(2) 4-Leg, Soft Casters*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T) 4-Leg, Two-Tone Casters*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomato</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Side and Seminar chairs only.
**Dimensions**
- *SH: 18.2” (461mm)
- H: 33.9” (861mm)
- D: 22” (559mm)
- W: 23.5” (597mm)
- *SW: 19.2” (487mm)
- *SD: 17.5” (443mm)
- *AH: 8.9” (226mm)
- Between Arms: 19.6” (498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
  - Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high non-upholstered or 6-high upholstered on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

   **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

   **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

3) **Glide or Caster Option:**
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide
   1. Hard Casters, add $65.91 list
   2. Soft Casters, add $125.93 list
   T Two-Tone Casters, add $65.91 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, glides and plastic components.
6) Frame trim color.
   Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $283.73 list.

---

### Seating Price List

**Very Side Chair – Perforated Back**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</th>
<th><strong>Price</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-3H</td>
<td>$508.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>With Upholstered Seat Pad</th>
<th><strong>Price</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-3H-E</td>
<td>$631.46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</th>
<th><strong>Price</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-3H-E</td>
<td>$745.73</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

1. Stain repellent
   - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add $56.75 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Very**
Side Chair – Perforated Back

### Without Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*SH: 18.2” (461mm)</td>
<td>Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.</td>
<td>1) Product number, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 33.9” (861mm)</td>
<td>Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.</td>
<td>1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 22” (559mm)</td>
<td>Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.</td>
<td>1 Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 22.3” (566mm)</td>
<td>Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.</td>
<td>2 Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW: 19.2” (487mm)</td>
<td>Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.</td>
<td>3 Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD: 17.5” (443mm)</td>
<td>Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).</td>
<td>4 Polymer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high non-upholstered or 6-high upholstered on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

### To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

#### Seat or Seat Pad Option:

1. Leather
2. Fabric
3. Faux Leather
4. Polymer

#### Back or Back Pad Option:

1. Leather
2. Fabric
3. Faux Leather
4. Polymer

#### Glide or Caster Option:

- Plastic Glide (H)
- Felt Glide (K)
- Hard Casters, add $65.91 list
- Soft Casters, add $125.93 list
- Two-Tone Casters, add $65.91 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Add glide and plastic component trim color.
6) Frame trim color.

**Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $283.73 list.**

### Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0H</td>
<td>$413.70</td>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0HE</td>
<td>$536.27</td>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>$589.37</td>
<td>$646.12</td>
<td>$671.74</td>
<td>$695.50</td>
<td>$743.14</td>
<td>$788.88</td>
<td>$909.72</td>
<td>$781.56</td>
<td>$1000.94</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0H-E</td>
<td>$650.54</td>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>$756.74</td>
<td>$870.24</td>
<td>$921.48</td>
<td>$969.00</td>
<td>$1064.28</td>
<td>$1155.76</td>
<td>$1397.44</td>
<td>$1141.12</td>
<td>$1579.88</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent
  - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$56.75 list**)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions
- **SH:** 18.2” (461mm)
- **H:** 33.9” (861mm)
- **D:** 22” (559mm)
- **W:** 23.5” (597mm)
- **SW:** 19.2” (487mm)
- **SD:** 17.5” (443mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features
- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.**
- **Arm cap:** Black.
- **Tablet assembly painted black.**
- **Clearance from tablet to chair back: 12.5” (318mm)-15.5” (394mm) angled.**
- **Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.**
- **Left or right-hand configurations.**
- **Tablet arm size: 15”(381mm)W x 9.8”(249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).**
- **Base:** Available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- **Glides or Casters.**
- **Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.**
- **Optional black soft casters.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage: Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13**
  
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number.**
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Polymer
3. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Perforated Polymer
4. **Tablet Option:**
   - **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm
   - **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm
5. **Glide or Caster Option:**
   - **H** Plastic Glide
   - **K** Felt Glide
   - 1 Hard Casters, add $65.91 list
   - 2 Soft Casters, add $125.93 list
   - **T** Two-Tone Casters, add $65.91 list
2. **Fabric surface and color (seat).**
3. **Fabric surface and color (back).**
4. **Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.**
5. **Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.**
6. **Frame trim color.**
   - **Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $283.73 list.**
7. **Laminate for tablet (if specified).**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCS-44-RH</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$734.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td>SCS-44-E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$856.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</strong></td>
<td>SCS-44-E</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$970.87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-22-RHEP (add $56.75 list)
**Very**
Side Chair with Storage Rack – Perforated Back

---

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.2" (461mm)
- H: 33.9" (861mm)
- D: 22" (559mm)
- W: 23.5" (597mm)
- *SW: 19.2" (487mm)
- *SD: 17.5" (443mm)
- *AH: 8.9" (226mm)
- Between Arms: 19.6" (498mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

---

**Features**
- **Back:** High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat:** Injection-molded with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Storage rack ships unassembled (chrome only).
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps when no tablet is specified.
- **Optional Tablet arm:**
  - Tablet assembly painted black.
  - Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
  - Left or right-hand configurations.
  - Tablet arm size: 15" (381mm)W x 9.8" (249mm)D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- **Base:** available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- **Glides or Casters:** Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/7.25

---

**To Order, Specify:**
1. **Product number.**
2. **Upholstered Seat Option:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Polymer
3. **Upholstered Back Option:**
   - 1 Leather
   - 2 Fabric
   - 3 Faux Leather
   - 4 Perforated Polymer
4. **Arm Option:**
   - R Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add $305.08 list
   - L Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add $305.08 list
   - 0 No Arms
   - 3 Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $95.19 list
5. **Glides or Caster Option:**
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide
   - 1 Hard Casters, add $65.91 list
   - 2 Soft Casters, add $125.93 list
   - T Two-Tone Casters, add $65.91 list
6. **Frame trim color.**
   - Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $283.73 list.
7. **Trivalent laminate for tablet (if specified).**

---

**Seating Price List**

**Very Side Chair with Storage Rack – Perforated Back**

**Without Optional Upholstered Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCK-44-3H</td>
<td></td>
<td>$532.68</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**With Optional Upholstered Seat Pad**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCK-44-3H</td>
<td></td>
<td>$655.25</td>
<td>$708.35</td>
<td>$765.10</td>
<td>$790.72</td>
<td>$814.48</td>
<td>$862.12</td>
<td>$907.86</td>
<td>$1028.70</td>
<td>$900.54</td>
<td>$1119.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCK-44-3H</td>
<td></td>
<td>$769.52</td>
<td>$875.72</td>
<td>$989.22</td>
<td>$1040.46</td>
<td>$1087.98</td>
<td>$1183.26</td>
<td>$1274.74</td>
<td>$1516.42</td>
<td>$1260.10</td>
<td>$1698.86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; Example: SCK-22-RHEP (add $56.75 list)
**Dimensions**

- SH: 29.75" (756mm)
- H: 46.25" (1175mm)
- D: 23" (587mm)
- W: 23.75" (604mm)
- SW: 18.75" (477mm)
- SD: 17.2" (434mm)
- AH: 8.9" (226mm)
- Between Arms: 19.6" (498mm)

**Features**

- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.

   **1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Polymer

   **2) Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Perforated Polymer

   **3) Glide Option:**
   - H Plastic Glide
   - K Felt Glide

   2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   3) Fabric surface and color (back).
   4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
   5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
   6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $283.73 list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44</td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A</td>
<td>$1056.22</td>
<td>N/A N/A N/A N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Arms</td>
<td>SCL-44</td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>-0</td>
<td>N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A N/A</td>
<td>961.03</td>
<td>N/A N/A N/A N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| With Upholstered Seat Pad |        |              |       |                |                 |
| With Arms | SCL-44 | A B C D E F G H |       |                |                 |
|         | -3     | E N/A         | $1178.79 | $1231.89 | $1288.64 | $1314.26 | $1338.66 | $1385.66 | $1431.40 | $1552.24 | $1424.08 | $1643.46 |
| Without Arms | SCL-44 | A B C D E F G H |       |                |                 |
|         | -0     | E N/A         | 1083.60 | 1136.70 | 1193.45 | 1219.07 | 1242.83 | 1290.47 | 1336.21 | 1457.05 | 1328.89 | 1548.27 |

| With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads |        |              |       |                |                 |
| With Arms | SCL-44 | A B C D E F G H |       |                |                 |
|         | -3     | E N/A         | $1293.06 | $1399.26 | $1512.76 | $1564.00 | $1611.52 | $1706.80 | $1798.28 | $2039.96 | $1783.64 | $2222.40 |
| Without Arms | SCL-44 | A B C D E F G H |       |                |                 |
|         | -0     | E N/A         | 1197.87 | 1304.07 | 1417.57 | 1468.81 | 1516.33 | 1611.61 | 1703.09 | 1944.77 | 1688.45 | 2127.21 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example:** SCL-22-3HEP (add $56.75 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCL-22 or SCL-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Seating Price List

Very
Counter Height Side Stool – Perforated Back

Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH:</td>
<td>25.75” (654mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H:</td>
<td>42.25” (1073mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D:</td>
<td>21.7” (551mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W:</td>
<td>23.75” (604mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW:</td>
<td>18.75” (477mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD:</td>
<td>17.2” (434mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH:</td>
<td>8.9” (226mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Between Arms:</td>
<td>19.6” (498mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Features

• Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
• Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
• Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
• Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
• Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
• Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
• Standard with glides.
• Stacks 5 high on the floor.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  - Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

1) Seat or Seat Pad Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

2) Back or Back Pad Option:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Perforated Polymer

3) Glide Option:
   H. Plastic Glide
   K. Felt Glide

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
   Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $283.73 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SCLC-22-3HEP (add $56.75 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCLC-22 or SCLC-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
With Arms

**Dimensions**

*SH: 18.2" (461mm)
H: 33.9" (861mm)
D: 22" (559mm)
W: 23.5" (597mm)
*SW: 19.2" (487mm)
*SD: 17.5" (443mm)
*AH: 8.9" (226mm)

Between Arms: 19.6" (498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- **Back**: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- **Seat**: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism**.
- **Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad**.
- **Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad**.
- **Arms**: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- **Frame**: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- **Casters**: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- **Glides**: Plastic or felt.
- **Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high non-upholstered and 6-high upholstered on a cart with glides and casters**.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage**:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Product number**, including:
   - **Seat or Seat Pad Option**:
     - 1) Leather
     - 2) Fabric
     - 3) Faux Leather
     - 4) Polymer
   - **Back or Back Pad Option**:
     - 1) Leather
     - 2) Fabric
     - 3) Faux Leather
     - 4) Polymer
   - **Glide or Caster Option**:
     - H Plastic Glide
     - K Felt Glide
     - 1) Hard Casters, add $84.20 list
     - 2) Soft Casters, add $143.62 list
     - T Two-Tone Casters, add $84.20 list
   - 2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
   - 3) Fabric surface and color (back).
   - 4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
   - 5) Trim for arm caps, glides, and plastic components.
   - 6) Frame trim color.
   - Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $283.73 list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-3H</td>
<td>$876.84</td>
<td></td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Without Optional Upholstered Pad**

| SCM-44-3H | $1032.24 | $1085.34 | $1142.09 | $1167.71 | $1191.47 | $1239.11 | $1284.85 | $1405.69 | $1277.53 | $1496.91 |

**With Upholstered Seat Pad**

| SCM-44-3H E | $1151.49 | $1257.69 | $1371.19 | $1422.43 | $1469.95 | $1565.23 | $1656.71 | $1898.39 | $1642.07 | $2080.83 |

**With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads**

The following options require modification of the product number.

1. **Stain repellent**
   - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add $56.75 list)

**NOTE**: Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Without Arms

**Dimensions**
- *SH: 18.2” (461mm)
- H: 33.9” (861mm)
- D: 22” (559mm)
- W: 22.3” (566mm)
- *SW: 19.2” (487mm)
- *SD: 17.5” (443mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- **Back**: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- **Seat**: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism.**
- **Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.**
- **Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.**
- **Arms**: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- **Frame**: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- **Casters**: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- **Glides**: Plastic or felt.
- **Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high non-upholstered and 6-high upholstered on a cart with glides and casters.**
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
     - 1) Leather
     - 2) Fabric
     - 3) Faux Leather
     - 4) Polymer
   - **Back or Back Pad Option:**
     - 1) Leather
     - 2) Fabric
     - 3) Faux Leather
     - 4) Polymer
   - **Glide or Caster Option:**
     - H Plastic Glide
     - K Felt Glide
     - 1) Hard Casters, add $84.20 list
     - 2) Soft Casters, add $143.62 list
     - T Two-Tone Casters, add $84.20 list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Glide and plastic component trim color.
6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add $283.73 list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCM-</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 0</td>
<td>$1101.99</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCM-</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1257.39</td>
<td>$1310.48</td>
<td>$1367.24</td>
<td>$1392.86</td>
<td>$1416.62</td>
<td>$1464.26</td>
<td>$1509.99</td>
<td>$1630.84</td>
<td>$1502.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>SCM-</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4 0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1376.63</td>
<td>$1482.83</td>
<td>$1596.34</td>
<td>$1647.58</td>
<td>$1695.10</td>
<td>$1790.38</td>
<td>$1881.85</td>
<td>$2123.54</td>
<td>$1867.22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $56.75 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

Class VY — SIN 33721; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2024 / N.A.
Seminar With Storage Rack

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 18.2" (461mm)
- **H:** 33.9" (861mm)
- **D:** 22" (559mm)
- **W:** 23.5" (597mm)
- **SW:** 19.2" (487mm)
- **SD:** 17.5" (443mm)
- **AH:** 8.9" (226mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps.
- Storage rack available in Chrome only.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15" (381mm) W x 9.8" (249mm) D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Ships with chair, unassembled.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/7.25
  - Upholstered seat: .75/4.0

**To Order, Specify:**
1. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Leather
   - Faux Leather
   - Polymer Back or Back Pad
2. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
   - Perforated Polymer
3. **Arms Option:**
   - Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add $305.08 list
   - Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add $305.08 list
   - No Arms
   - Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $90.66 list
4. **Glide or Caster Option:**
   - Plastic Glide
   - Felt Glide
   - Hard Casters, add $84.20 list
   - Soft Casters, add $143.62 list
   - Two-Tone Casters, add $84.20 list

**Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCB-44</td>
<td>$900.63</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCB-44</td>
<td>$1056.03</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>SCB-44</td>
<td>$1175.28</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example: SCB-22-RHEP** (add $56.75 list)
### Features and Options

(Conference Chair and Conference Stool)

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Five-star base with casters: hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Base: painted aluminum, polished aluminum or plastic (fog or black)
- Frame finishes include: painted or polished aluminum
- Weight assisted recline mechanism
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Adjustable footring in brushed aluminum (stool only)

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Conference</th>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>C-2</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>TR-FA</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
<th>TR-LE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S) Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(C) Very</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(F) Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td>(1) Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Polymer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm/Caps</td>
<td>(0) No Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Fixed Arms, Soft Caps</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base/Caster</td>
<td>(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(7) Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(8) Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(N) Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(R) Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enhanced Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Upholstery</td>
<td>Tellure</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shell Color</td>
<td>Tomato</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trim Color</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Trim Color</td>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**With Arms**

Dimensions
- *SH: 15.5" (394mm) - 20.5" (521mm)
- H: 36.9" (937mm)
- D: 26.7" (678mm)
- W: 25" (635mm)
- *SW: 19.2" (487mm)
- *SD: 17.5" (443mm)
- *AH: 8.7" (220mm)
- Between Arms: 20.8" (528mm)

Low position base:
- *SH: 14.4" (366mm) - 19.4" (493mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- **Back:** High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1" (25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5" (12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- **Dimensions:**
  - 5" (127mm) height adjustment.
- **Features:**
  - Weight assisted recline mechanism.
  - Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
  - Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position.
  - Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
  - Painted or optional polished aluminum.
  - COM yardage / COL square footage:
    - Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
    - Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

**To Order, Specify (cont’d):**

1. **Seat or Seat Pad Option:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Polymer

2. **Back or Back Pad Option:**
   - 1) Leather
   - 2) Fabric
   - 3) Faux Leather
   - 4) Polymer

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:

1. **Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-11</td>
<td>$1416.84</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order, Specify (cont’d):**

3. **Base/Caster Option:**
   - **Aluminum Base**
     - 1) Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 2) Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $62.28 list
     - 3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
     - 4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $62.28 list
   - **Plastic Base**
     - 5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
     - 6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $62.28 list
     - 7) Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
     - 8) Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster, add $62.28 list
   - **Two-Tone Casters**
     - N) Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - P) Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - R) Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
     - T) Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $56.75 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
Dimensions
*SH: 15.5” (394mm) - 20.5” (521mm)
H: 36.9” (937mm)
D: 26.7” (678mm)
W: 21.8” (554mm)
*SW: 19.2” (487mm)
*SD: 17.5” (443mm)
Low position base:
*SH: 14.4” (366mm) - 19.4” (493mm)
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
• Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
• Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad.
• Upholstered back features 0.5” (12.7mm) foam pad.
• Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
• 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
• Weight assisted recline mechanism.
• Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
• Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
• Painted or optional polished aluminum.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify (cont’d):
1) Product number, including:

Seat or Seat Pad Option:
1) Leather
2) Fabric
3) Faux Leather
4) Polymer

2) Back or Back Pad Option:
1) Leather
2) Fabric
3) Faux Leather
4) Polymer

To Order, Specify (cont’d):
3) Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base
1) Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
2) Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $62.28 list
3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add $62.28 list

Plastic Base
5) Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
6) Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster, add $62.28 list
7) Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
8) Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster, add $62.28 list

Two-Tone Casters
N) Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
P) Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
R) Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
T) Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for plastic components and base (plastic base only).
6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add $283.73 list.

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $56.75 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions
- SH: 23”-32” (584mm-813mm)
- H: 44.4”-53.4” (1128mm-1356mm)
- D: 26.7” (678mm)
- SW: 18.75” (477mm)
- SD: 17.2” (434mm)
- AH: 8.7” (221mm)
- Between Arms: 20.8” (528mm)

### Features
- **Back**: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- **Seat**: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- **Weight assisted recline mechanism**.
- **Upholstered seat features 1”(25.4mm) foam pad**.
- **Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad**.
- **Arms**: Black or Fog hard arm caps.
- **Base**: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- **Footring**: Brushed Aluminum finish.
- **Adjustable footring**: adjusts 4”(102mm) up and down.
- **Casters**: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- **Upholstered seat features 1” (25.4mm) foam pad**.
- **Upholstered back features 0.5”(12.7mm) foam pad**.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number**.
2. **Seat or Seat Pad Option**:
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Polymer
3. **Back or Back Pad Option**:
   - 1. Leather
   - 2. Fabric
   - 3. Faux Leather
   - 4. Perforated Polymer
4. **Arm Option**:
   - 0. No Arms
   - 1. Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add $227.02 list
5. **Base or Caster Option**:
   - Aluminum Base
     - 1. Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters
     - T. Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
   - Plastic Base
     - 5. Plastic Std. Base, Hard Casters
     - 6. Plastic Std. Base, Soft Casters, add $62.28 list
     - P. Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**: To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example**: SCF-22-01E  P (add $56.75 list)

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCF-44-01</td>
<td>$1839.70</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCF-44-01 E</td>
<td>$2028.77</td>
<td>$2081.87</td>
<td>$2138.62</td>
<td>$2164.24</td>
<td>$2188.00</td>
<td>$2235.64</td>
<td>$2281.38</td>
<td>$2402.22</td>
<td>$2274.06</td>
<td>$2493.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>SCF-44-01 E</td>
<td>$2161.70</td>
<td>$2267.90</td>
<td>$2381.40</td>
<td>$2432.64</td>
<td>$2480.16</td>
<td>$2575.44</td>
<td>$2666.92</td>
<td>$2908.60</td>
<td>$2652.28</td>
<td>$3091.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>SCF-44-01</td>
<td>$1651.16</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>SCF-44-01 E</td>
<td>$1840.23</td>
<td>$1893.33</td>
<td>$1950.08</td>
<td>$1975.70</td>
<td>$1999.46</td>
<td>$2047.10</td>
<td>$2092.84</td>
<td>$2213.68</td>
<td>$2085.52</td>
<td>$2304.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>SCF-44-01 E</td>
<td>$1973.16</td>
<td>$2079.36</td>
<td>$2192.86</td>
<td>$2244.10</td>
<td>$2291.62</td>
<td>$2386.90</td>
<td>$2478.38</td>
<td>$2720.06</td>
<td>$2463.74</td>
<td>$2902.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain repellent**: To specify, add P to end of the product number; **Example**: SCF-22-01EP (add $56.75 list)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arm to Armless and Armless</td>
<td>SCSG-1</td>
<td>$23.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm to Arm</td>
<td>SCSG-2</td>
<td>24.96</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Field retrofittable.
- Recommended for use on chairs with glides only.
- Release for fire safety.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
   (No finish specification required.)

### Stacking Carts

#### Wire Stacking Cart

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCT-1</strong> Wire Stacking Cart</td>
<td></td>
<td>$721.27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- For use with Very Wire Stacker seating.
- Cart only dimensions:
  
  28.5"(724mm) H x 23.88"(607mm) D x 20.25"(514mm) W

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
   (No color specification required.)

### Stacking Carts

#### Side/Seminar Chairs with Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCT-3</strong> Side/Seminar Chairs with Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td>$604.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SCT-4</strong> Side/Seminar Chairs without Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td>604.10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Permits stacking upholstered chairs 6-high and non-upholstered 8-high with glides and casters.
- Standard in black finish color only.
- **Cart Only Dimensions:**
  
  - SCT-3
    
    17.3"(439mm) H x 27"(689mm) D x 25.5"(648mm) W
    
    (wt: 10.09kg)
  
  - SCT-4
    
    17.6"(447mm) H x 30.4"(772mm) D x 25.5"(648mm) W
    
    (wt: 10.09kg)

- **Cart and Chair Maximum Dimensions:**
  
  - SCT-3
    
    69"(1753mm) H x 46"(1168mm) D x 24"(610mm) W
  
  - SCT-4
    
    57"(1448mm) H x 44"(1118mm) D x 24"(610mm) W

- Not for use with Side Stools.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
   (No color specification required.)
## Designer
Haworth Design Studio

## Soji
Soji is a highly-adjustable task chair with more ergonomic options than most task seating in its class—without sacrificing comfort or design.

## Environmental Factors
Refer to the Product Environmental Data sheet (PED) for recycled content and certifications.
Soji is part of the Haworth Take Back Program.
Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Mississippi, USA.

## Finishes and Fabrics
A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Soji task chairs is available in the back of the price list.

## COM & COL
**General Information**
To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

## Stain Repellent
Stain Repellent or Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier available on fabric surfaces only.
Stain Repellent only: To specify add "P" to the end of the product number. Example: SJT-20-711A5AP
Stain Repellent with Moisture Barrier: To specify add "D" to the end of the product number. Example: SJT-20-711A5AD

## Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)
- Assembled
  - With arms - 46 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet
  - Armless - 41.4 lbs. / 16.5 cubic feet
- Knocked Down
  - With arms - 42 lbs. / 12.2 cubic feet
  - Armless - 37.4 lbs. / 12.2 cubic feet
### Seat Height Adjustment

**Features:**
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 4.6” (117mm) from 16.4” to 21.0” (417mm-533mm) on standard models. Low-position adjusts from 14.75” to 17.5” (375mm-445mm). Stool adjusts from 22” to 29.5” (559mm-749mm).

**Benefits:**
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

### Seat Depth Adjustment

**Feature:**
- Optional seat depth has 2.5” (64mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

**Benefit:**
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

### Synchronous Tilt Mechanism

**Features:**
- Back reclines 23° from the upright position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

**Benefits:**
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user’s chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- User’s feet remain flat on the floor.

### Tilt Tension Control

**Feature:**
- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

**Benefit:**
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

### Forward Tilt

**Feature:**
- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move 5° downward from the initial position.
- Forward tilt not available on task stool.

**Benefit:**
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.
**Soji At-A-Glance**

**General Specifications**

**STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY**

---

**Back Lock**

**Feature:**
- Single position back lock.

**Benefit:**
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking applications.

---

**Lumbar Support**

**Features:**
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 3.5” (89mm) of height adjustment.
- Available in Black or Fog. Lumbar will be black if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is black. Lumbar will be Fog if plastic trim is specified as Fog or Snow and knit is not Carbon.

**Benefits:**
- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows the user to position the support to where it is most comfortable.

---

**4D Arm**

**Features:**
- Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  - Height adjustment 4” (102mm)
  - Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3” (76mm) [1.5” (38mm) each arm cap]
  - Front-to-back adjustment range: 3.5” (89mm)
  - Pivoting 20° in and 20° out

**Benefits:**
- Arms support the muscular system of user’s neck and shoulders; proper arm support provides back relief.
- Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

---

**Height Adjustable Arm**

**Feature:**
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4” (102mm) vertically.

**Benefit:**
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
Base

**Standard Plastic Base**

*Colors:* Fog, Black

*Casters:* Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
Soft: Black

**Aluminum Base**

*Colors:* Painted Black or Metallic Silver or Polished aluminum

*Casters:* Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
Soft: Black

**Low Position Base**

*(Aluminum only)*

*Colors:* Painted Black or Metallic Silver

*Casters:* Hard: Black
Soft: Black

---

**Leather Upholstery**

*Features:* Leather will have double stitched seams vertically in the center of the back and seat cushion as well as on the edges of the seat cushion.

---

**Cleanable Upholstery**

*Features:* Seamless Faux Leather inner back.
- Outer back will be backed with Faux Leather for full cleanability.
- Black trim will default to Wellington Black
- Fog or Snow trim will default to Wellington Storm
- Inner back for cleanable upholstery must also be specified in Faux Leather. Refer to surfaces.haworth.com for available options.
- To specify, change the back upholstery option to “C”. Example: SJT-3C-701XSA
Soji At-A-Glance
General Specifications

Features

Pneumatic seat height adjustment:
- Standard model adjusts 16.4”-21”
- Low position model adjusts 14.75”-17.5”
- Stool adjusts 22”-29.5”

Synchronous tilt mechanism provides 23° of back recline.

Standard tilt mechanism control regulates the amount of resistance of the back.

Standard five-star base in plastic or optional aluminum. Optional low position base in aluminum.

Hard casters available for carpet flooring and soft casters for hard flooring.

Optional height adjustable lumbar has 3.5” of height adjustment.

Arms available fixed, height adjustable and 4D; armless.

Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position. Forward tilt not available on stool.

Single position back lock to lock back of chair in the upright position.

Seat standard fixed or optional adjustable (2.5” seat depth range).

Aesthetic Options

Arm Caps: Black or Fog

Arm Uprights: Black, Fog or Snow

Mechanism and Cover: Black

Casters:
- Hard: Black or Two-Tone Grey
- Soft: Black

Frame: Black, Fog or Snow

Lumbar: Black or Fog

Controls: Black

Base:
- Plastic: Black or Fog
- Aluminum: Black, Metallic Silver or Polished Aluminum
### Plastic Trim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

### Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tellure, Black XJ-BL</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure, Steel XJ-SL</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tellure, Steel XJ-SL</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Caster Option

2. Seat surface material and color.
3. Back surface material and color.
5. Base color. TR-F Black TR-7 Fog

### Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.

- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.

- Back will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.

- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.

- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.

- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

- Back Lock & Forward Tilt: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.

- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.

- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.

- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.

- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number, including:

   | Seat Upholstery: |  
   | Leather |  
   | Fabric |  
   | Faux Leather |  

2. Back Upholstery:

   | Knit |  
   | Leather |  
   | Fabric |  
   | Faux Leather |  

3. Caster Option:

   | Hard Casters (Black) |  
   | Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list |  
   | Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey) |  


5. Base color. TR-F Black TR-7 Fog

### Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-701X5</td>
<td>$993.23</td>
<td>$1037.85</td>
<td>$1085.68</td>
<td>$1108.04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-701X5A</td>
<td>1021.59</td>
<td>1066.21</td>
<td>1114.04</td>
<td>1136.40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-704AX5A</td>
<td>1072.66</td>
<td>1117.28</td>
<td>1165.11</td>
<td>1187.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-701XA</td>
<td>$1141.81</td>
<td>$1231.05</td>
<td>$1323.91</td>
<td>$1409.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-701AXA</td>
<td>1170.17</td>
<td>1259.41</td>
<td>1355.07</td>
<td>1399.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-704AXA</td>
<td>1221.24</td>
<td>1310.48</td>
<td>1406.14</td>
<td>1450.86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-701XKA</td>
<td>$1061.26</td>
<td>$1105.88</td>
<td>$1153.71</td>
<td>$1176.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-701AXA</td>
<td>1089.62</td>
<td>1134.24</td>
<td>1182.07</td>
<td>1204.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-704AXA</td>
<td>1140.69</td>
<td>1185.31</td>
<td>1233.14</td>
<td>1255.50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-711X5A</td>
<td>$1209.84</td>
<td>$1299.08</td>
<td>$1394.74</td>
<td>$1439.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-711AXA</td>
<td>1238.20</td>
<td>1327.44</td>
<td>1423.10</td>
<td>1467.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-714AXA</td>
<td>1289.27</td>
<td>1378.51</td>
<td>1474.17</td>
<td>1518.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment
Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 1th digit from an A to K and deduct $42.52 list: Example: SJT-20-701XSK
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list: Example: SJT-20-701X5AP
To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price: Example: SJT-3C-701X5A

*Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
Seating Price List

Soji
Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base

Dimensions
"SH": 16.4"-21.0" (417mm-533mm)
H: 39"-44" (991mm-1118mm)
D: 27"(686mm)
W: 28"(711mm)
SW: 20"(508mm)
SD: 16.25"-18.75" (413mm-476mm)
"AH": 7.4"-11.4" (188mm-290mm)
Low position seat height: 14.75"-17.5" (375mm-445mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"/64mm range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4"(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  -Back will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  -Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar | Arm Caps | Backing Material for Upholstered Back
--- | --- | --- | ---
TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54
*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar | Arm Caps | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
--- | --- | --- | ---
TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Upholstery:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   2) Back Upholstery:
      0. Knit
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   3) Caster Option: Standard Base
      1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
      2. Std. Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
      3. Std. Base Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

To specify, add $57.29 to list

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-701X</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-0-701X</td>
<td>$1081.32</td>
<td>$1125.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-701A</td>
<td>$1109.68</td>
<td>$1154.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-704A</td>
<td>$1160.75</td>
<td>$1205.37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Backpack w/ Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-0-701X</td>
<td>$1229.90</td>
<td>$1319.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backpack w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-701A</td>
<td>$1258.26</td>
<td>$1347.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backpack &amp; Forward Tilt w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-704A</td>
<td>$1309.33</td>
<td>$1398.57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Backpack w/ Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-0-711X</td>
<td>$1149.35</td>
<td>$1193.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backpack w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-711A</td>
<td>$1177.71</td>
<td>$1222.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backpack &amp; Forward Tilt w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-714A</td>
<td>$1228.78</td>
<td>$1273.40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Backpack w/ Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-0-711X</td>
<td>$1297.93</td>
<td>$1387.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backpack w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-711A</td>
<td>$1326.29</td>
<td>$1391.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backpack &amp; Forward Tilt w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-0-714A</td>
<td>$1377.36</td>
<td>$1426.60</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment
Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
Full Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $42.52 list; Example: SJT-20-701X1

To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJT-3C-701X1A

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2024 / N.A.

HAWORTH
The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment

Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)

Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $42.52 list; Example: SJT-20-401X5K

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJT-20-401X5AP

To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJT-3C-401X5A

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
Soji
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base

Dimensions
*SH: 16.4” – 21.0” (417mm – 533mm)
H: 39” – 44” (991mm – 1118mm)
D: 27” (686mm)
*SW: 20” (508mm)
*SD: 16.25” – 18.75” (413mm – 476mm)
*AH: 7.4” – 11.4” (188mm – 290mm)

Low position seat height: 14.75” – 17.5” (375mm – 445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Knit or upholstered.
• Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5” (64mm) range).
• Base: Aluminum five-star base.
• Arms: Height adjustable with 4” (102mm) range.
• Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support 3.5” (89mm) adjustment.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
• Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
• Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage/COL square footage: Seat: 0.75/7
Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips
• Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
• Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
• Back will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
• Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is available.
• Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

1. Seat Upholstery:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather

2. Back Upholstery:
   0. Knit
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather

3. Caster Option: Standard Base
   1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
   2. Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
   3. Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base
2. Seat surface material and color.
3. Back surface material and color.
4. Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   1. TR-F Black
   2. TR-7 Fog
   3. TR-LE Metallic Silver
   4. TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list.
   5. Base color.
   6. TR-F Black
   7. TR-LE Metallic Silver
   8. PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $135.06 list.

Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar | Arm Caps | Backing Material for Upholstered Back
--- | --- | --- | ---
TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow | TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar | Arm Caps | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
--- | --- | --- | ---
TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black XJ-18
TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | Wellington, Steel XJ-3L
TR-UFM Snow | TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog | Wellington, Steel XJ-3L

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Table:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-30-401X-1</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-30-401X-1A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-30-411X-1</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-30-411X-1A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Knocked Down Shipment
Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $42.52 list; Example: SJT-20-401X1K
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJT-20-401X1AP
To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJT-3C-401X1A

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
**Soji**

Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base

### Seating Price List

**SJT-20-111A**

**Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: Seat: 0.75/7 Back: 1.25/12

### Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
3. **Caster Option:**
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

### Plastic Trim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, Goose 3A-54</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

### Plastic Trim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>Wellington, Black XJ-BL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

- Back Lock w/Fixed Seat
  - **SJT-20-111A** A $ 905.79 $ 950.41 $ 998.24 $ 1020.60 $ 1039.71 $ 1081.17 $ 1119.43 $ 1221.46 $ 1312.33 $ 1511.62
- Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - **SJT-20-111A** A $ 934.15 $ 978.77 $ 1026.60 $ 1048.96 $ 1068.07 $ 1109.53 $ 1147.79 $ 1249.82 $ 1340.69 $ 1539.98
- Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - **SJT-20-111A** A $ 985.22 $ 1029.84 $ 1077.67 $ 1100.03 $ 1119.14 $ 1160.60 $ 1198.96 $ 1300.89 $ 1391.76 $ 1591.05

**Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment**

- Back Lock w/Fixed Seat
  - **SJT-20-111A** A $ 1054.37 $ 1143.61 $ 1239.27 $ 1283.99 $ 1322.21 $ 1405.13 $ 1481.65 $ 1685.71 $ 1867.45 $ 2266.03
- Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - **SJT-20-111A** A $ 1082.73 $ 1171.97 $ 1267.63 $ 1312.35 $ 1350.57 $ 1433.49 $ 1510.01 $ 1714.07 $ 1895.81 $ 2294.39
- Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - **SJT-20-111A** A $ 1133.80 $ 1223.04 $ 1318.70 $ 1363.42 $ 1401.64 $ 1484.56 $ 1561.08 $ 1765.14 $ 1946.88 $ 2345.46

**Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

- Back Lock w/Fixed Seat
  - **SJT-20-111A** A $ 978.82 $ 1018.44 $ 1066.27 $ 1088.63 $ 1107.74 $ 1149.20 $ 1187.46 $ 1289.49 $ 1380.36 $ 1579.65
- Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - **SJT-20-111A** A $ 1002.18 $ 1046.80 $ 1094.63 $ 1116.99 $ 1136.10 $ 1177.56 $ 1215.82 $ 1317.85 $ 1408.72 $ 1608.01
- Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - **SJT-20-111A** A $ 1053.25 $ 1097.87 $ 1145.70 $ 1168.06 $ 1187.17 $ 1228.63 $ 1266.89 $ 1368.92 $ 1459.79 $ 1659.08

**Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment**

- Back Lock w/Fixed Seat
  - **SJT-20-111A** A $ 1122.40 $ 1211.64 $ 1230.73 $ 1352.02 $ 1390.24 $ 1473.16 $ 1549.68 $ 1753.74 $ 1935.48 $ 2334.06
- Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - **SJT-20-111A** A $ 1150.76 $ 1240.00 $ 1335.66 $ 1380.38 $ 1418.60 $ 1501.52 $ 1578.04 $ 1782.10 $ 1963.84 $ 2362.42
- Back Lock & Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - **SJT-20-111A** A $ 1201.83 $ 1291.07 $ 1386.73 $ 1431.45 $ 1469.67 $ 1552.59 $ 1629.11 $ 1833.17 $ 2014.91 $ 2413.49

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Knocked Down Shipment
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $42.52 list; Example: SJT-20-101X5K
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJT-20-101X5AP
To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJT-3C-101X5A

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

---

**Dimensions**

- *SH: 16.4”-21.0”  
  (417mm-533mm)
- H: 39.4”-44”  
  (991mm-1118mm)
- D: 27”(686mm)
- W: 28”(711mm)
- *SW: 20”(508mm)
- *SD: 16.25”-18.75”  
  (413mm-476mm)
- *AH: 9”(229mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

---

**Class ST – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXIV**

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2024 / N.A.  163
Soji
Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base

Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-Black</td>
<td>TR-Black</td>
<td>TR-Black</td>
<td>Tellure, Black 3A-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-Fog</td>
<td>TR-Fog*</td>
<td>TR-Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, 3A-S4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-Fog*</td>
<td>TR-Fog</td>
<td>Tellure, 3A-S4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (3” (76mm) range).
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5” (89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Back will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is black.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

   1. Seat Upholstery:
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
   2. Back Upholstery:
      - Knit
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather
   3. Caster Option:
      - Standard Base
      - Low Base
      - Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list

   2) Seat surface material and color.
   3) Back surface material and color.
   4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
      TR-Black
      TR-Fog, add $92.13 list.
      TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list.
   5) Base color,
      TR-Black
      TR-Le Metallic Silver
      PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $135.06 list

Plastic Trim

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-Black</td>
<td>TR-Black</td>
<td>TR-Black</td>
<td>Wellington, Black XJ-BL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-Fog</td>
<td>TR-Fog</td>
<td>TR-Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-Fog*</td>
<td>TR-Fog</td>
<td>Wellington, Steel XJ-SL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.
Soji
Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base

Dimensions
- **Width (**)**: 16.4”-21.0” (417mm-533mm)
- **Height (**)**: 39”-44” (991mm-1118mm)
- **Depth**: 27” (686mm)
- **Weight**: 28” (711mm)
- **Wt**: 20” (508mm)
- **SD**: 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar | Arm Caps | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
--- | --- | --- | ---
TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 1A-18
TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/1
  - Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:
1) **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
2) **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather
3) **Caster Option:**
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
4) **Plastic trim color** (frame and arm uprights): TR-F Black, TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 list. TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list.
5) **Base color.** TR-F Black TR-7 Fog

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-001X5A</td>
<td>$826.30</td>
<td>$870.92</td>
<td>$918.75</td>
<td>$941.11</td>
<td>$960.22</td>
<td>$1001.68</td>
<td>$1039.94</td>
<td>$1141.97</td>
<td>$1232.84</td>
<td>$1432.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001A</td>
<td>$854.66</td>
<td>$899.28</td>
<td>$947.11</td>
<td>$969.47</td>
<td>$988.58</td>
<td>$1030.04</td>
<td>$1068.30</td>
<td>$1170.33</td>
<td>$1261.20</td>
<td>$1460.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-004A</td>
<td>$905.73</td>
<td>$950.35</td>
<td>$998.18</td>
<td>$1020.54</td>
<td>$1039.65</td>
<td>$1081.11</td>
<td>$1119.37</td>
<td>$1221.40</td>
<td>$1312.27</td>
<td>$1511.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-001X5A</td>
<td>$974.88</td>
<td>$1064.12</td>
<td>$1159.78</td>
<td>$1204.50</td>
<td>$1235.64</td>
<td>$1402.16</td>
<td>$1466.02</td>
<td>$1787.96</td>
<td>$2186.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001A</td>
<td>$1003.24</td>
<td>$1092.48</td>
<td>$1188.14</td>
<td>$1232.86</td>
<td>$1271.08</td>
<td>$1354.00</td>
<td>$1430.52</td>
<td>$1634.58</td>
<td>$1816.32</td>
<td>$2214.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-004A</td>
<td>$1054.31</td>
<td>$1143.55</td>
<td>$1239.21</td>
<td>$1283.93</td>
<td>$1322.15</td>
<td>$1405.07</td>
<td>$1481.59</td>
<td>$1685.65</td>
<td>$1867.39</td>
<td>$2265.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-001X5A</td>
<td>$894.33</td>
<td>$938.95</td>
<td>$986.78</td>
<td>$1009.14</td>
<td>$1028.25</td>
<td>$1069.71</td>
<td>$1107.97</td>
<td>$1170.20</td>
<td>$1300.87</td>
<td>$1500.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001A</td>
<td>$922.69</td>
<td>$967.31</td>
<td>$1015.14</td>
<td>$1037.50</td>
<td>$1056.61</td>
<td>$1098.07</td>
<td>$1136.33</td>
<td>$1238.36</td>
<td>$1329.23</td>
<td>$1528.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-004A</td>
<td>$973.76</td>
<td>$1018.33</td>
<td>$1066.21</td>
<td>$1088.57</td>
<td>$1107.68</td>
<td>$1149.14</td>
<td>$1187.40</td>
<td>$1289.43</td>
<td>$1380.30</td>
<td>$1579.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJT-20-001X5A</td>
<td>$1042.91</td>
<td>$1132.15</td>
<td>$1227.81</td>
<td>$1272.53</td>
<td>$1310.75</td>
<td>$1393.67</td>
<td>$1470.19</td>
<td>$1674.25</td>
<td>$1855.99</td>
<td>$2254.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-001A</td>
<td>$1071.27</td>
<td>$1160.51</td>
<td>$1256.17</td>
<td>$1300.89</td>
<td>$1339.11</td>
<td>$1422.03</td>
<td>$1498.55</td>
<td>$1702.61</td>
<td>$1884.35</td>
<td>$2282.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock &amp; Forward Tilt w/ Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJT-20-004A</td>
<td>$1122.34</td>
<td>$1211.58</td>
<td>$1307.24</td>
<td>$1356.35</td>
<td>$1401.36</td>
<td>$1473.10</td>
<td>$1549.62</td>
<td>$1753.68</td>
<td>$1935.42</td>
<td>$2334.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Knocked Down Shipment
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $425.52 list: Example: SJT-20-001X5K
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $499.61 list: Example: SJT-20-001X5AP
To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJT-3C-001X5A

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
Seating Price List

Soji
Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base

Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Fog</td>
<td>TR-UFM Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5°/64mm range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5°/89mm adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position. Only available on chairs with seat depth adjustment.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: Seat: 0.75/7

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

   1. \textbf{Seat Upholstery:}
      - Leather
      - Fabric
      - Faux Leather

2) Back Upholstery:
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3) Caster Option:
   - Standard Base
   - Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
   - Low Base, Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
   - Low Base, Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled. Optional knocked down shipment comes in three pieces; assembly does not require tools.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or knit is not Carbon.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Lumbar</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog*</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat | SJT-3 001X A | $914.39 | $595.01 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-3 001A A | $942.75 | $987.37 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-3 004A A | $993.82 | $1038.44 |
| Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat | SJT-3 -001X A | $1062.97 | $1132.21 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-3 -001A A | $1091.33 | $1180.57 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-3 -004A A | $1142.40 | $1231.64 |
| Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat | SJT-3 011X A | $982.42 | $1027.04 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-3 011A A | $1010.78 | $1055.40 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-3 014A A | $1061.85 | $1106.47 |
| Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment
| Back Lock w/Fixed Seat | SJT-3 -011X A | $1131.00 | $1220.24 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-3 -011A A | $1159.36 | $1248.60 |
| Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment | SJT-3 -014A A | $1210.43 | $1299.67 |

For Knocked Down Shipment:

- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, change the 11th digit from an A to K and deduct $42.52 list; Example: SJT-3C 001X1AP

The following options require modification of the product number:

- To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJT-3C 001X1A
- To specify, change the 5th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJT-3C 001X1A

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
**Soji**

Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base

**Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4”(102mm). Arms move from front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: Seat: 0.75/7 Back: 1.25/12

**Specification Tips**
- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Plastic trim color is Black.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2) **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3) **Caster Option:**
   - Hard Casters (Black)
   - Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
   - Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

4) **Seat surface material and color.**
5) **Back surface material and color.**
6) **Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).**
   - TR-7 Fog
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $92.13 list.

7) **Base color.**
   - TR-7 Fog

---

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-0-701X A</td>
<td>$1545.18</td>
<td>$1589.80</td>
<td>$1637.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-0-701A A</td>
<td>$1573.54</td>
<td>$1618.16</td>
<td>$1665.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-0-711X A</td>
<td>$1613.21</td>
<td>$1657.83</td>
<td>$1705.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-0-711A A</td>
<td>$1641.57</td>
<td>$1686.19</td>
<td>$1734.05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**The following options require modification of the product number.**

- **Stain Repellent (fabric seat only)**
- **Fully Cleanable Back**

To specify, add $49.61 list; **Example:** SJTC-20-701XSA

To specify change the 6th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; **Example:** SJTC-3C-701XSA

---

**Note:** Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
Soji
Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base

Dimensions
*SH: 22.9-29.5" (559mm-749mm)
H: 44.6-52.5" (1133mm-1334mm)
D: 27"(686mm)
W: 28"(711mm)
*SW: 20"(508mm)
*SD: 16.25"-18.75" (413mm-476mm)
*AH: 7.4"-11.4" (188mm-290mm)

Features
• Back: Knit or upholstered.
• Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5"/64mm range).
• Base: Aluminum five-star base.
• Arms: 4D arms have height adjustment range of 4"(102mm). Arms move front to back, side to side and pivot in and out.
• Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5"(89mm) adjustment.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
• Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips
• Ships standard assembled.
• Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
• Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
• Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
• Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

1 Seat Upholstery:
  1 Leather
  2 Fabric
  3 Faux Leather

2 Back Upholstery:
  0 Knit
  1 Leather
  2 Fabric
  3 Faux Leather

3 Caster Option:
  1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
  2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
  T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
  2 Seat surface material and color.
  3 Back surface material and color.
  4 Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
  TR-F Black
  TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list.
  TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 list.
  TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list.
  5 Base color.
  TR-F Black
  TR-LE Metallic Silver
  PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $135.06 list.

Plastic Trim
Back Arm Caps Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black TR-F Black TR-F Black Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog TR-7 Fog* TR-7 Fog Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow TR-7 Fog* TR-7 Fog Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim
Back Arm Caps Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black TR-F Black TR-F Black Wellington, Black XJ-3L
TR-7 Fog TR-7 Fog* TR-7 Fog Wellington, XJ-3L
TR-UFM Snow TR-7 Fog* TR-7 Fog Wellington, XJ-3L

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Table
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-0-701X</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1633.27</td>
<td>$1677.89</td>
<td>$1725.72</td>
<td>$1748.08</td>
<td>$1767.19</td>
<td>$1808.65</td>
<td>$1846.91</td>
<td>$1948.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-0-701A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1661.63</td>
<td>1706.25</td>
<td>1754.08</td>
<td>1776.44</td>
<td>1795.55</td>
<td>1837.01</td>
<td>1875.27</td>
<td>1977.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-0-711X</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1781.85</td>
<td>$1871.09</td>
<td>$1966.75</td>
<td>$2011.47</td>
<td>$2049.69</td>
<td>$2132.61</td>
<td>$2209.13</td>
<td>$2413.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-0-711A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1810.21</td>
<td>1899.45</td>
<td>1995.11</td>
<td>2039.83</td>
<td>2078.05</td>
<td>2160.97</td>
<td>2237.49</td>
<td>2441.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-0-711X</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1701.30</td>
<td>$1745.92</td>
<td>$1793.75</td>
<td>$1816.11</td>
<td>$1835.22</td>
<td>$1876.68</td>
<td>$1914.94</td>
<td>$2016.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-0-711A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1729.66</td>
<td>1774.28</td>
<td>1822.11</td>
<td>1844.47</td>
<td>1863.58</td>
<td>1905.04</td>
<td>1943.30</td>
<td>2045.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Fixed Seat</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-0-711X</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$1849.88</td>
<td>$1939.12</td>
<td>$2034.78</td>
<td>$2079.50</td>
<td>$2117.72</td>
<td>$2200.64</td>
<td>$2277.16</td>
<td>$2481.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment</td>
<td>SJTC-3C-0-711A</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>1878.24</td>
<td>1967.48</td>
<td>2063.14</td>
<td>2107.86</td>
<td>2146.08</td>
<td>2229.00</td>
<td>2305.52</td>
<td>2509.58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

The following options require modification of the product number:
Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only) To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJTC-20-701X1AP
Fully Cleanable Back To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-701X1A

Class ST – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXIV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5" (64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Height adjustable with 4" (102mm) range.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5" (89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/7
  - Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat Upholstery:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - Back Upholstery:
     0. Knit
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - Caster Option:
     5. Hard Casters (Black)
     6. Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
     7. Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights):
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $92.13 list
5) Base color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain Repellent (fabric seat only)
  To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJTC-20-401X5A
- Fully Cleanable Back
  To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-401XSA

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
# Seating Price List

## Soji

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — **Aluminum Base**

### Dimensions

*SH*: 22”-29.5”
(559mm-749mm)

H: 46.6”-52.5”
(1133mm-1334mm)

D: 27”(686mm)

W: 28”(711mm)

*SW*: 20”(508mm)

*SD*: 16.25”-18.75”
(413mm-476mm)

*AH*: 7.4”-11.4”
(188mm-290mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Height adjustable with 4”(102mm) range.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/7
  - Back: 1.25/12

### Specification Tips

- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or knit is not Carbon.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Seat Upholstery:**
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

2. **Back Upholstery:**
   - Knit
   - Leather
   - Fabric
   - Faux Leather

3. **Caster Option:**
   - Standard Base
   - Standard Base Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

**Back Lock w/Fixed Seat**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SJTC-</th>
<th>-0-401X A</th>
<th>$1606.67</th>
<th>$1651.29</th>
<th>$1699.12</th>
<th>$1721.48</th>
<th>$1740.59</th>
<th>$1782.05</th>
<th>$1820.31</th>
<th>$1922.34</th>
<th>$2013.21</th>
<th>$2212.50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SJTC-</th>
<th>-0-401X A</th>
<th>$1635.03</th>
<th>$1679.65</th>
<th>$1727.48</th>
<th>$1749.84</th>
<th>$1768.95</th>
<th>$1810.41</th>
<th>$1848.67</th>
<th>$1950.70</th>
<th>$2041.57</th>
<th>$2240.86</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment

**Back Lock w/Fixed Seat**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SJTC-</th>
<th>-0-411X A</th>
<th>$1755.25</th>
<th>$1844.49</th>
<th>$1940.15</th>
<th>$1984.87</th>
<th>$2023.09</th>
<th>$2106.01</th>
<th>$2182.53</th>
<th>$2386.59</th>
<th>$2568.33</th>
<th>$2966.91</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SJTC-</th>
<th>-0-411X A</th>
<th>$1783.61</th>
<th>$1872.85</th>
<th>$1968.51</th>
<th>$2013.23</th>
<th>$2051.45</th>
<th>$2134.37</th>
<th>$2210.89</th>
<th>$2414.95</th>
<th>$2596.69</th>
<th>$2955.27</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment

**Back Lock w/Fixed Seat**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SJTC-</th>
<th>-0-411X A</th>
<th>$1674.70</th>
<th>$1719.32</th>
<th>$1767.15</th>
<th>$1789.51</th>
<th>$1808.62</th>
<th>$1850.08</th>
<th>$1888.34</th>
<th>$1990.37</th>
<th>$2081.24</th>
<th>$2280.53</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SJTC-</th>
<th>-0-411X A</th>
<th>$1703.06</th>
<th>$1747.68</th>
<th>$1795.51</th>
<th>$1817.87</th>
<th>$1836.98</th>
<th>$1878.44</th>
<th>$1916.70</th>
<th>$2018.73</th>
<th>$2109.60</th>
<th>$2308.89</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

**Back Lock w/Fixed Seat**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SJTC-</th>
<th>-0-411X A</th>
<th>$1823.28</th>
<th>$1912.52</th>
<th>$1940.88</th>
<th>$2008.18</th>
<th>$2052.90</th>
<th>$2091.12</th>
<th>$2174.04</th>
<th>$2250.56</th>
<th>$2454.62</th>
<th>$2636.36</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SJTC-</th>
<th>-0-411X A</th>
<th>$1851.64</th>
<th>$1940.88</th>
<th>$2036.54</th>
<th>$2081.26</th>
<th>$2119.48</th>
<th>$2202.40</th>
<th>$2278.92</th>
<th>$2482.98</th>
<th>$2664.72</th>
<th>$3034.94</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number:

- **Stain Repellent** (Fabric seat only)
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list. **Example:** SJTC-20-401X1AP

- **Fully Cleanable Back**
  - To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price. **Example:** SJTC-3C-401X1A

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/7
  - Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Upholstery:
      1) Leather
      2) Fabric
      3) Faux Leather
   2) Back Upholstery:
      0) Knit
      1) Leather
      2) Fabric
      3) Faux Leather
   3) Caster Option:
      5) Hard Casters (Black)
      6) Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
      7) Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog
   TR-UFM Snow
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent (fabric seat only)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJTC-20-101X5A
Fully Cleanable Back
To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-101XSA
Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
Soji
Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base

Dimensions
- SH: 22”-29.5” (559mm-749mm)
- H: 44.6”-52.5” (1133mm-1334mm)
- D: 27”(686mm)
- W: 28”(711mm)
- SW: 20”(508mm)
- SD: 16.25”-18.75” (413mm-476mm)
- AH: 9”(229mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (3”/76mm range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/7
  - Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
2) Seat Upholstery:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
3) Back Upholstery:
   0. Knit
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 list.
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list.
5) Base color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-LE Metallic Silver

Caster Option:
- Standard Base
  1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
  2. Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
  3. Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Colors:
- Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
- Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
- Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment
- Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back

Description
To Order, Specify

Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar | Arm Caps | Backing Material for Upholstered Back
--- | --- | --- | ---
TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Tellure, Goose 3A-54

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim Color | Lumbar | Arm Caps | Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
--- | --- | --- | ---
TR-F Black | TR-F Black | TR-F Black | Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Wellington, Steel XJ-3L
TR-UFM Snow | TR-7 Fog* | TR-7 Fog | Wellington, Steel XJ-3L

*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Features
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (3”/76mm range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Arms: Fixed height.
- Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
- Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/7
  - Back: 1.25/12

Specification Tips
- Ships standard assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
- Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
- Fog will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstery back.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
2) Seat Upholstery:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
3) Back Upholstery:
   0. Knit
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 list.
   - TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 list.
5) Base color.
   - TR-F Black
   - TR-LE Metallic Silver

Caster Option:
- Standard Base
  1. Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
  2. Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
  3. Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Colors:
- Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
- Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
- Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment
- Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back

Description
To Order, Specify

Knit Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
- Back Lock w/Fixed Seat
  - SJTC-20-101X1A
  - A
  - $1548.83
  - $1590.45
  - $1638.28
  - $1660.64
  - $1679.75
  - $1721.21
  - $1759.47
  - $1861.50
  - $1952.37
  - $2151.66
- Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - SJTC-20-101A1A
  - A
  - $1747.19
  - $1618.81
  - $1666.64
  - $1689.00
  - $1708.11
  - $1749.57
  - $1787.83
  - $1899.86
  - $1980.73
  - $2180.02

Upholstered Back, No Lumbar Adjustment
- Back Lock w/Fixed Seat
  - SJTC-3C-101X1A
  - A
  - $1694.41
  - $1783.65
  - $1879.31
  - $1924.03
  - $1962.25
  - $2045.17
  - $2121.69
  - $2235.75
  - $2507.49
  - $2906.07
- Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - SJTC-3C-101A1A
  - A
  - $1722.77
  - $1812.01
  - $1907.67
  - $1952.39
  - $2073.53
  - $2150.05
  - $2354.11
  - $2535.85
  - $2934.43

Knit Back, Lumbar Adjustment
- Back Lock w/Fixed Seat
  - SJTC-3C-101X1A
  - A
  - $1613.86
  - $1658.48
  - $1706.31
  - $1728.67
  - $1747.78
  - $1789.24
  - $1827.50
  - $1929.53
  - $2020.40
  - $2219.69
- Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - SJTC-3C-101A1A
  - A
  - $1642.22
  - $1686.84
  - $1734.67
  - $1757.03
  - $1776.14
  - $1817.60
  - $1855.86
  - $1957.89
  - $2048.76
  - $2248.05

Upholstered Back, Lumbar Adjustment
- Back Lock w/Fixed Seat
  - SJTC-3C-111X1A
  - A
  - $1762.44
  - $1851.68
  - $1947.34
  - $1992.06
  - $2030.28
  - $2113.20
  - $2189.72
  - $2393.78
  - $2575.52
  - $2974.10
- Back Lock w/Seat Depth Adjustment
  - SJTC-3C-111A1A
  - A
  - $1790.80
  - $1880.04
  - $1975.70
  - $2020.42
  - $2058.64
  - $2141.56
  - $2218.08
  - $2422.14
  - $2603.88
  - $3002.46

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
- Fully Cleanable Back

Class ST – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXIV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

172 February 2024 / N.A.
SJTC-001X
SJTC-001A

Plastic Trim
Color Lumbar Arm Caps Backing Material for Upholstered Back
TR-F Black TR-F Black TR-F Black Tellure, Black 3A-18
TR-7 Fog TR-7 Fog* TR-7 Fog Tellure, Goose 3A-54
TR-UFM Snow TR-7 Fog* TR-7 Fog Tellure, Goose 3A-54
*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Plastic Trim
Color Lumbar Arm Caps Backing Material for Cleanable Upholstered Back
TR-F Black TR-F Black TR-F Black Wellington, Black XJ-BL
TR-7 Fog TR-7 Fog* TR-7 Fog Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
TR-UFM Snow TR-7 Fog* TR-7 Fog Wellington, Steel XJ-SL
*If knit is Carbon, lumbar will be Black.

Features
• Back: Knit or upholstered.
• Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
• Base: Plastic five-star base.
• Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
• Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   Seat Upholstery:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   Back Upholstery:
   0 Knit
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   Caster Option:
   5 Hard Casters (Black)
   6 Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
   7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 to list
   TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 to list
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent (fabric seat only)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJTC-20-001X5A

Fully Cleanable Back
To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-001XSA

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.

Dimensions
*SH: 22”-29.5”
(559mm-749mm)
H: 44.6”-52.5”
(1133mm-1334mm)
D: 27”(686mm)
*SW: 20”(508mm)
*SD: 16.25”-18.75”
(413mm-476mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Knit or upholstered.
• Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
• Base: Plastic five-star base.
• Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
• Back Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
• COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/7
  Back: 1.25/12

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   Seat Upholstery:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   Back Upholstery:
   0 Knit
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   Caster Option:
   5 Hard Casters (Black)
   6 Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
   7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Seat surface material and color.
3) Back surface material and color.
4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 to list
   TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 to list
5) Base color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-7 Fog

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent (fabric seat only)
To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJTC-20-001X5A

Fully Cleanable Back
To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-001XSA

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
Soji
Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base

Dimensions
*SH: 22”-29.5”
  (559mm-749mm)
H: 44.6”-52.5”
  (1133mm-1334mm)
D: 27”(686mm)
W: 28”(711mm)
*SW: 20”(508mm)
*SD: 16.25”-18.75”
  (413mm-476mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back: Knit or upholstered.
• Seat: Standard upholstered foam covered in leather, fabric or faux leather. Available as a fixed seat or with seat depth adjustment (2.5”(64mm) range).
• Base: Aluminum five-star base.
• Lumbar: Available with optional lumbar support with 3.5”(89mm) adjustment.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
• Height adjustment: Standard pneumatic.
• Lumbar Lock: Standard single position upright back lock.
• Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Upholstery:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2) Back Upholstery:
      0 Knit
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   3) Caster Option:
      Standard Base
      1 Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
      2 Std. Base Soft Casters (Black), add $57.29 to list
      T Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)
   4) Plastic trim color (frame and arm uprights).
      TR-F Black
      TR-7 Fog, add $92.13 to list
      TR-UFM Snow, add $148.82 to list
   5) Base color.
      TR-F Black
      TR-LE Metallic Silver
      PM-P Polished Aluminum, add $135.06 to list.

The following options require modification of the product number.

1) Stain Repellent (Fabric seat only)
2) Fully Cleanable Back

To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list; Example: SJTC-20-001X1A
To specify, change the 6th digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price; Example: SJTC-3C-001X1A

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
Veda by Danielle Gollinucci

A light-scale, multipurpose chair providing essential comfort across a breadth of applications. Flexible yet supportive - its flawless curvature and minimal mass convey form and function rooted in decades of Italian design heritage.

General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>(S) Seating</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Line</td>
<td>(E) Veda</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(3) Mid-Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(5) High-Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mechanism Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(T) Standard Mechanism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(S) Synchronized Tilt Mechanism</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh Color</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(13) MH-13 - Black Mesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(29) MH-29 - Gray Mesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(33) MH-33 - Light Gray Mesh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Type</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Fixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(0) No Lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Solid Hard Caster, Black (Available with Black Trim Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(5) Plastic Standard Base, Solid Hard Caster, Black (Available with Black Trim Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(G) Aluminum Standard Base, Open Hard Caster, Gray (Available with Gray Trim Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(H) Plastic Standard Base, Open Hard Caster, Gray (Available with Gray Trim Only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame Color</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(TR-F) Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(TR-GRY) Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base Color (Plastic or Aluminum)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(TR-F) Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(TR-GRY) Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(PM-P) Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seating Price List

Veda

General Specifications
Seat Height Adjustment

Features:
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts from 16.7” to 20.9”H (424mm-531mm).

Benefits:
- Ensures comfort of lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

Standard Tilt

Features:
- Weight assisted recline mechanism tilts backward 14° from upright position.
- Available on the Mid-Back chair only.

Benefit:
- Provides essential comfort without complicated adjustments.

Synchronized Tilt

Features:
- One piece mesh construction with patented hinge system allows for synchronized recline at a 2:1 ratio.
- Standard with tilt tension adjustment - accommodating full range of tension within one complete revolution.
- Standard with five position tilt lock, four back and one upright position.
- Available on both Mid-Back and High-Back chair.

Benefits:
- Comfortable, relaxed posture while keeping your feet on the ground.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user’s chest cavity.
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

Base

Features:
- Plastic or aluminum.
  - Plastic: Black or Gray
  - Aluminum: Polished Aluminum only
- Plastic base color must match frame color.

Casters

Features:
- Hard casters only.
- Caster style and color determined by frame color.
  - Black frame: Black solid casters.
  - Gray frame: Gray open casters.
**Standard Tilt**

*Dimensions*
- **SH**: 16.7”-20.9” (424mm-531mm)
- **H**: 40.3”-44.5” (1024mm-1130mm)
- **D**: 27.5”(699mm)
- **W**: 27.5”(699mm)
- **SW**: 19.6”(498mm)
- **SD**: 16.8”(427mm)
- **AH**: 8.6”(218mm)

*Features*
- Back and Seat: One piece mesh construction.
- Black Mesh and Frame.
- Base: Plastic or aluminum five-star base.
  - Plastic base available in Black.
  - Aluminum base available in Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed height arms.
- Casters: Solid hard casters in black.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Back tilts backward 14° from upright position.
- COM/COL not available.
- Ships KD and requires tool-less assembly.

*Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number
2) Frame color.
3) Base color.

**Synchronized Tilt**

*Dimensions*
- **SH**: 16.7”-20.9” (424mm-531mm)
- **H**: 40.3”-44.5” (1024mm-1130mm)
- **D**: 27.5”(699mm)
- **W**: 27.5”(699mm)
- **SW**: 19.6”(498mm)
- **SD**: 16.8”(427mm)
- **AH**: 8.6”(218mm)

*Features*
- Back and Seat: One piece mesh construction.
- Base: Plastic or aluminum five-star base.
  - Plastic base available in Black or Gray.
  - Aluminum base available in Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed height arms.
- Mechanism: Synchronized tilt mechanism allows back and seat to adjust in tandem; standard with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back reclines 23.5° from upright position; standard with back lock.
- Frame: Available in Black or Gray Frame.
- Casters: Black frame will have solid hard casters in black. Gray frame will have open hard casters in gray.
- Mesh available in black, gray or light gray.
  - Black mesh available with black frame only.
  - Gray mesh available with black or gray frame.
- Light gray mesh available with gray frame only.
- COM/COL not available.
- Ships KD and requires tool-less assembly.

*Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number
2) Frame color.
3) Base color.

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Mesh / Black Frame</td>
<td>SE3T-13-105</td>
<td>$1189.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Mesh / Black Frame</td>
<td>SE3T-13-101</td>
<td>$1320.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Mesh / Black Frame</td>
<td>SE3S-13-105</td>
<td>$1339.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray Mesh / Black Frame</td>
<td>SE3S-29-105</td>
<td>$1339.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray Mesh / Gray Frame</td>
<td>SE3S-29-10H</td>
<td>$1488.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame</td>
<td>SE3S-33-10H</td>
<td>$1488.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aluminum Base</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Mesh / Black Frame</td>
<td>SE3S-13-101</td>
<td>$1470.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray Mesh / Black Frame</td>
<td>SE3S-29-101</td>
<td>$1470.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray Mesh / Gray Frame</td>
<td>SE3S-29-10G</td>
<td>$1619.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame</td>
<td>SE3S-33-10G</td>
<td>$1619.65</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Veda
High-Back Chair

Synchronized Tilt

Dimensions
*SH: 16.7”-20.9” (424mm-531mm)
H: 50.5”-54.7” (1283mm-1389mm)
D: 27.5”(699mm)
W: 27.5”(699mm)
*SW: 19.6”(498mm)
*SD: 16.8”(427mm)
*AH: 8.6”(218mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Back and Seat: One piece mesh construction.
• Base: Plastic or aluminum five-star base.
  – Plastic base available in black or gray.
  – Aluminum base available in Polished Aluminum.
• Arms: Fixed height arms.
• Mechanism: Synchronized tilt mechanism allows back and seat to adjust in tandem; standard with tilt tension adjustment.
• Back reclines 23.5° from upright position; standard with back lock.
• Frame: Available in Black or Gray Frame.
• Casters: Black frame will have solid hard casters in black. Gray frame will have open hard casters in gray.
• Mesh available in black, gray or light gray.
  – Black mesh available with black frame only.
  – Gray mesh available with black or gray frame.
  – Light gray mesh available with gray frame only.
• COM/COL not available.
• Ships KD and requires tool-less assembly.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number
2) Frame color.
   -TR-F Black
   -TR-GRY Gray
3) Base color.
   -Plastic - TR-F Black
   -TR-GRY Gray
   -Aluminum - PM-P Polished Aluminum

Note: Plastic base color must match frame color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Plastic Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Mesh / Black Frame</td>
<td>SESS-13-105</td>
<td>$1495.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray Mesh / Black Frame</td>
<td>SESS-29-105</td>
<td>1495.07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray Mesh / Gray Frame</td>
<td>SESS-29-10H</td>
<td>$1644.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame</td>
<td>SESS-33-10H</td>
<td>1644.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Aluminum Base</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Mesh / Black Frame</td>
<td>SESS-13-101</td>
<td>$1625.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray Mesh / Black Frame</td>
<td>SESS-29-101</td>
<td>1625.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray Mesh / Gray Frame</td>
<td>SESS-29-10G</td>
<td>$1775.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Gray Mesh / Gray Frame</td>
<td>SESS-33-10G</td>
<td>1775.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seating Price List
Features and Options
(Desk Chairs)

Improv Series desk chairs features:
• Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
• Polypropylene or upholstered outer shell
• Optional steel base with plastic cover
• Hard, dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors (black)
• Optional soft, dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces (black)
• Pneumatic height adjustment
• Optional high arc plastic base
• Loop arms, height-adjustable arms or armless
• Standard hard arm caps or upholstered (fabric, leather, or soft black vinyl) arm caps
• Optional two-stage seat height adjustment and low-position seat height adjustment
• Improv does offer stain repellent and moisture barrier on the fully upholstered back chair models.
• Tilt tension

Improv Series desk chairs meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

Mobility and Adjustability
(Task Chairs)

The following features are available on Improv Series desk chair models.

➤ Synchronized-tilt (standard)
  • Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  • Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
  • Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position

➤ Synchronized-tilt with back-lock
  • Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
  • Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
  • Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
  • Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position
  • Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range, full upright and 5° recline

➤ Two-stage seat height adjustment
  HAB or 2 stage seat height
  (14.3”-21.9”(363mm-556mm)

➤ Low-position seat height adjustment
  (14”-19”(356mm-483mm)

➤ Optional high arc base

Standard Steel Base
Standard or High Arc Base seat height
(15”-20”(381mm-508mm)
Features and Options  
(Task Seating)

Improv H.E. chairs features:

- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Separate seat and back cushions
- Polypropylene outer shell
- Five-star base with black casters only
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- Flipper arms, height-adjustable task arms, task arms, 3-D arms or armless
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment or low-position seat height adjustment
- Optional adjustable air lumbar
- Optional high arc plastic base
- Optional H.E. XL chair for users up to 500 pounds

Mobility and Adjustability  
(Task Seating)

The following features are available on Improv H.E. chair models (Refer to price page for specific features).

➤ Synchronized-tilt (standard)
- Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
- Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
- Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position

➤ Synchronized-tilt with back-lock
- Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
- Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
- Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
- Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position

➤ Forward-tilt
- Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in three forward positions (1°, 3°, and 5°)

➤ Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)
- Back lumbar has up to 1.5” (38mm) of in/out deflection.

➤ Two-stage seat height adjustment

➤ Low-position seat height adjustment

➤ Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)
- Back lumbar has up to 1.5” (38mm) of in/out deflection.
Features and Options
(Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)

Improv Series leg-base and sled-base models feature
• 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
• 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers (with arms, tablet and chairs with casters)
• 11-gauge steel front stretchers (without arms)
• Molded polyurethane seat and back foam
• Optional wood back
• Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell, or full wood back
• High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)
• Leg base models available with caster option
• Glass-filled nylon sled-base runners with high-density polyethylene floor glides (sled-base models)
• Powder coated frame
• Ganging device option
• Leg-base models with arms stack 6-high (44”(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (62”(1575mm)) on the stacking dolly
• Leg-base armless models stack 6-high (44”(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (58”(1473mm)) on the stacking dolly
• Leg-base models with casters stack 5-high (42”(1067mm)) on the floor and 6-high (50”(1270mm)) on the stacking dolly
• Wood back model has same stacking capabilities as the leg-base models

Arm chair models feature:
• Glass reinforced polypropylene arms

Armless models feature:
• High-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs

Tablet arm models feature:
• Right- or left-hand flip-up tablet arm
• 11”(279mm) or 14”(356mm) tablet arms
• Plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge

All Improv table models feature:
• 1”(25mm)-thick particle board core top with laminate or veneer finished surface
• Bullnose PVC or chamfered hardwood edges
• 14-gauge oval steel tube legs
• 0.75”(19mm) diameter steel stretchers
• High-density polyethylene floor glides
• High-density polyethylene leg top caps

Improv series chairs meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
Shipping Weights
(Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)
The following weights include packaging materials:
- All leg-base and sled-base chairs 25 lbs. per chair/9.6 cubic ft. (up to 3 chairs per carton)
- 20”(508mm) diameter tables 19 lbs./5.3 cubic ft.
- 24” x 48”(610mm x 1219mm) oval tables 35 lbs./11 cubic ft.
- Chairs without tablet arms are packaged three (3) per carton
- Chairs with tablet arms are packaged two (2) per carton
- Chairs with leather seats are packaged one (1) per carton

NOTE: Models with casters: add one (1) pound per chair

Features and Options
(Stools)
All Improv Series stools feature:
- 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
- 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers
- 14-gauge steel foot rest with lightly textured protective nylon cover
- Molded polyurethane seat foam, 1.375”(35mm) thick
- Molded polyurethane back foam, 0.875”(22mm) thick
- Optional wood back
- Polypropylene (0.75”(19mm)) or upholstered (1.25”(32mm)) seat and back shell
- High-density polyethylene floor glides
- Powder coated frame

Shipping Weights
(Stools)
The following weights do not include packaging materials.
Stool with arms: 30 lbs./13.608k
Stool without arms: 27 lbs./12.247k

COM & COL
General Information
To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Environmental Factors
Material Off Gassing
In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all Improv parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying that their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOCs). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of Improv seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair’s construction.

Recycling
All fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.
## General Guidelines for Product Specification

Improv Series seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **M221-2241** identifies the product as an Improv high-back chair with seamless upholstered outer shell, pneumatic seat height adjustment, upholstered arms, back-lock, and hard dual-wheel casters.

The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>3A-18</th>
<th>TR-F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

A ninth-digit suffix of the product number will indicate functional option, such as -F for CAL 133 option.

There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

## Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Improv Series desk chairs can be found in the back of the price list.
Improv Series
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 16" - 20.5" (406mm - 521mm)
H: 36.5" - 45" (957mm - 1143mm)
D: 23.5" - 26.5" (597mm - 673mm)
W: 30" (762mm)
*SW: 23.75" (603mm)
*SD: 19" (483mm)
*AH: 9.6" (244mm)

All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
• Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
• Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
• Casters: Standard with hard casters.
• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
• Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumbar support.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery
Leather upholstery
Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M371-1542
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M271-1442-P (add $69.94 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Dimensions**

*SH: 16" - 20.5" (406mm - 521mm)
H: 36.5" - 45" (957mm - 1143mm)
D: 23.5" - 26.5" (597mm - 673mm)
W: 30" (762mm)
*SW: 23.75" (603mm)
*SD: 19" (483mm)
*AH: 6.2" - 11.1" (157mm - 282mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5" (127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51
- Leather upholstery: 3.21/61
- Leather upholstery: 3.21/61

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Seating Price List

**Improv Series**

**Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H42</td>
<td>$4574.00</td>
<td>$4711.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-1G42</td>
<td>$4694.20</td>
<td>$4831.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1U42</td>
<td>$4779.42</td>
<td>$4917.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H41</td>
<td>$4668.00</td>
<td>$4805.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-1G41</td>
<td>$4788.20</td>
<td>$4925.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1U41</td>
<td>$4873.42</td>
<td>$5011.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M271-1H44</td>
<td>$4801.29</td>
<td>$4938.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M271-1G44</td>
<td>$4921.49</td>
<td>$5059.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M271-1U44</td>
<td>$5006.71</td>
<td>$5144.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**The following options require modification of the product number.**

- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example: M371-1H42**
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example: M171-1H42**
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example: M271-1H44-P** (add $69.94 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Series**

**Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms**

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 16” - 20.5” (406mm - 521mm)
- **H:** 36.5” - 45” (957mm - 1143mm)
- **D:** 23.5” - 26.5” (597mm - 673mm)
- **W:** 30” (762mm)
- **SW:** 23.75” (603mm)
- **SD:** 19” (483mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell and base.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms**

**Fabric Grade Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1042</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$3791.61</td>
<td>$3929.29</td>
<td>$4073.55</td>
<td>$4145.65</td>
<td>$4208.95</td>
<td>$4335.81</td>
<td>$4451.59</td>
<td>$4772.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1041</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$3885.61</td>
<td>$4023.29</td>
<td>$4177.55</td>
<td>$4235.65</td>
<td>$4429.81</td>
<td>$4545.59</td>
<td>$4866.85</td>
<td>$5089.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M281-1042</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$3823.38</td>
<td>$4021.06</td>
<td>$4195.32</td>
<td>$4237.42</td>
<td>$4400.72</td>
<td>$4427.58</td>
<td>$4543.36</td>
<td>$4864.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1044</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$4018.90</td>
<td>$4156.58</td>
<td>$4300.84</td>
<td>$4372.94</td>
<td>$4436.24</td>
<td>$4563.10</td>
<td>$4678.88</td>
<td>$5000.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M271-1043</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$4112.90</td>
<td>$4250.58</td>
<td>$4394.84</td>
<td>$4460.94</td>
<td>$4536.24</td>
<td>$4657.10</td>
<td>$4772.88</td>
<td>$5094.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M281-1044</td>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>$4110.67</td>
<td>$4248.35</td>
<td>$4392.61</td>
<td>$4464.71</td>
<td>$4528.01</td>
<td>$4654.87</td>
<td>$4770.65</td>
<td>$5091.91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M371-2042
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M171-2042
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1042-P (add **$69.94** list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>SH:</strong> 16” - 21”</td>
<td>• Outer Shells: Polypropylene.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 36.5” - 45”</td>
<td>• Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(957mm - 1143mm)</td>
<td>• 3”(76mm) sliding seat pan.</td>
<td>3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 24” - 27.25”</td>
<td>• Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(610mm - 692mm)</td>
<td>• Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 25”(635mm)</td>
<td>• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW: 19.2”(488mm)</td>
<td>• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with low-position seat height</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD: 16” - 19”</td>
<td>option.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AH: 9.6”(244mm)</td>
<td>• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* All measurements</td>
<td>• Tilt tension.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taken with the</td>
<td>• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIFMA chair</td>
<td>• COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>measuring device.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- 3” (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M251-1442</td>
<td>$1993.06</td>
<td>$2130.74</td>
<td>$2275.00</td>
<td>$2410.40</td>
<td>$2537.26</td>
<td>$2653.04</td>
<td>$2974.30</td>
<td>$3197.14</td>
<td>$3527.02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M251-1542</td>
<td>$2087.06</td>
<td>$2224.74</td>
<td>$2369.00</td>
<td>$2504.40</td>
<td>$2631.26</td>
<td>$2747.04</td>
<td>$3068.30</td>
<td>$3291.14</td>
<td>$3621.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1642</td>
<td>$2087.06</td>
<td>$2224.74</td>
<td>$2369.00</td>
<td>$2504.40</td>
<td>$2631.26</td>
<td>$2747.04</td>
<td>$3068.30</td>
<td>$3291.14</td>
<td>$3621.02</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock**

| Polypropylene      | Standard  | M251-1441 | $2087.06 | $2224.74 | $2369.00 | $2504.40 | $2631.26 | $2747.04 | $3068.30 | $3291.14 | $3621.02 |
| Upholstered        | M251-1541 | $2181.06 | $2318.74 | $2463.00 | $2598.40 | $2725.26 | $2841.04 | $3162.30 | $3385.14 | $3715.02 |
| Soft Black Vinyl   | M251-1641 | $2181.06 | $2318.74 | $2463.00 | $2598.40 | $2725.26 | $2841.04 | $3162.30 | $3385.14 | $3715.02 |

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt**

| Polypropylene      | Standard  | M261-1442 | $2084.83 | $2222.51 | $2366.77 | $2502.17 | $2629.03 | $2744.81 | $3066.07 | $3288.91 | $3618.79 |
| Upholstered        | M261-1542 | $2178.83 | $2316.51 | $2460.77 | $2596.17 | $2723.03 | $2841.04 | $3162.30 | $3385.14 | $3715.02 |
| Soft Black Vinyl   | M261-1642 | $2178.83 | $2316.51 | $2460.77 | $2596.17 | $2723.03 | $2841.04 | $3162.30 | $3385.14 | $3715.02 |

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

| Polypropylene      | Standard  | M251-1444 | $2220.35 | $2358.03 | $2502.09 | $2574.39 | $2637.69 | $2764.55 | $2880.33 | $3201.59 | $3424.43 |
| Upholstered        | M251-1544 | $2314.35 | $2452.03 | $2596.29 | $2668.39 | $2731.69 | $2858.55 | $2974.33 | $3295.59 | $3518.43 | $3848.31 |
| Soft Black Vinyl   | M251-1644 | $2314.35 | $2452.03 | $2596.29 | $2668.39 | $2731.69 | $2858.55 | $2974.33 | $3295.59 | $3518.43 | $3848.31 |

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

| Polypropylene      | Standard  | M251-1443 | $2314.35 | $2452.03 | $2596.29 | $2668.39 | $2731.69 | $2858.55 | $2974.33 | $3295.59 | $3518.43 |
| Upholstered        | M251-1543 | $2408.35 | $2546.03 | $2690.29 | $2762.39 | $2825.69 | $2952.55 | $3068.33 | $3389.59 | $3612.43 | $3942.31 |
| Soft Black Vinyl   | M251-1643 | $2408.35 | $2546.03 | $2690.29 | $2762.39 | $2825.69 | $2952.55 | $3068.33 | $3389.59 | $3612.43 | $3942.31 |

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

| Polypropylene      | Standard  | M261-1444 | $2312.12 | $2449.80 | $2594.06 | $2666.16 | $2729.46 | $2856.32 | $2972.10 | $3293.96 | $3516.20 |
| Upholstered        | M261-1544 | $2406.12 | $2543.80 | $2688.06 | $2760.16 | $2823.46 | $2950.55 | $3066.10 | $3387.36 | $3610.20 | $3940.08 |
| Soft Black Vinyl   | M261-1644 | $2406.12 | $2543.80 | $2688.06 | $2760.16 | $2823.46 | $2950.55 | $3066.10 | $3387.36 | $3610.20 | $3940.08 |

The following options require modification of the product number.

- High arc base
- Plastic base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M251-1442
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M254-1442
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M251-1442
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M351-1442
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M151-1442
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M251-1444-P (add $69.94 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
NOTE: M261-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.

NOTE: All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Dimensions
*SH: 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
H: 36.5” - 45” (957mm - 1143mm)
D: 24” - 27.25” (610mm - 692mm)
W: 26.5” (673mm)
*SW: 19.2” (488mm)
*SD: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)
*AH: 6.2” - 11.3” (157mm - 287mm)

Features
• Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
• Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
• Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
• Arm Adjustment: 5” (127mm) height adjustment.
• Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
• 3” (76mm) sliding seat pan.
• Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters.
• Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
• Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
• Tilt tension.
• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1H42</td>
<td>$2591.86</td>
<td>$2729.54</td>
<td>$2873.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1U42</td>
<td>$2979.28</td>
<td>$3096.96</td>
<td>$3214.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1H41</td>
<td>$2685.86</td>
<td>$2823.54</td>
<td>$2967.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1U41</td>
<td>$2891.28</td>
<td>$3028.96</td>
<td>$3173.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1H44</td>
<td>$2819.15</td>
<td>$2956.83</td>
<td>$3101.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1U44</td>
<td>$3024.57</td>
<td>$3162.25</td>
<td>$3306.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1H43</td>
<td>$2913.15</td>
<td>$3050.83</td>
<td>$3195.09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1U43</td>
<td>$3033.35</td>
<td>$3171.03</td>
<td>$3315.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M251-1U44</td>
<td>$3118.57</td>
<td>$3256.25</td>
<td>$3400.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M261-1H42</td>
<td>$2683.63</td>
<td>$2821.31</td>
<td>$2965.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M261-1U42</td>
<td>$2889.05</td>
<td>$3026.73</td>
<td>$3170.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M261-1H41</td>
<td>$2806.06</td>
<td>$2943.74</td>
<td>$3088.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M261-1U41</td>
<td>$2989.28</td>
<td>$3126.96</td>
<td>$3271.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M261-1H44</td>
<td>$2910.92</td>
<td>$3048.60</td>
<td>$3192.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M261-1U44</td>
<td>$3031.12</td>
<td>$3168.80</td>
<td>$3313.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Change digit or add P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>High arc base</td>
<td>To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M251-1H42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic base - Low height</td>
<td>To specify, change the 4th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M254-1H42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft casters</td>
<td>To specify, change the 7th digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M251-1H42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather upholstery</td>
<td>To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M151-1H42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather upholstery</td>
<td>To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M251-1H44-P (add $69.94 list)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Improv Series

**Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms**

#### Dimensions

- **SH:** 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 36.5” - 45” (957mm - 1143mm)
- **D:** 24” - 27.25” (610mm - 692mm)
- **W:** 25” (635mm)
- **SW:** 19.2” (488mm)
- **SD:** 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)
- **AH:** 3.75” - 7.75” (95mm - 197mm)
- **AW:** 25.5” - 29.25” (647mm - 743mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

#### Features

- **Outer Shells:** Polypropylene.
- **Arms:** Molded black vinyl.
- **3” (76mm) sliding seat pan.**
- **Casters:** Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- **Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.**
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- **Arm Adjustment:** 4” (102mm) height adjustment.
- **Arm Width Adjustment:** 1.5” (38mm) per arm in-out adjustment.
- **Arm Pad Rotation:** 360°.
- **Arm Adjustment Controls:** Fingertip activation.
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in two positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt:** Lockable in 3 positions.
- **Tilt tension.**
- **Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar:** additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45

#### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number.**
2. **Fabric surface and color.**
3. **Trim color for shell, arms and base.**

#### Shells

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1W42</td>
<td>$2432.31</td>
<td>$2786.35</td>
<td>$2976.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1W41</td>
<td>$2526.31</td>
<td>$2806.25</td>
<td>$2880.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M261-1W42</td>
<td>$2524.08</td>
<td>$2806.02</td>
<td>$2878.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1W44</td>
<td>$2659.60</td>
<td>$2941.54</td>
<td>$3013.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1W45</td>
<td>$2753.60</td>
<td>$2941.54</td>
<td>$3013.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M251-1W46</td>
<td>$2751.37</td>
<td>$2889.05</td>
<td>$3033.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **High arc base**
- **Plastic base - Low height**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M255-1W42

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M252-1W22

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M351-1W42

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1W42-P (add $69.94 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Series**

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms

---

**Dimensions**

*SH: 16" - 21"  
(406mm - 533mm)

H: 36.5" - 45"  
(957mm - 1143mm)

D: 24" - 27.25"  
(610mm - 692mm)

W: 26.5" (673mm)

*SW: 19.2" (488mm)

*SD: 16" - 19"  
(406mm - 483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- 3” (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumber support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for shell and base.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1042</td>
<td>$1809.47</td>
<td>$1947.15</td>
<td>$2091.41</td>
<td>$2163.51</td>
<td>$2226.81</td>
<td>$2353.67</td>
<td>$2469.45</td>
<td>$2790.71</td>
<td>$3013.55</td>
<td>$3343.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1041</td>
<td>$1903.47</td>
<td>$2041.15</td>
<td>$2185.41</td>
<td>$2257.51</td>
<td>$2320.81</td>
<td>$2447.67</td>
<td>$2563.45</td>
<td>$2884.71</td>
<td>$3107.55</td>
<td>$3437.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M261-1042</td>
<td>$1901.24</td>
<td>$2038.92</td>
<td>$2183.18</td>
<td>$2255.28</td>
<td>$2318.58</td>
<td>$2445.44</td>
<td>$2561.22</td>
<td>$2882.48</td>
<td>$3105.32</td>
<td>$3435.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1044</td>
<td>$2036.76</td>
<td>$2174.44</td>
<td>$2318.70</td>
<td>$2390.80</td>
<td>$2454.10</td>
<td>$2580.96</td>
<td>$2696.74</td>
<td>$3018.00</td>
<td>$3240.84</td>
<td>$3570.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1043</td>
<td>$2130.76</td>
<td>$2268.44</td>
<td>$2412.70</td>
<td>$2484.80</td>
<td>$2548.10</td>
<td>$2674.96</td>
<td>$2790.74</td>
<td>$3112.00</td>
<td>$3334.84</td>
<td>$3664.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M261-1044</td>
<td>$2128.53</td>
<td>$2266.21</td>
<td>$2410.47</td>
<td>$2482.57</td>
<td>$2545.87</td>
<td>$2672.73</td>
<td>$2788.51</td>
<td>$3109.77</td>
<td>$3332.61</td>
<td>$3662.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- High arc base
- Plastic base - Low height
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5: Example: M255-1042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4: Example: M254-1042
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2: Example: M251-1022
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3: Example: M331-1042
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1: Example: M151-1042
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M251-1042-P (add $69.94 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

Fabric Grade Leather Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1042</td>
<td>$1809.47</td>
<td>$1947.15</td>
<td>$2091.41</td>
<td>$2163.51</td>
<td>$2226.81</td>
<td>$2353.67</td>
<td>$2469.45</td>
<td>$2790.71</td>
<td>$3013.55</td>
<td>$3343.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1041</td>
<td>$1903.47</td>
<td>$2041.15</td>
<td>$2185.41</td>
<td>$2257.51</td>
<td>$2320.81</td>
<td>$2447.67</td>
<td>$2563.45</td>
<td>$2884.71</td>
<td>$3107.55</td>
<td>$3437.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M261-1042</td>
<td>$1901.24</td>
<td>$2038.92</td>
<td>$2183.18</td>
<td>$2255.28</td>
<td>$2318.58</td>
<td>$2445.44</td>
<td>$2561.22</td>
<td>$2882.48</td>
<td>$3105.32</td>
<td>$3435.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1044</td>
<td>$2036.76</td>
<td>$2174.44</td>
<td>$2318.70</td>
<td>$2390.80</td>
<td>$2454.10</td>
<td>$2580.96</td>
<td>$2696.74</td>
<td>$3018.00</td>
<td>$3240.84</td>
<td>$3570.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M251-1043</td>
<td>$2130.76</td>
<td>$2268.44</td>
<td>$2412.70</td>
<td>$2484.80</td>
<td>$2548.10</td>
<td>$2674.96</td>
<td>$2790.74</td>
<td>$3112.00</td>
<td>$3334.84</td>
<td>$3664.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>M261-1044</td>
<td>$2128.53</td>
<td>$2266.21</td>
<td>$2410.47</td>
<td>$2482.57</td>
<td>$2545.87</td>
<td>$2672.73</td>
<td>$2788.51</td>
<td>$3109.77</td>
<td>$3332.61</td>
<td>$3662.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Class JA – SIN 33721; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
### Improv Series

**Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*SH: 16&quot; - 21&quot; (406mm - 533mm)</td>
<td>• Outer Shells: Polypropylene.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 34&quot; - 42.5&quot; (864mm - 1080mm)</td>
<td>• Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 23&quot; - 25.5&quot; (584mm - 648mm)</td>
<td>• Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.</td>
<td>3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 25&quot; (635mm)</td>
<td>• 3&quot; (76mm) sliding seat pan.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SW: 19.2&quot; (488mm)</td>
<td>• Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*SD: 16&quot; - 19&quot; (406mm - 483mm)</td>
<td>• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*AH: 9.625&quot; (244mm)</td>
<td>• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.</td>
<td>• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Tilt tension.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5&quot; (38mm) of lumber support.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- 3" (76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumber support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39

To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1442</td>
<td>$1846.66</td>
<td>$1984.34</td>
<td>$2128.60</td>
<td>$2200.70</td>
<td>$2264.00</td>
<td>$2390.86</td>
<td>$2506.64</td>
<td>$2827.90</td>
<td>$3050.74</td>
<td>$3380.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1542</td>
<td>1940.66</td>
<td>2078.34</td>
<td>2222.60</td>
<td>2294.70</td>
<td>2358.00</td>
<td>2484.86</td>
<td>2600.64</td>
<td>2921.90</td>
<td>3144.74</td>
<td>3474.62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1642</td>
<td>1940.66</td>
<td>2078.34</td>
<td>2222.60</td>
<td>2294.70</td>
<td>2358.00</td>
<td>2484.86</td>
<td>2600.64</td>
<td>2921.90</td>
<td>3144.74</td>
<td>3474.62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M231-1441</td>
<td>$1940.66</td>
<td>$2078.34</td>
<td>$2222.60</td>
<td>$2294.70</td>
<td>$2358.00</td>
<td>$2484.86</td>
<td>$2600.64</td>
<td>$2921.90</td>
<td>$3144.74</td>
<td>$3474.62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M231-1541</td>
<td>2034.66</td>
<td>2172.34</td>
<td>2316.60</td>
<td>2388.70</td>
<td>2452.00</td>
<td>2578.86</td>
<td>2694.64</td>
<td>3015.90</td>
<td>3238.74</td>
<td>3568.62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1641</td>
<td>2034.66</td>
<td>2172.34</td>
<td>2316.60</td>
<td>2388.70</td>
<td>2452.00</td>
<td>2578.86</td>
<td>2694.64</td>
<td>3015.90</td>
<td>3238.74</td>
<td>3568.62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- High arc base
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; Example: M234-1442

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; Example: M235-1442

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; Example: M231-1422

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; Example: M313-1442

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; Example: M131-1442

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M231-1444-P (add $69.94 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

**Fabric Grade**

- Leather
- Leather

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

- Polypropylene Standard  M231-1442
- Upholstered  M231-1542
- Soft Black Vinyl  M231-1642

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock**

- Polypropylene Standard  M231-1441
- Upholstered  M231-1541
- Soft Black Vinyl  M231-1641

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt**

- Polypropylene Standard  M231-1444
- Upholstered  M231-1544
- Soft Black Vinyl  M231-1644

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

- Polypropylene Standard  M231-1443
- Upholstered  M231-1543
- Soft Black Vinyl  M231-1643

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

- Polypropylene Standard  M231-1444
- Upholstered  M231-1544
- Soft Black Vinyl  M231-1644
### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th align="center">*SH:</th>
<th align="center">16” - 21”</th>
<th align="center">(406mm - 533mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td align="center">H:</td>
<td align="center">34” - 42.5”</td>
<td align="center">(864mm-1080mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center">D:</td>
<td align="center">23” - 25.5”</td>
<td align="center">(584mm - 648mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center">W:</td>
<td align="center">26.5”(673mm)</td>
<td align="center"></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center">*SW:</td>
<td align="center">19.2”(488mm)</td>
<td align="center"></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center">*SD:</td>
<td align="center">16” - 19”</td>
<td align="center">(406mm - 483mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center">*AH:</td>
<td align="center">6.2” - 11.3”</td>
<td align="center">(157mm-287mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Outer Shells:** Polypropylene.
- **Arms:** Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- **Arm Adjustment Controls:** Fingertip activation.
- **3”(76mm) Sliding seat pan.**
- **Casters:** Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- **Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.**
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- **Arm Adjustment:** 5”(127mm) height adjustment.
- **Arm Pad Rotation:** 360°.
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in two positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt:** Lockable in 3 positions.
- **Tilt tension.**
- **Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar:** additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Price List

#### Impręv Series

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th align="center">Model</th>
<th align="center">Pneumatic Height Adjustment</th>
<th align="center">Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</th>
<th align="center">Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</th>
<th align="center">Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td align="center">M231-1H42</td>
<td align="center">Polypropylene</td>
<td align="center">$2445.46</td>
<td align="center">$2593.46</td>
<td align="center">$2672.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center"></td>
<td align="center">Vinyl Gel</td>
<td align="center">$2565.66</td>
<td align="center">$2657.43</td>
<td align="center">$2792.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center"></td>
<td align="center">Upholstered</td>
<td align="center">$2650.88</td>
<td align="center">$2744.88</td>
<td align="center">$2774.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center">M231-1G42</td>
<td align="center">Polypropylene</td>
<td align="center">$2583.14</td>
<td align="center">$2677.14</td>
<td align="center">$2744.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center"></td>
<td align="center">Vinyl Gel</td>
<td align="center">$2703.34</td>
<td align="center">$2797.34</td>
<td align="center">$2862.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center"></td>
<td align="center">Upholstered</td>
<td align="center">$2788.56</td>
<td align="center">$2882.56</td>
<td align="center">$2882.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center">M231-1U42</td>
<td align="center">Polypropylene</td>
<td align="center">$2727.40</td>
<td align="center">$2893.00</td>
<td align="center">$2932.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center"></td>
<td align="center">Vinyl Gel</td>
<td align="center">$2847.60</td>
<td align="center">$3077.00</td>
<td align="center">$3096.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center"></td>
<td align="center">Upholstered</td>
<td align="center">$2932.82</td>
<td align="center">$3162.22</td>
<td align="center">$3162.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center">M241-1H42</td>
<td align="center">Polypropylene</td>
<td align="center">$2799.50</td>
<td align="center">$2893.00</td>
<td align="center">$2968.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center"></td>
<td align="center">Vinyl Gel</td>
<td align="center">$2971.90</td>
<td align="center">$3109.86</td>
<td align="center">$3169.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center"></td>
<td align="center">Upholstered</td>
<td align="center">$3004.92</td>
<td align="center">$3195.08</td>
<td align="center">$3195.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center">M241-1G42</td>
<td align="center">Polypropylene</td>
<td align="center">$2862.80</td>
<td align="center">$3083.66</td>
<td align="center">$3288.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center"></td>
<td align="center">Vinyl Gel</td>
<td align="center">$3096.69</td>
<td align="center">$3319.64</td>
<td align="center">$3423.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center"></td>
<td align="center">Upholstered</td>
<td align="center">$3088.96</td>
<td align="center">$3293.30</td>
<td align="center">$3293.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center">M241-1U42</td>
<td align="center">Polypropylene</td>
<td align="center">$2986.99</td>
<td align="center">$3195.08</td>
<td align="center">$3288.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center"></td>
<td align="center">Vinyl Gel</td>
<td align="center">$3169.99</td>
<td align="center">$3319.64</td>
<td align="center">$3423.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td align="center"></td>
<td align="center">Upholstered</td>
<td align="center">$3195.08</td>
<td align="center">$3293.30</td>
<td align="center">$3293.30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Low-position seat height - Plastic**
- **High arc base**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M231-1H42
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M231-1G42
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1H22
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M311-1H42
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M131-1H42
To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1H44-P (add $69.94 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable 3-D Arms

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 34” - 42.5” (864mm - 1080mm)
- **D:** 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 25” (635mm)
- ***SW:** 19.2” (488mm)
- ***SD:** 16” - 1.9” (406mm - 483mm)
- ***AH:** 3.75” - 7.75” (95mm - 197mm)
- ***AW:** 25.5” - 29.25” (648mm - 743mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features
- **Outer Shells:** Polypropylene.
- **Arms:** Molded black vinyl.
- **3” Sliding seat pan.**
- **Casters:** Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- **Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.**
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- **Arm Adjustment:** 4” (102mm) height adjustment.
- **Arm Width Adjustment:** 1.5” (38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- **Arm Pad Rotation:** 360°.
- **Arm Adjustment Controls:** Fingertip activation.
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in two positions.
- **Optional Forward Tilt:** Lockable in 3 positions.
- **Tilt tension.**
- **Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar:** additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  - Molded Black Vinyl: 1.50/39

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number.**
2. **Fabric surface and color.**
3. **Trim color for shell, arms and base.**

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1W42</td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td>$2285.91</td>
<td>$2423.59</td>
<td>$2567.85</td>
<td>$2639.95</td>
<td>$2703.25</td>
<td>$2830.11</td>
<td>$2945.89</td>
<td>$3267.15</td>
<td>$3489.99</td>
<td>$3819.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1W41</td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</td>
<td>$2379.91</td>
<td>$2517.59</td>
<td>$2661.85</td>
<td>$2733.95</td>
<td>$2797.25</td>
<td>$3039.89</td>
<td>$3165.11</td>
<td>$3489.99</td>
<td>$3913.87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1W44</td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</td>
<td>$2477.68</td>
<td>$2615.38</td>
<td>$2759.62</td>
<td>$2795.14</td>
<td>$2837.59</td>
<td>$3080.15</td>
<td>$3171.38</td>
<td>$3494.44</td>
<td>$4047.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1W43</td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</td>
<td>$2571.20</td>
<td>$2708.80</td>
<td>$2851.14</td>
<td>$2887.24</td>
<td>$3020.54</td>
<td>$3263.10</td>
<td>$3354.38</td>
<td>$3771.28</td>
<td>$4141.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Molded Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M231-1W42</td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>$2604.97</td>
<td>$2742.65</td>
<td>$2886.91</td>
<td>$2959.01</td>
<td>$3022.31</td>
<td>$3149.17</td>
<td>$3264.95</td>
<td>$3586.21</td>
<td>$3809.05</td>
<td>$4138.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Low-position seat height - Plastic**
- **High arc base**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to 4; **Example: M234-1W42**

To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example: M234-1W42**

To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example: M331-1W42**

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example: M231-1W42-P (add $69.94 list)**

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Seating Price List**

**Improv Series**

**Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)</td>
<td>• Outer Shells: Polypropylene.</td>
<td>1) Product number.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 34” - 42.5” (864mm - 1080mm)</td>
<td>• Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.</td>
<td>2) Fabric surface and color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)</td>
<td>• Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.</td>
<td>3) Trim color for shell and base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 26.5”(673mm)</td>
<td>• Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SW</strong>: 19.2”(488mm)</td>
<td>• Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SD</strong>: 16” - 19” (406mm - 483mm)</td>
<td>• Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.</td>
<td>• Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Tilt tension.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1.5”(38mm) of lumbar support.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Shells**

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>M231-1042</td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td>$1663.07</td>
<td>$1800.75</td>
<td>$1945.01</td>
<td>$2017.11</td>
<td>$2080.41</td>
<td>$2207.27</td>
<td>$2323.05</td>
<td>$2644.31</td>
<td>$2867.15</td>
<td>$3197.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1041</td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</td>
<td>$1757.07</td>
<td>$1894.75</td>
<td>$2039.01</td>
<td>$2111.11</td>
<td>$2174.41</td>
<td>$2301.27</td>
<td>$2417.05</td>
<td>$2738.31</td>
<td>$2961.15</td>
<td>$3291.03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M241-1042</td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt</td>
<td>$1754.84</td>
<td>$1892.52</td>
<td>$2036.78</td>
<td>$2108.88</td>
<td>$2172.18</td>
<td>$2299.04</td>
<td>$2414.82</td>
<td>$2736.08</td>
<td>$2958.92</td>
<td>$3288.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1044</td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Lumbar</td>
<td>$1890.36</td>
<td>$2028.04</td>
<td>$2172.30</td>
<td>$2244.40</td>
<td>$2307.70</td>
<td>$2434.56</td>
<td>$2550.34</td>
<td>$2871.60</td>
<td>$3094.44</td>
<td>$3424.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1043</td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>$1984.36</td>
<td>$2122.04</td>
<td>$2266.30</td>
<td>$2338.40</td>
<td>$2401.70</td>
<td>$2528.56</td>
<td>$2644.31</td>
<td>$2965.60</td>
<td>$3188.44</td>
<td>$3518.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M241-1044</td>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>$1982.13</td>
<td>$2119.81</td>
<td>$2264.07</td>
<td>$2336.17</td>
<td>$2399.47</td>
<td>$2526.33</td>
<td>$2642.11</td>
<td>$2963.37</td>
<td>$3186.21</td>
<td>$3516.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Low-position seat height - Plastic
- High arc base
- Soft casters
- Faux Leather upholstery
- Leather upholstery
- Stain repellent

To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M234-1042
To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M235-1042
To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1022
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M331-1042
To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M311-1042
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1042-P (add $69.94 list)

**NOTE:** High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Dimensions

- **SH:** 24″ - 32″
  (610mm - 813mm)
- **H:** 42″ - 54″
  (1067mm - 1372mm)
- **D:** 23″ - 25.5″
  (584mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 25″
  (635mm)
- **SW:** 19.2″
  (488mm)
- **SD:** 18″
  (459mm)
- **AH:** 9.6″
  (244mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

### Features

- **Outer Shells:** Polypropylene.
- **Arms:** Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- **Casters:** Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in two positions.
- **Tilt tension.**
- **Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar:** additional 1.5" (38mm) of lumbar support.
- **Forward tilt not available on stools.**
- **Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3" (76mm).**
- **Foot ring adjustment:** 6.5" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- **Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number.**
2. **Fabric surface and color.**
3. **Trim color for shell, arms and base.**

---

### Seating Price List

#### Improv Series

**Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1442</td>
<td>$2834.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1542</td>
<td>$2928.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1642</td>
<td>$2928.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1441</td>
<td>$2928.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1541</td>
<td>$3022.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1641</td>
<td>$3022.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1444</td>
<td>$3061.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1544</td>
<td>$3155.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1644</td>
<td>$3155.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1443</td>
<td>$3155.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1543</td>
<td>$3249.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Black Vinyl</td>
<td>M2E1-1643</td>
<td>$3249.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1444-P</td>
<td>$3155.75-P</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Glides**
- **Soft casters**
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
- **Leather upholstery**
- **Stain repellent**

To specify, change the 7th digit from 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1402

To specify, change the 2nd digit from 2 to a 1; **Example:** M2E1-1442

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1444-P (add $69.94 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms

### Dimensions
- **SH:** 24” - 32” (610mm - 813mm)
- **H:** 42” - 54” (1067mm - 1372mm)
- **D:** 23” - 25.5” (584mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 26.5” (673mm)
- **SW:** 19.2” (488mm)
- **SD:** 18” (458mm)
- **AH:** 6.2” - 11.3” (157mm - 282mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features
- **Outer Shells:** Polypropylene.
- **Arms:** Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl arm caps.
- **Arm Adjustment Controls:** Fingertip activation.
- **Arm Adjustment:** 5” (127mm) height adjustment, 360° rotation.
- **Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in two positions.
- **Tilt tension.
- **Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar:** additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- **Foot ring adjustment:** 6.5” - 15” (165mm - 381mm).
- **Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39

### To Order, Specify:
1. **Product number.**
2. **Fabric surface and color.**
3. **Trim color for shell, arms and base.**

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H42</td>
<td>$3433.26</td>
<td>$3570.94</td>
<td>$3715.20</td>
<td>$3787.30</td>
<td>$3850.60</td>
<td>$3977.46</td>
<td>$4093.24</td>
<td>$4141.50</td>
<td>$4637.34</td>
<td>$4967.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-1G42</td>
<td>3553.46</td>
<td>3691.14</td>
<td>3835.40</td>
<td>3907.50</td>
<td>3970.80</td>
<td>4097.66</td>
<td>4213.44</td>
<td>4534.70</td>
<td>4757.54</td>
<td>5087.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1U42</td>
<td>3638.68</td>
<td>3776.36</td>
<td>3920.62</td>
<td>3992.72</td>
<td>4056.02</td>
<td>4182.88</td>
<td>4298.66</td>
<td>4619.92</td>
<td>4842.76</td>
<td>5172.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H41</td>
<td>$3527.26</td>
<td>$3664.94</td>
<td>$3809.20</td>
<td>$3881.30</td>
<td>$3944.60</td>
<td>$4071.46</td>
<td>$4187.24</td>
<td>$4508.50</td>
<td>$4731.34</td>
<td>$5061.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-1G41</td>
<td>3647.46</td>
<td>3785.14</td>
<td>3929.40</td>
<td>4001.50</td>
<td>4064.80</td>
<td>4191.66</td>
<td>4307.44</td>
<td>4628.70</td>
<td>4851.54</td>
<td>5181.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1U41</td>
<td>3732.68</td>
<td>3870.36</td>
<td>4014.62</td>
<td>4086.72</td>
<td>4150.02</td>
<td>4276.88</td>
<td>4392.66</td>
<td>4713.92</td>
<td>4936.76</td>
<td>5266.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H44</td>
<td>$3660.55</td>
<td>$3798.23</td>
<td>$3942.49</td>
<td>$4014.59</td>
<td>$4077.89</td>
<td>$4204.75</td>
<td>$4320.53</td>
<td>$4641.79</td>
<td>$4864.63</td>
<td>$5194.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-1G44</td>
<td>3780.75</td>
<td>3918.43</td>
<td>4062.69</td>
<td>4134.79</td>
<td>4198.09</td>
<td>4324.95</td>
<td>4440.73</td>
<td>4761.99</td>
<td>4984.83</td>
<td>5314.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1U44</td>
<td>3865.97</td>
<td>4003.65</td>
<td>4147.91</td>
<td>4220.01</td>
<td>4283.31</td>
<td>4410.17</td>
<td>4525.95</td>
<td>4847.21</td>
<td>5070.05</td>
<td>5399.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene Standard</td>
<td>M2E1-1H43</td>
<td>$3754.55</td>
<td>$3892.23</td>
<td>$4036.49</td>
<td>$4108.59</td>
<td>$4171.89</td>
<td>$4298.75</td>
<td>$4414.53</td>
<td>$4735.79</td>
<td>$4958.63</td>
<td>$5288.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinyl Gel</td>
<td>M2E1-1G43</td>
<td>3874.75</td>
<td>4012.43</td>
<td>4156.69</td>
<td>4228.79</td>
<td>4292.09</td>
<td>4418.95</td>
<td>4534.73</td>
<td>4855.99</td>
<td>5078.83</td>
<td>5408.71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>M2E1-1U43</td>
<td>3959.97</td>
<td>4097.65</td>
<td>4241.91</td>
<td>4314.01</td>
<td>4377.31</td>
<td>4504.17</td>
<td>4619.95</td>
<td>4941.21</td>
<td>5164.05</td>
<td>5493.93</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Glides**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1H02
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1H22
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1H42
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1H42
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-2U42-P (add $69.94 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Improv Series

**Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms**

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 24" - 32" (610mm - 813mm)
- **H:** 42" - 54" (1067mm - 1372mm)
- **D:** 23" - 25.5" (584mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 25"(635mm)
- **SW:** 19.2"(488mm)
- **SD:** 18"(458mm)
- **AH:** 3.75" - 7.75" (95mm - 197mm)
- **AW:** 25.5" - 29.25" (648mm - 743mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl arm caps.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides; see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
  - Arm Adjustment: 5"(127mm) height adjustment.
  - Arm Width Adjustment: 1.5"(38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1.5"(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3"(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6.5" - 15" (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only, base cover black only; base cover will match trim color.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</td>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M2E1-1W42</td>
<td>$3273.71</td>
<td>$3411.39</td>
<td>$3555.65</td>
<td>$3627.75</td>
<td>$3691.05</td>
<td>$3817.91</td>
<td>$3933.69</td>
<td>$4254.95</td>
<td>$4477.79</td>
<td>$4807.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</td>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M2E1-1W41</td>
<td>$3367.71</td>
<td>$3505.39</td>
<td>$3649.65</td>
<td>$3721.75</td>
<td>$3785.05</td>
<td>$3911.91</td>
<td>$4027.69</td>
<td>$4348.95</td>
<td>$4571.79</td>
<td>$4901.67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M2E1-1W44</td>
<td>$3501.00</td>
<td>$3638.68</td>
<td>$3782.94</td>
<td>$3855.04</td>
<td>$3918.34</td>
<td>$4045.20</td>
<td>$4160.98</td>
<td>$4482.24</td>
<td>$4705.08</td>
<td>$5034.96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar</td>
<td>Polypropylene Molded Black Vinyl M2E1-1W43</td>
<td>$3732.68</td>
<td>$3876.94</td>
<td>$3949.04</td>
<td>$4012.34</td>
<td>$4139.20</td>
<td>$4254.98</td>
<td>$4576.24</td>
<td>$4799.08</td>
<td>$5128.96</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Glide**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1W02
- **Soft casters**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1W22
- **Faux Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1W42
- **Leather upholstery**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1W42
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1W42-P (add $69.94 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Series**

**Improv H.E. Stool without Arms**

### Dimensions

- **SH:** 24” - 32”
  - (610mm - 813mm)
- **H:** 42” - 54”
  - (1067mm - 1372mm)
- **D:** 23” - 25.5”
  - (584mm - 648mm)
- **W:** 21” (533mm)
- **SW:** 19.2” (488mm)
- **SD:** 18” (457mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- **Outer Shells:** Polypropylene.
- **Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.**
- **Mechanism:** Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- **Height Adjustment:** Pneumatic
- **Optional Back-Lock:** Lockable in two positions.
- **Tilt tension.**
- **Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar:** additional 1.5” (38mm) of lumbar support.
- **Foot ring adjustment:** 6.5” - 15” (165mm - 381mm).
- **Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.**
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:**
  - Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Trim color for shell, arms and base.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shells</th>
<th>Arms/Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>M2E1-1042</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td></td>
<td>M2E1-1042</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2650.87</td>
<td>$2788.55</td>
<td>$2932.81</td>
<td>$3004.91</td>
<td>$3068.21</td>
<td>$3195.07</td>
<td>$3310.85</td>
<td>$3632.11</td>
<td>$3854.95</td>
<td>$4184.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>M2E1-1041</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2744.87</td>
<td>$2882.55</td>
<td>$3026.81</td>
<td>$3098.91</td>
<td>$3162.21</td>
<td>$3289.07</td>
<td>$3404.85</td>
<td>$3726.11</td>
<td>$3948.95</td>
<td>$4278.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td></td>
<td>M2E1-1044</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2878.16</td>
<td>$3015.84</td>
<td>$3160.10</td>
<td>$3232.20</td>
<td>$3295.50</td>
<td>$3422.36</td>
<td>$3538.14</td>
<td>$3859.40</td>
<td>$4082.24</td>
<td>$4412.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>M2E1-1043</td>
<td></td>
<td>$2972.16</td>
<td>$3109.84</td>
<td>$3254.10</td>
<td>$3326.20</td>
<td>$3389.50</td>
<td>$3516.36</td>
<td>$3632.14</td>
<td>$3953.40</td>
<td>$4176.24</td>
<td>$4506.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene</td>
<td></td>
<td>M2E1-1042-P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Glides**  
  To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1002

- **Soft casters**  
  To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1022

- **Faux Leather upholstery**  
  To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M3E1-1042

- **Leather upholstery**  
  To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M1E1-1042

- **Stain repellent**  
  To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1042-P (add $69.94 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

Class JA – SIN 33721; Discount Group VIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
**Improv Price List**

**Leg-Base Stacking Chairs**

---

**With Arms**

`M600-2110`

**Dimensions**

- SH: 18” (457mm)
- H: 32” (813mm)
- D: 21.5” (546mm)
- W: 22” (559mm)
- SD: 18” (457mm)
- SW: 19” (483mm)
- AH: 25.75” (654mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Optional: Legs with casters.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- With glides, stacks 6-high (44”(1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (62”(1575mm)) on stacking dolly.
- With casters, stacks 5-high (42”(1067mm)) on floor or 6-high (50”(1270mm)) on dolly.
- Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Frame/arms trim color.
4. Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5. Wood back finish color.

---

**To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Frame trim color.
4. Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5. Wood back finish color.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer/Inner Back Shell</th>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Polypropylene/Upholstered Non-ganging | M600-2110 | $773.48 | $827.74 | $849.84 | $900.08 | $946.26 | $1022.56 | $1076.82 | $1225.46 | $1305.84 | $1569.62 |
| Ganging | M600-2110-5 | 865.90 | 920.16 | 942.26 | 992.50 | 1038.68 | 1114.98 | 1169.24 | 1317.88 | 1398.26 | 1662.04 |
| Upholstered/Upholstered Non-ganging | M600-2210 | $881.93 | $954.31 | $1002.52 | $1072.87 | $1147.14 | $1223.48 | $1285.74 | $1474.58 | $1609.19 | $2021.63 |
| Ganging | M600-2210-5 | 974.35 | 1046.73 | 1094.94 | 1165.29 | 1239.56 | 1315.90 | 1376.16 | 1567.00 | 1701.61 | 2114.05 |
| Wood Back Non-ganging | M600-2310 | $966.35 | $1020.61 | $1042.71 | $1092.95 | $1139.13 | $1215.43 | $1269.69 | $1418.33 | $1498.71 | $1762.49 |
| Ganging | M600-2310-5 | 1058.77 | 1113.03 | 1135.13 | 1185.37 | 1231.55 | 1307.85 | 1362.11 | 1510.75 | 1591.13 | 1854.91 |

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Metallic trim color: To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2110-M
- Hard casters: To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 2; **Example:** M600-2112 (add $102.44 list)
- Soft casters: To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 4; **Example:** M600-2114 (add $161.21 list)
- Stain repellent: To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2110-P (add $64.30 list)
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent: To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2110-D (add $84.37 list)

**NOTE:** Casters should not be used on thick pile carpet applications.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

Class JA — SIN 33721; Discount Group VIII

Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2024 / N.A. 199
### Improv Series
Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

#### Without Arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>SH: 18&quot; (457mm)</th>
<th>H: 32&quot; (813mm)</th>
<th>D: 21.5&quot; (546mm)</th>
<th>W: 22&quot; (559mm)</th>
<th>SD: 18&quot; (457mm)</th>
<th>SW: 19&quot; (483mm)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

#### Features
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Stacks 6-high (44"(1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (58"(1473mm)) on stacking dolly.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metalic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

#### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

#### To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

#### Outer/Inner Back Shell

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2100</td>
<td>$727.28</td>
<td>$781.54</td>
<td>$803.64</td>
<td>$853.88</td>
<td>$900.06</td>
<td>$976.36</td>
<td>$1030.62</td>
<td>$1179.26</td>
<td>$1259.64</td>
<td>$1523.42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2100-S</td>
<td>$819.70</td>
<td>$873.96</td>
<td>$896.06</td>
<td>$946.30</td>
<td>$992.48</td>
<td>$1068.78</td>
<td>$1123.04</td>
<td>$1271.68</td>
<td>$1352.06</td>
<td>$1615.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2200</td>
<td>$835.73</td>
<td>$908.11</td>
<td>$956.32</td>
<td>$1026.67</td>
<td>$1100.94</td>
<td>$1177.28</td>
<td>$1239.54</td>
<td>$1428.38</td>
<td>$1562.99</td>
<td>$1975.43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2200-S</td>
<td>$928.15</td>
<td>$1000.53</td>
<td>$1048.74</td>
<td>$1119.09</td>
<td>$1193.36</td>
<td>$1269.70</td>
<td>$1331.96</td>
<td>$1520.80</td>
<td>$1655.41</td>
<td>$2067.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M600-2300</td>
<td>$920.15</td>
<td>$974.41</td>
<td>$996.51</td>
<td>$1046.75</td>
<td>$1092.93</td>
<td>$1169.23</td>
<td>$1223.49</td>
<td>$1372.13</td>
<td>$1452.51</td>
<td>$1716.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M600-2300-S</td>
<td>$1012.57</td>
<td>$1066.83</td>
<td>$1088.93</td>
<td>$1139.17</td>
<td>$1185.35</td>
<td>$1261.65</td>
<td>$1315.91</td>
<td>$1464.55</td>
<td>$1544.93</td>
<td>$1808.71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Metallic trim color
  - To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M600-2100-M

- Stain repellent
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2100-P (add $64.30 list)

- Moisture barrier with stain repellent
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: M600-2100-D (add $84.37 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**Improv Series**

**Sled-Base Chairs**

**With Arms, Non-Stacking**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 18”(457mm)</td>
<td>• Optional: Full wood back.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 32”(813mm)</td>
<td>• Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 21.5”(546mm)</td>
<td>• Non-stacking.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 22”(559mm)</td>
<td>• Arms and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available black or smoke and must be specified.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 18”(457mm)</td>
<td>• Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 19”(483mm)</td>
<td>• Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 25.75”(654mm)</td>
<td>• COM yardage/COL square footage: Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15 Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28 Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color.
3. Frame trim color.
4. Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

**To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Frame trim color.
4. Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5. Wood back finish color.

---

**Outer/Inner Back Shell**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2110-5</td>
<td>1098.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2210-5</td>
<td>1207.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Back</td>
<td>Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2310-5</td>
<td>1291.80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seating Price List**

*The following options require modification of the product number.*

- Metallic trim color
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add `-M` after the 8th digit; **Example: M601-2110-M**  
To specify, add `-P` to the end of the product number; **Example: M601-2110-P** (add $64.30 list)  
To specify, add `-D` to the end of the product number; **Example: M601-2110-D** (add $84.37 list)  

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Improv Series

#### Sled-Base Chairs

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18” (457mm)
- H: 32” (813mm)
- D: 21.5” (546mm)
- W: 22” (559mm)
- SD: 18” (457mm)
- SW: 19” (483mm)

**Features**
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone and stone chairs are standard with bronze bolts.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered back shell/seat: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

**To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for Metallic trim black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

---

### Seating Price List

#### Improv Series

**Sled-Base Chairs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outer/Inner Back Shell</th>
<th>Ganging</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A    B    C   D   E   F   G   H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polypropylene/Upholstered Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2100</td>
<td>$960.31</td>
<td>$1014.57</td>
<td>$1036.67</td>
<td>$1086.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2100-5</td>
<td>$1052.73</td>
<td>$1106.99</td>
<td>$1129.09</td>
<td>$1179.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered/Upholstered Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2200</td>
<td>$1068.76</td>
<td>$1141.14</td>
<td>$1189.35</td>
<td>$1259.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2200-5</td>
<td>$1161.18</td>
<td>$1233.56</td>
<td>$1281.77</td>
<td>$1352.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood Back Non-ganging</td>
<td>M601-2300</td>
<td>$1153.18</td>
<td>$1207.44</td>
<td>$1229.54</td>
<td>$1279.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ganging</td>
<td>M601-2300-5</td>
<td>$1245.60</td>
<td>$1299.86</td>
<td>$1321.96</td>
<td>$1372.20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Metallic trim color
- Stain repellent
- Moisture barrier with stain repellent

To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example**: M601-2100-M
To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example**: M601-2100-P (add $64.30 list)
To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example**: M601-2100-D (add $84.37 list)

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
With Arms

Dimensions
- SH: 27.5" (699mm)
- H: 41.25" (1048mm)
- D: 23" (584mm)
- W: 22" (559mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- BW: 18.25" (464mm)
- AH: 35.5" (902mm)
- FH: 10.5" (267mm)

Features
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
- Distance between the arms is 19.25" (489mm).
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

Without Arms

Dimensions
- SH: 27.5" (699mm)
- H: 41.25" (1048mm)
- D: 23" (584mm)
- W: 22" (559mm)
- SW: 19" (483mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- BW: 18.25" (464mm)
- AH: 35.5" (902mm)
- FH: 10.5" (267mm)

Features
- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  - Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15
  - Upholstered shell: 1.25/28
  - Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.
Metallic trim color
To specify, add -M after the 8th digit; Example: M600-8110-M

Stain repellent
To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: M600-8110-P (add $64.30 list)

Moisture barrier with stain repellent
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: M600-8110-D (add $84.37 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
# Improv Series

## Accessories

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stacking Dolly</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15” (381mm)</td>
<td>24.25” (616mm)</td>
<td>28” (711mm)</td>
<td>MPRV-CART</td>
<td>$607.31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- 3” (76mm) hard rubber casters.
- Recommended stacking limit is 10 chairs high (58” (1473mm) armless, 62” (1575mm) with arms, 6-high on casters (50” (1270mm)).
- Entire depth with chairs stacked is 39.75” (1010mm).
- Standard in black finish color only.
- Ships assembled.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1.25” (32mm)</td>
<td>MPRV-BARS $90.69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**
- Connects two Improv Series chairs side-by-side.
- Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.
- Each chair-to-chair connection requires two connecting bars.
- Price includes two (2) bars.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.
To order connecting bars with Metallic trim color add ‐M after eighth digit.

**Example:** MPRV‐BARS‐M
Specification and Ordering Information

Specify standard Improv Series chair models, and chair-to-chair connecting bars to create a continuous seating configuration.

Use the following guidelines when specifying and ordering Improv seating for tandem configurations:

1) Specify the desired chair models from pages 199-202.
   • All chair models are designed to accept chair-to-chair connecting bars.
   NOTE: It is not necessary to order ganging chair models to create a tandem configuration.
2) Specify chair-to-chair connecting bars from page 204.
   • One set of connecting bars will join two chairs in tandem.

Specification Example

The following example illustrates a tandem seating configuration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>M600-2210</td>
<td>Leg-Base Arm Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MPRV-BARS</td>
<td>Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Calculating Tandem Seating Dimensions

Use the following dimensions to determine the footprint of an Improv Series tandem seating configuration.

1) All arm and armless chair models are 22"(559mm) wide and 21.5"(546mm) deep.

2) Add 1.25"(32mm) to the width of the seating run for every chair-to-chair connecting bar.
This page intentionally blank
Features and Options (Guest Chair)

- Upholstered seat
- Soft mesh or upholstered back
- Soft mesh consists of chenille, poly-filament blend
- Black polypropylene arm caps
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame
- Finishes include: powder-coated paint (black or silver) and chrome
- Black nylon glides
- Stacks up to 4-high

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for X99 seating is available in the back of the price list.

Environmental Factors

Material Off Gassing

In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all X99 parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOC). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of X99 seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair’s construction.

Recycling

All X99 seating fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Shipping Weights (including packaging)

- Guest chair with sled base: 35 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.5 cubic feet
- Seminar chair: 34 pounds/1 chair per carton/18.7 cubic feet
- Advanced Seminar chair: 40 pounds/1 chair per carton/16.0 cubic feet
General Guidelines for Product Specification

- Product Line: X99
- Back Material: Mesh, Upholstered
- Chair Model: Guest, Seminar
- Height Adjustment: Fixed Height, Height Adjustable
- Base: Four Leg, Five-Star, Sled Base
- Arms: No Arms, Fixed Arms
- Casters: Glides, Casters
- Lumbar Option: No Lumbar
- Seat Upholstery: Tellure, Mesh
- Frame Color
- Trim Color

Seating Price List

X99
General Specifications

February 2024 / N.A.
Dimensions*
*SH: 18” (457mm)
H: 36” (914mm)
D: 24” (610mm)
W: 22” (559mm)
*SW: 19” (483mm)
*SD: 18” (457mm)
*AH: 8” (203mm)
* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Black glides only.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame.
   (Add $306.19 for chrome finish.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh Standard</td>
<td>X630-3100</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1525.52</td>
<td>$1585.31</td>
<td>$1643.28</td>
<td>$1674.04</td>
<td>$1697.65</td>
<td>$1750.18</td>
<td>$1799.10</td>
<td>$1933.17</td>
<td>$2025.56</td>
<td>$2264.03</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered Standard</td>
<td>X830-3100</td>
<td></td>
<td>1641.49</td>
<td>1761.07</td>
<td>1877.01</td>
<td>1938.53</td>
<td>1985.75</td>
<td>2090.81</td>
<td>2188.65</td>
<td>2456.79</td>
<td>2641.57</td>
<td>3118.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain repellent
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back

To specify, add -P to end of the product number; Example: X630-3100-P (add $57.96 list)
To specify, add -D to end of the product number; Example: X630-3100-D (add $76.07 list)
To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X530-3100
To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X730-3100

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
With Arms

**Dimensions***

- SH: 19” (483mm)
- H: 36” (914mm)
- D: 24” (610mm)
- W: 22” (559mm)
- SW: 19” (483mm)
- SD: 18” (457mm)
- AH: 8” (203mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminium uprights with welded steel frame.
- Each nested chair adds 7.5” (191mm) of floor space.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4. Trim color for frame.
   (Add $516.34 for chrome finish.)

---

**Fabric Grade Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X640-0140</td>
<td>$1467.50</td>
<td>$1527.29</td>
<td>$1585.26</td>
<td>$1616.02</td>
<td>$1639.63</td>
<td>$1692.16</td>
<td>$1741.08</td>
<td>$1875.15</td>
<td>$1967.54</td>
<td>$2206.01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X840-0140</td>
<td>1583.47</td>
<td>1703.05</td>
<td>1818.99</td>
<td>1880.51</td>
<td>1927.73</td>
<td>2032.79</td>
<td>2130.63</td>
<td>2398.77</td>
<td>2583.55</td>
<td>3060.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Caster**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: X640-0120 (add $62.58 list)

- **Glide**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 0; Example: X640-0100

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to end of the product number; Example: X640-0140-P (add $57.96 list)

- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -D to end of the product number; Example: X640-0140-D (add $76.07 list)

- **Leather Seat and Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X540-0140

- **Leather Seat and Leather Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X740-0140

---

**Seating Price List**

X99

**Seminar Chair**
Without Arms

Dimensions*

- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 36" (914mm)
- D: 24" (610mm)
- W: 22" (559mm)
- *SW: 19" (483mm)
- *SD: 18" (457mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back). (Specify M0-BL for mesh back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add $516.34 for chrome finish.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>X640-0040</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>1489.25</td>
<td>1608.83</td>
<td>1724.77</td>
<td>1786.29</td>
<td>1833.51</td>
<td>1938.57</td>
<td>2036.41</td>
<td>2304.55</td>
<td>2489.33</td>
<td>2966.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X840-0040</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>$1373.28</td>
<td>$1433.07</td>
<td>$1491.04</td>
<td>$1521.80</td>
<td>$1545.41</td>
<td>$1597.94</td>
<td>$1646.86</td>
<td>$1780.93</td>
<td>$1873.32</td>
<td>$2111.79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Caster: To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: X640-0020 (add $62.58 list)
- Glide: To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 0; Example: X640-0000
- Stain repellent: To specify, add -P to end of the product number; Example: X640-0040-P (add $57.96 list)
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent: To specify, add -D to end of the product number; Example: X640-0040-D (add $76.07 list)
- Leather Seat and Mesh Back: To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X540-0040
- Leather Seat and Leather Back: To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X740-0040

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com. 
X99
Advanced Seminar Chair

**With Arms**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 16” - 21” (406mm - 533mm)
- H: 33.5” - 38.5” (851mm - 978mm)
- D: 26.5” (673mm)
- W: 26.5” (673mm)
- SW: 18.5” (470mm)
- SD: 10” (406mm)
- AH: 8” (203mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment range 16” (406mm) - 21” (533mm).
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  - Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4. Trim color for frame. (Add $516.34 for chrome finish.)

---

**Seating Price List**

**X99**
Advanced Seminar Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Arm Caps</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Mesh</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X641-2140</td>
<td>$1701.24</td>
<td>$1761.03</td>
<td>$1819.00</td>
<td>$1849.76</td>
<td>$1873.37</td>
<td>$1925.90</td>
<td>$1974.82</td>
<td>$2106.89</td>
<td>$2201.28</td>
<td>$2439.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>X841-2140</td>
<td>1817.21</td>
<td>1936.79</td>
<td>2052.73</td>
<td>2114.25</td>
<td>2161.47</td>
<td>2266.53</td>
<td>2364.37</td>
<td>2632.51</td>
<td>2817.29</td>
<td>3294.23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Caster**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); Example: X641-21420 (add $62.58 list)

- **Leather Seat and Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; Example: X541-2140

- **Leather Seat and Leather Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; Example: X741-2140

---

Class X99 – SIN 33721; Discount Group XV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2024 / N.A.

HAWORTH
**Without Arms**

![X641-2040 chair](image)

**Dimensions***
- **SH:** 16" - 21" (406mm - 533mm)
- **H:** 33.5" - 38.5" (851mm - 978mm)
- **D:** 26.5" (673mm)
- **W:** 26.5" (673mm)
- **SW:** 18.5" (470mm)
- **SD:** 16" (406mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- **Back:** Soft mesh or upholstered.
- **Seat:** Standard upholstered.
- **Base:** Five-star aluminum base.
- **Height Adjustment Range:** 16" (406mm) - 21" (533mm).
- **Casters:** Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- **Back Tilt:** 21° from the upright position.
- **Optional Chrome Finish Chairs:** Standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- **COM Yardage / COL Square Footage:**
  - Mesh Back Model: 0.5/15
  - Fully Upholstered Model: 1.4/25

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number.
2. Fabric surface and color (seat).
3. Fabric surface and color (back).
4. Trim color for frame. (Add **$516.34** for chrome finish.)

---

### Seating Price List

#### X99 Advanced Seminar Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Back</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X841-2040</td>
<td>$1608.83</td>
<td>$1668.62</td>
<td>$1726.59</td>
<td>$1757.35</td>
<td>$1780.96</td>
<td>$1833.49</td>
<td>$1882.41</td>
<td>$2016.48</td>
<td>$2108.87</td>
<td>$2347.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td>X841-2040</td>
<td>$1724.80</td>
<td>$1844.38</td>
<td>$1960.32</td>
<td>$2021.84</td>
<td>$2069.06</td>
<td>$2174.12</td>
<td>$2271.96</td>
<td>$2540.10</td>
<td>$2724.88</td>
<td>$3201.82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Soft Caster**
  - To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** X641-2020 (add **$62.58** list)

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X641-2040-P (add **$57.96** list)

- **Leather Seat and Mesh Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to 5; **Example:** X541-2040

- **Leather Seat and Leather Back**
  - To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to 7; **Example:** X741-2040

**NOTE:** For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Designer
Patricia Urquiola

## Maari
The Maari family of seating offers numerous functional combinations in one, broad chair line to specify in almost any setting. The statement of line is rooted in a one-piece, textured, molded shell that is the same for all chairs for simplicity of specification.

## Awards
2018 Interior Design Best of Year winner.

## Features and Options
- High-strength polymer shell can be retrofitted from one base to another including from chair to stool.
- Available in standard seat height, counter height and bar height.
- Optional upholstered seat pad or seat and back pad option available.
- Options include:
  - **Sled Base Chair and Stools**
    - Chair available arm or armless. Stool available as armless only.
    - Chairs stack 5 high on the floor and 8 high upholstered or 16 high non-upholstered on the Very wire stacker cart.
  - **Four-Leg Chair and Stools**
    - Chair available arm or armless.
    - Chairs stack 5 high on the floor.
  - **Wood-Leg Chair and Stools**
    - Chair available arm or armless.
    - Wood-Leg chair does not stack.
  - **Four-Star Base Chair**
    - Fixed height chair. Stool not available.
    - Available with plastic or felt glides.
    - Seat swivels 360°.
  - **Five-Star Base Chair**
    - Height adjustable chair. Stool not available.
    - Available with hard or soft casters.
    - Available arm or armless.
    - Tablet arm option available in painted MDF, Laminate or Wood.
Seating Price List

Maari
General Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>S - 2</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>R</th>
<th>L</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Line</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maari - Standard Back</td>
<td>(7)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maari - Low Back</td>
<td>(8)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Model</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sled Base</td>
<td>(H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four-Leg</td>
<td>(S)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood-Leg</td>
<td>(W)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Star Base</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5-Star Base</td>
<td>(5)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stools</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sled Base - Counter Height</td>
<td>(HC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sled Base - Bar Height</td>
<td>(HB)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four-Leg - Counter Height</td>
<td>(SC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Four-Leg - Bar Height</td>
<td>(SB)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood-Leg - Counter Height</td>
<td>(WC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood-Leg - Bar Height</td>
<td>(WB)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Material</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Material</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arms</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Arms</td>
<td>(0)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Arms, Hard Caps</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base/Caster</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plastic Glides (Sled Base, Four-Leg, Wood-Leg, 4-Star chairs and all stools)</td>
<td>(H)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felt Glides (Sled Base, Four-Leg, Wood-Leg, 4-Star chairs and all stools)</td>
<td>(K)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Casters (Four-Leg and 5-Star chairs) - Black, Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Casters (Four-Leg and 5-Star chairs) - Black only</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-Tone Caster (Four-Leg chair)</td>
<td>(T)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablet Handedness (if applicable - 5 Star base only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right Hand</td>
<td>(R)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Left Hand</td>
<td>(L)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tablet Surface (if applicable)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted MDF</td>
<td>(P)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>(L)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>(W)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
With Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 18" (457mm)
H: 33.75" (857mm)
D: 21.75" (552mm)
W: 25.25" (641mm)
*SW: 18.5" (470mm)
*SD: 16.75" (425mm)
*AH: 8.5" (216mm)
Between Arms: 22" (559mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
• Base: Available painted or chrome.
• Arm caps: Polypropylene.
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high upholstered or 16 high non-upholstered on the Very wire stacker cart.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

Specification Tip
• To stack on cart, use Very wire stacker cart.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

   1) Seat Surface:
   1) Leather
   2) Fabric
   3) Faux Leather
   4) Polymer

   2) Back Surface:
   1) Leather
   2) Fabric
   3) Faux Leather
   4) Polymer

   3) Glide Option:
   H Plastic Glides
   K Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
6) Trim color for arm caps.

Seating Price List

Maari
Sled Base Chair

Class MR – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent
To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7H-24-1HP (add $55.85 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Sled Base Chair

Without Arms

Dimensions
- SH: 18”(457mm)
- H: 33.75”(857mm)
- D: 21.75”(552mm)
- W: 22”(559mm)
- SW: 18.5”(470mm)
- SD: 16.75”(425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Available painted or chrome.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high upholstered or 16 high non-upholstered on the Very wire stacker cart.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

Specification Tip
- To stack on cart, use Very wire stacker cart.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Seat Surface:
      - 1 Leather
      - 2 Fabric
      - 3 Faux Leather
      - 4 Polymer
   2) Back Surface:
      - 1 Leather
      - 2 Fabric
      - 3 Faux Leather
      - 4 Polymer
   3) Glide Option:
      - H Plastic Glides
      - K Felt Glides
   2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
   3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
   4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
   5) Base trim color.

Add $82.27 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent
   To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7H-24-0HP (add $55.85 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

Maari Seating Price List

Maari Sled Base Chair

Class MR – SIN 33721; Discount Group XXV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2024 / N.A.

HAWORTH
**Maari**

*Four-Leg Chair*

### Dimensions

*SH: 18" (457mm)  
H: 33" (838mm)  
D: 21.5" (546mm)  
W: 25.5" (648mm)  
*SW: 18.5" (470mm)  
*SD: 16.75" (425mm)  
*AH: 8.5" (216mm)  
Between Arms: 21.8" (554mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

### Features

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Four-Leg base available with glides or casters.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Casters: Hard casters available in Black or Smooth Plaster. Color received is determined by frame color. Soft casters available in Black only.

**Exception:** Specified Two-Tone casters in Fog.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number, including:**
   1. **Seat Surface:**
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer
   2. **Back Surface:**
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer
   3. **Glide or Caster Option:**
      - **H** Plastic Glides
      - **K** Felt Glides
      - **1** Hard Casters, add $55.85 list
      - **2** Soft Casters, add $118.67 list
      - **T** Two-Tone Casters, add $55.85 list
   4. **Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).**
   5. **Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).**
   6. **Back upholstery and color (if applicable).**
   7. **Base trim color.**
      - Add $82.27 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
   8. **Trim color for arm caps.**

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-4-1</td>
<td>$550.82</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-4-1</td>
<td>$716.05</td>
<td>$739.46</td>
<td>$750.48</td>
<td>$775.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-4-1</td>
<td>$881.28</td>
<td>$928.10</td>
<td>$950.14</td>
<td>$999.74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Stain repellent**

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7S-24-1HP (add $55.85 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
**Maari**

Four-Leg Chair

### Without Arms

- **Dimensions**
  - SH: 18” (457mm)
  - H: 33” (838mm)
  - W: 23” (584mm)
  - SW: 18.5” (470mm)
  - SD: 16.75” (425mm)

  * All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

- **Features**
  - Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
  - Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
  - Base: Four-Leg base available with glides or casters.
  - Glides: Plastic or felt.
  - Casters: Hard casters available in Black or Smooth Plaster. Color received is determined by frame color. Soft casters available in Black only. Exception: Specified Two-Tone casters in Fog.
  - Stack 5 high on the floor.
  - COM yardage / COL square footage:
    - Seat: 0.75/6.75
    - Back: 0.75/6.75

### To Order, Specify:

1. **Product number**, including:
   - **Seat Surface**:
     - 1. Leather
     - 2. Fabric
     - 3. Faux Leather
     - 4. Polymer
   - **Back Surface**:
     - 1. Leather
     - 2. Fabric
     - 3. Faux Leather
     - 4. Polymer
   - **Glide or Caster Option**:
     - H. Plastic Glides
     - K. Felt Glides
     - 1. Hard Casters, add $55.85 list
     - 2. Soft Casters, add $118.67 list
     - T. Two-Tone Casters, add $55.85 list

2. **Shell color** (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3. **Seat upholstery and color** (if applicable).
4. **Back upholstery and color** (if applicable).
5. **Base trim color**.
   - Add $82.27 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</strong></td>
<td>$461.31</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td>$626.54</td>
<td>$649.95</td>
<td>$660.97</td>
<td>$685.77</td>
<td>$702.30</td>
<td>$778.04</td>
<td>$826.23</td>
<td>$904.73</td>
<td>$786.27</td>
<td>$985.97</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</strong></td>
<td>$791.77</td>
<td>$838.59</td>
<td>$860.63</td>
<td>$910.23</td>
<td>$943.29</td>
<td>$1094.77</td>
<td>$1191.15</td>
<td>$1348.15</td>
<td>$1111.23</td>
<td>$1510.63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

**Stain repellent**

To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** S7S-24-0HP (add $55.85 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Wood-Leg Chair

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18” (457mm)
- H: 34” (864mm)
- D: 21.5” (546mm)
- W: 19.5” (495mm)
- SW: 18.5” (470mm)
- SD: 16.75” (425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Four leg wooden base.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Chair only available without arms.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:

**1) Seat Surface:**
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

**2) Back Surface:**
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

**3) Glide Option:**
- H Plastic Glides
- K Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Wood finish.

---

### Number | Price | Fabric Grade | Leather Grade
--- | --- | --- | ---
**Without Optional Upholstered Pad**
57W-44-0H | $1066.20 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A

**With Upholstered Seat Pad**
57W-4-0H | $1231.43 | $1254.84 | $1265.86 | $1290.66 | $1307.19 | $1382.93 | $1431.12 | $1509.62 | $1391.16 | $1590.86

**With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad**
57W-24-0H | $1396.66 | $1443.48 | $1465.52 | $1515.12 | $1548.18 | $1699.66 | $1796.04 | $1953.04 | $1716.12 | $2115.52

The following options require modification of the product number.
- Stain repellent
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example**: S7W-24-0HP (add $55.85 list)

**NOTE**: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Four-Star Base Chair

Dimensions
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 34" (864mm)
- D: 25.5" (648mm)
- W: 25.5" (648mm)
- SW: 18.5" (470mm)
- SD: 16.75" (425mm)
- AH: 8.5" (216mm)
- Between Arms: 21.5" (546mm)

Features
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Fixed height four-star base with glides.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

Seat Surface:
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

Back Surface:
- 1 Leather
- 2 Fabric
- 3 Faux Leather
- 4 Polymer

Glide Option:
- H Plastic Glides
- K Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.

Stain repellent
To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S74-24-1HP (add $55.85 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$876.31</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Without Optional Upholstered Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S74-4-1</td>
<td>$1041.54</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1001.27</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-4-1H</td>
<td>$1066.95</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1094.37</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-4-1H</td>
<td>$1075.97</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1117.30</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-4-1H</td>
<td>$1000.77</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1193.04</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-4-1H</td>
<td>$1177.30</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1241.23</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-4-1H</td>
<td>$1193.04</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1319.73</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-4-1H</td>
<td>$1241.23</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1201.27</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-4-1H</td>
<td>$1319.73</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1925.63</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With Upholstered Seat and Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S74-4-1</td>
<td>$1206.77</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1253.59</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-4-1H</td>
<td>$1255.59</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1275.63</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-4-1H</td>
<td>$1275.63</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1325.23</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-4-1H</td>
<td>$1325.23</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1358.29</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-4-1H</td>
<td>$1358.29</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1509.77</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-4-1H</td>
<td>$1509.77</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1606.15</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-4-1H</td>
<td>$1606.15</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1763.15</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-4-1H</td>
<td>$1763.15</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1925.63</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Seating Price List

Maari
Four-Star Base Chair

Without Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 18" (457mm)
H: 34" (864mm)
D: 25.5" (648mm)
W: 21.5" (546mm)

*SW: 18.5" (470mm)
*SD: 16.75" (425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
• Base: Fixed height four-star base with glides.
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• Seat swivels 360°.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   • Seat Surface:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer

   • Back Surface:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
      4 Polymer

   • Glide Option:
      H Plastic Glides
      K Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).

3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).

4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).

5) Base trim color.

Add $82.27 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-44-0H</td>
<td>$786.80</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-44-0HP</td>
<td>$952.03</td>
<td>$975.44</td>
<td>$986.46</td>
<td>$1011.26</td>
<td>$1027.79</td>
<td>$1103.53</td>
<td>$1151.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-44-0HP</td>
<td>$1117.26</td>
<td>$1164.08</td>
<td>$1186.12</td>
<td>$1235.72</td>
<td>$1268.78</td>
<td>$1420.26</td>
<td>$1516.64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain repellent
To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S74-24-0HP (add $55.85 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Five-Star Base Chair

With Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 16”-21” (406mm-533mm)
H: 32” (813mm)
D: 28.5”(724mm)
*SW: 18.5”(470mm)
*SD: 16.75”(425mm)
*AH: 8.5”(216mm)
Between Arms: 22”(559mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
• Base: Five-star height adjustable base with casters.
• Height adjustment range: 16”(406mm)-21”(533mm)
• Arm caps: Polypropylene.
• Casters: Hard casters will be color matched to the base. Soft casters available in Black only.
• Tablet option:
  • Tablet arm available right or left handed.
  • Dual-pivot tablet rotates 360° at both the arm’s pivot joint and tablet surface connection point.
  • Tablet surface is 11.5”(292mm)D x 19”(483mm)W and 0.75”(19mm) thick.
  • Tablet surface available in painted MDF, laminate and wood in White Oak or Walnut.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

Specification Tips
• Tablet arm handedness can be changed in the field; however, tablet option cannot be added or removed in the field.
• Pivot arm/tablet will need to be field installed to the support arm.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
• Seat Surface:
  • Leather
  • Fabric
  • Faux Leather
  • Polymer
• Back Surface:
  • Leather
  • Fabric
  • Faux Leather
  • Polymer
• Caster Option:
  • Hard Casters
  • Soft Casters, add $62.83 list
• Tablet Option (if applicable):
  • Right Hand
  • Left Hand

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.
   Add $82.27 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
6) Trim color for arm caps.
7) Tablet surface color (if applicable).
8) Tablet arm trim color (if applicable).

Tablet Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather
1 2 3 4
Price A B C D E F G H
Grade A Grade B

Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Tablet</td>
<td>$ 860.65</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted MDF</td>
<td>1724.26</td>
<td>1747.67</td>
<td>1758.69</td>
<td>1783.49</td>
<td>1800.02</td>
<td>1875.76</td>
<td>1923.95</td>
<td>2002.45</td>
<td>1883.99</td>
<td>2083.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate - Grade A</td>
<td>1694.99</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate - Grade B</td>
<td>1711.06</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood- White Oak</td>
<td>2510.79</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood - Walnut</td>
<td>2578.78</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Tablet</td>
<td>$1025.88</td>
<td>$1049.29</td>
<td>$1060.31</td>
<td>$1085.11</td>
<td>$1101.64</td>
<td>$1177.38</td>
<td>$1225.57</td>
<td>$1304.07</td>
<td>$1185.61</td>
<td>$1385.31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted MDF</td>
<td>1749.09</td>
<td>1778.50</td>
<td>1783.62</td>
<td>1808.11</td>
<td>1852.66</td>
<td>1916.62</td>
<td>2002.23</td>
<td>2104.85</td>
<td>2035.39</td>
<td>2235.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate - Grade A</td>
<td>1860.22</td>
<td>1883.64</td>
<td>1894.65</td>
<td>1919.45</td>
<td>1935.98</td>
<td>2011.73</td>
<td>2059.91</td>
<td>2138.41</td>
<td>2019.96</td>
<td>2219.66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate - Grade B</td>
<td>1876.29</td>
<td>1899.70</td>
<td>1910.72</td>
<td>1935.52</td>
<td>1952.04</td>
<td>2027.79</td>
<td>2075.98</td>
<td>2154.47</td>
<td>2036.02</td>
<td>2235.72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood- White Oak</td>
<td>2676.02</td>
<td>2699.43</td>
<td>2710.45</td>
<td>2735.25</td>
<td>2751.78</td>
<td>2827.52</td>
<td>2875.71</td>
<td>2954.21</td>
<td>2835.75</td>
<td>3035.45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood - Walnut</td>
<td>2744.01</td>
<td>2767.42</td>
<td>2778.44</td>
<td>2803.24</td>
<td>2819.77</td>
<td>2895.51</td>
<td>2943.70</td>
<td>3022.20</td>
<td>2903.74</td>
<td>3103.44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Tablet</td>
<td>$1191.11</td>
<td>$1237.93</td>
<td>$1259.97</td>
<td>$1309.57</td>
<td>$1342.63</td>
<td>$1494.11</td>
<td>$1590.49</td>
<td>$1747.49</td>
<td>$1510.57</td>
<td>$1909.97</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted MDF</td>
<td>1889.49</td>
<td>1936.31</td>
<td>1958.35</td>
<td>2007.95</td>
<td>2041.01</td>
<td>2192.49</td>
<td>2288.87</td>
<td>2454.87</td>
<td>2208.95</td>
<td>2608.35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate - Grade A</td>
<td>2025.45</td>
<td>2072.28</td>
<td>2094.31</td>
<td>2143.91</td>
<td>2176.97</td>
<td>2328.46</td>
<td>2424.83</td>
<td>2581.82</td>
<td>2434.92</td>
<td>2744.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate - Grade B</td>
<td>2041.52</td>
<td>2088.35</td>
<td>2110.37</td>
<td>2159.98</td>
<td>2193.03</td>
<td>2344.52</td>
<td>2440.89</td>
<td>2597.89</td>
<td>2360.99</td>
<td>2760.39</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood- White Oak</td>
<td>2841.25</td>
<td>2888.07</td>
<td>2910.11</td>
<td>2959.71</td>
<td>2992.77</td>
<td>3144.25</td>
<td>3240.63</td>
<td>3397.63</td>
<td>3160.71</td>
<td>3560.11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood - Walnut</td>
<td>2909.24</td>
<td>2956.06</td>
<td>2978.10</td>
<td>3027.70</td>
<td>3060.76</td>
<td>3212.24</td>
<td>3308.62</td>
<td>3465.62</td>
<td>3228.70</td>
<td>3628.10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Without Arms

**Dimensions**
- **SH:** 16”-21” (406mm-533mm)
- **H:** 32” (813mm)
- **D:** 28.5” (724mm)
- **W:** 28.5” (724mm)
- **SW:** 18.5” (470mm)
- **SD:** 16.75” (425mm)

  *All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**
- **Seat:** High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- **Back:** High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- **Base:** Five-star height adjustable base with casters.
- **Height adjustment range:** 16”-21” (406mm-533mm)
- **Casters:** Hard casters will be color matched to the base. Soft casters available in Black only.
- **Tablet option:**
  - Tablet arm available right or left handed.
  - Dual-pivot tablet rotates 360° at both the arm’s pivot joint and tablet surface connection point.
  - Tablet surface is 11.5” (292mm) D x 19” (483mm) W and 0.75” (19mm) thick.
  - Tablet surface available in painted MDF, laminate and wood in White Oak or Walnut.

### Specifications

**Tablet Option (if applicable):**
- **R** – Right Hand
- **L** – Left Hand
- Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
- Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
- Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
- Base trim color.
- Tablet surface color (if applicable).
- Tablet arm trim color (if applicable).

### Seating Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Tablet Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>1 Leather</th>
<th>2 Fabric</th>
<th>3 Faux Leather</th>
<th>4 Polymer</th>
<th>5 Leather Grade A</th>
<th>6 Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td>No Tablet</td>
<td>0 $771.14</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Painted MDF</td>
<td>S75- 4-0</td>
<td>1469.52</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laminate - Grade A</td>
<td>S75- 4-0</td>
<td>1605.48</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laminate - Grade B</td>
<td>S75- 4-0</td>
<td>1621.55</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood - White Oak</td>
<td>S75- 4-0</td>
<td>2421.28</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood - Walnut</td>
<td>S75- 4-0</td>
<td>2489.27</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td>No Tablet</td>
<td>S75- 4-0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$936.37</td>
<td>$959.78</td>
<td>$970.80</td>
<td>$995.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Painted MDF</td>
<td>S75- 4-0</td>
<td>1634.75</td>
<td>1658.16</td>
<td>1669.18</td>
<td>1693.98</td>
<td>1710.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laminate - Grade A</td>
<td>S75- 4-0</td>
<td>1770.71</td>
<td>1794.12</td>
<td>1805.14</td>
<td>1829.94</td>
<td>1846.47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laminate - Grade B</td>
<td>S75- 4-0</td>
<td>1786.77</td>
<td>1810.19</td>
<td>1821.20</td>
<td>1846.01</td>
<td>1862.53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood - White Oak</td>
<td>S75- 4-0</td>
<td>2586.51</td>
<td>2609.92</td>
<td>2620.94</td>
<td>2645.74</td>
<td>2662.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood - Walnut</td>
<td>S75- 4-0</td>
<td>2654.50</td>
<td>2677.91</td>
<td>2688.93</td>
<td>2713.73</td>
<td>2730.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads</td>
<td>No Tablet</td>
<td>S75- 4-0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$1101.60</td>
<td>$1148.42</td>
<td>$1170.46</td>
<td>$1220.06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Painted MDF</td>
<td>S75- 4-0</td>
<td>1799.98</td>
<td>1846.80</td>
<td>1868.84</td>
<td>1918.44</td>
<td>1951.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laminate - Grade A</td>
<td>S75- 4-0</td>
<td>1935.99</td>
<td>1982.77</td>
<td>2004.80</td>
<td>2054.40</td>
<td>2087.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Laminate - Grade B</td>
<td>S75- 4-0</td>
<td>1952.00</td>
<td>1998.83</td>
<td>2020.86</td>
<td>2070.46</td>
<td>2103.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood - White Oak</td>
<td>S75- 4-0</td>
<td>2751.74</td>
<td>2798.56</td>
<td>2820.60</td>
<td>2870.20</td>
<td>2903.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wood - Walnut</td>
<td>S75- 4-0</td>
<td>2819.73</td>
<td>2866.55</td>
<td>2888.59</td>
<td>2938.19</td>
<td>2971.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Maari
Sled Base Stool

**Standard Back**

*SH: 30” (762mm)  
Bar Height: 26” (660mm)  
Counter Height: 45.5” (1156mm)

*H: 41.5” (1054mm)  
Bar Height: 23” (584mm)  
Counter Height: 41.5” (1054mm)

*W: 23” (584mm)  
* SW: 18.5” (470mm)  
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height S7HB-44-0H</td>
<td>$725.61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height S7HC-44-0H</td>
<td>$691.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height S7HB-24-0H</td>
<td>$890.84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height S7HC-24-0H</td>
<td>$856.50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height S7HB-22-0H</td>
<td>$1056.07</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height S7HC-22-0H</td>
<td>$1021.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Sled base available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number, including:
   - Seat Surface:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - Back Surface:
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - Glide Option:
     - Plastic Glides
     - Felt Glides
   - Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
   - Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
   - Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
   - Base trim color.

2. Add $82.27 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

The following options require modification of the product number:

- Stain repellent  
  To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7HB-24-0HP (add $55.85 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Low Back

**Dimensions**

- SH: 30” (762mm)
- Bar Height: 26” (660mm)
- Counter Height: 35.25” (895mm)
- Bar Height: 31.25” (794mm)
- Counter Height: 35.25” (895mm)
- D: 23” (584mm)
- W: 23” (584mm)
- SW: 18.5” (470mm)
- SD: 16.75” (425mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with or without upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength low back polymer shell.
- Base: Available in bar height or counter height.
- Glide: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75

**To Order, Specify:**

1. Product number, including:
   - **Seat Surface:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   2. **Glide Option:**
     - Plastic Glides
     - Felt Glides
   2. Shell color.
   3. Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
   4. Base trim color.

Add $82.27 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S8HB-44-0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S8HC-44-0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Upholstered Seat Pad</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S8HB-4-0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$856.42</td>
<td>$879.83</td>
<td>$890.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S8HC-4-0</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$822.08</td>
<td>$845.49</td>
<td>$856.51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example:** S8HB-24-0HP (add $55.85 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Four-Leg Stool

**Dimensions**
*SH: 30” (762mm)
Bar Height 26” (660mm)
Counter Height H: 45.5” (1156mm)
Bar Height 41.5” (1054mm)
Counter Height D: 23” (584mm)
W: 23” (584mm)
*SW: 18.5” (470mm)
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)
*AH: 8.5” (216mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Arm caps: Polypropylene.
- Base: Four-Leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - Seat: 0.75/6.75
  - Back: 0.75/6.75

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - **Seat Surface:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - **Back Surface:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
     4. Polymer
   - **Glide Option:**
     H. Plastic Glides
     K. Felt Glides
   - 2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
   - 3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
   - 4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
   - 5) Base trim color.
   - Add $82.27 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.
   - 6) Color for arm caps.

**Seating Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Optional Upholstered Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB- 4</td>
<td>A 4-1</td>
<td>$915.65</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC- 4</td>
<td>A 4-1</td>
<td>881.31</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB- 4</td>
<td>A 4-1</td>
<td>$1080.88</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC- 4</td>
<td>A 4-1</td>
<td>1046.54</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Upholstered Seat and Back Pad</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S7SB- 4</td>
<td>A 4-1</td>
<td>$1246.11</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S7SC- 4</td>
<td>A 4-1</td>
<td>1211.77</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent

To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7SB-24-1HP (add $55.85 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Without Arms

Dimensions
*SH: 30” (762mm)  
Bar Height: 26” (660mm)  
Counter Height: 45.5” (1156mm)  
Bar Height: 41.5” (1054mm)  
Counter Height: 45.5” (1156mm)
*SW: 18.5” (470mm)  
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)

Features
• Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
• Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
• Base: Four-Leg available in bar height or counter height.
• Glides: Plastic or felt.
• COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75/6.75
  Back: 0.75/6.75

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

1. Seat Surface:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

2. Back Surface:
   1. Leather
   2. Fabric
   3. Faux Leather
   4. Polymer

3. Glide Option:
   H. Plastic Glides
   K. Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Base trim color.

Add $82.27 list for Smooth Plaster & Matte finish.

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent: To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7SB-24-0HP (add $55.85 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
Maari
Wood-Leg Stool

Standard Back

Dimensions
*SH: 30” (762mm)
Bar Height
26” (660mm)
Counter Height
H: 45.5” (1156mm)
Bar Height
41.5” (1054mm)
Counter Height
D: 23” (584mm)
W: 23” (584mm)
*SW: 18.5” (470mm)
*SD: 16.75” (425mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Seat: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered seat pad.
- Back: High-strength polymer shell with optional upholstered back pad.
- Base: Wood leg available in bar height or counter height.
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Available without arms only.
- Foot ring available in black or chrome.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Seat: 0.75 / 6.75
  Back: 0.75 / 6.75

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1. Seat Surface:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer
   2. Back Surface:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
      4. Polymer
   3. Glide Option:
      1. Plastic Glides
      2. Felt Glides

2) Shell color (required for upholstered and non-upholstered).
3) Seat upholstery and color (if applicable).
4) Back upholstery and color (if applicable).
5) Wood finish.
6) Foot ring finish.
   TR-F Black
   KR-V Chrome, add $135.54 list

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent
To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: S7WB-2-0HP (add $55.85 list)

NOTE: Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
### Low Back

**Dimensions**

- **SH:** 30" (762mm)
- **Bar Height:** 26" (660mm)
- **Counter Height:** 35.25" (895mm)
- **D:** 23" (584mm)
- **W:** 23" (584mm)
- **SW:** 18.5" (470mm)
- **SD:** 16.75" (425mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.*

**Features**

- **Seat:** High-strength polymer shell with upholstered seat pad.
- **Back:** High-strength low back polymer shell.
- **Base:** Available in bar height or counter height.
- **Foot ring available in black or chrome.
- **Glides:** Plastic or felt.
- **Available without arms only.
- **COM yardage / COL square footage:** Seat: 0.75/6.75

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Product number, including:**
   - **Seat Surface:**
     - 1) Leather
     - 2) Fabric
     - 3) Faux Leather
   - **Glide Option:**
     - H) Plastic Glides
     - K) Felt Glides

2. **Shell color.
3. **Seat upholstery and color
4. **Wood finish.
5. **Foot ring finish.

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.

---

**Seating Price List**

**Maari**

**Wood-Leg Stool**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bar Height</td>
<td>S8WB- 4-0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1890.78</td>
<td>$2250.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Counter Height</td>
<td>S8WC- 4-0</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1856.44</td>
<td>$2215.87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number. To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example:** S8WB-24-0HP (add $55.85 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on fabric surfaces only.
### Features and Options

Guest and occasional models feature frames constructed solid hardwood, laminated plywood, laminated hardwood core and premium veneers, or rigid polyurethane.

Office seating models feature an inner frame construction of tubular steel or solid hardwood or laminated plywood or molded plywood. Swivel bases are standard with hard dual-wheel casters.

Exposed wood surfaces are finished with two top coats of pre-catalyst nitrocellulose lacquer for a durable finish. Refer to the appropriate seating model for applicable features and options.

### COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer’s Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric’s cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth’s purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

Seating specification numbers are based on a numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For instance, a product number that reads **SAS-22-A1A** identifies the product as a Candor Modern Seating with fully upholstered seat and back.

The numeric logic for this model with finish codes is shown below:

```
SAS-22 - A1A , 3A-06 , 3A-06 , M3-CA1
```

- **Candor Modern Chair**
- Fully Upholstered Seat and Back
- Tellure - Nickel Seat Fabric
- Tellure - Nickel Back Fabric
- Beech - Amber on Beech

A ninth-digit suffix of the product code will indicate functional options, such as -F for CAL 133 option. There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

### Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes/fabrics can be found in the back of the price list.
Seating Price List

Candor Modern Seating
Guest/Occasional Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAS- 12 A1A</td>
<td>$1524.68</td>
<td>$1565.60</td>
<td>$1582.02</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fully Upholstered Seat and Back

Dimensions
SH: 17.8”(452mm)
H: 32.5”(826mm)
D: 23”(584mm)
W: 21”(533mm)
SD: 17”(432mm)
SW: 17.8”(452mm)
AH: 25”(635mm)

Features
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat Option:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
   2 Back Option:
   1 Leather
   2 Fabric
   3 Faux Leather
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain Repellent
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: SAS-22-A1A-P (add $63.44 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; Example: SAS-22-A1A-D (add $83.90 list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
## Composites Seating Series
### Guest/Occasional Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base/Frame</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>4045-00</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Arc Arm, Upholstered Back

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18.5"(470mm)
- H: 33.75"(857mm)
- D: 23"(584mm)
- W: 22.375"(568mm)
- SD: 18"(457mm)
- SW: 19.5"(495mm)
- AH: 24" - 26" (610mm-660mm)

**Features**
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

### Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back

**Dimensions**
- SH: 28"(711mm)
- H: 41.125"(1045mm)
- D: 19.875"(505mm)
- W: 18.5"(470mm)
- SW: 18.5"(470mm)
- SD: 15.25"(387mm)

**Features**
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Standard with brass kick plate. No finish specification required.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.00
- COL square footage: 18.0

### To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example**: 4049-00-P (add $63.44 list)
  - For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example**: 4049-00-D (add $83.90 list)

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.
### Environmental Factors
- BIFMA Level 2 Certified
- Greenguard / Greenguard Gold Certified.

### Fabrics and Finishes
A complete listing of fabrics and finishes for Riverbend and Pebble is available in the back of the price list. Fabric is applied Railroaded to both Riverbend and Pebble products. Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied. Material will not be pattern matched.

Riverbend sofas and Pebble ottomans feature large, flat surfaces, and textile crispness will be influenced by the amount of stretch in each textile. Some textiles will stretch more than others, resulting in a small amount of pooling. This can be addressed by running a hand across the surface to smooth the material.

### Stain Repellent
To specify add “P” to end of the product number.
Example: SMSN-2028-HNFP

### General Guidelines for Product Specification

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Type</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>N</th>
<th>F</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Product Line</td>
<td></td>
<td>(M) Riverbend</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Type</td>
<td></td>
<td>(S) Straight</td>
<td>(C) Curve</td>
<td>(V) Convex Curve</td>
<td>(Q) Square Corner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Type</td>
<td></td>
<td>(N) No Back</td>
<td>(M) Mid-Back</td>
<td>(H) High-Back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Surface</td>
<td></td>
<td>(2) Fabric</td>
<td>(3) Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Width</td>
<td></td>
<td>(28) 28” Single Seat</td>
<td>(55) 55” Double Seat</td>
<td>(67) 67” Triple Seat</td>
<td>(56) 90’ Curve</td>
<td>(58) 60” Curve or Convex</td>
<td>(40) Square Corner</td>
<td>(25) 25” Square Ottoman</td>
<td>(33) 33” Square Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leg Style</td>
<td></td>
<td>(H) High</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seam Style</td>
<td></td>
<td>(N) No Horizontal Seam</td>
<td>(S) Horizontal Seam</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glide Style</td>
<td></td>
<td>(F) Felt</td>
<td>(H) Hard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Seating Price List

Riverbend and Pebble

- Curved
- Concave 90°
- USB Re-Charge
- Pebble Ottoman
- Pebble Ottoman
- No Back
- Mid Back
- High Back
- Single Seat
- Triple Seat
- Square Corner
- Double Seat
- Pebble Ottoman
- No Back
- Ganging Brackets
- Power Module
- Mid Back
- No Back
**Seam Options**

Riverbend units are available with and without a double-needle stitch horizontal seam.

When specified without horizontal seams, textiles will gently flow over the front and back edges of the seat and back, providing a simple and seamless aesthetic.

For a tailored aesthetic, Riverbend units can be specified with a horizontal seam along the front and back edges of the seat and back.

**Ganging Bracket**

Ganging brackets are used to gang one Riverbend component to another. When not in use the ganging bracket pivots to hide under the seat. Each Ganging Bracket Kit includes two brackets, screws, a template and assembly instructions. One kit will gang two sofas together.

**Power Module**

The separately specified power module provides under seat power consisting of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port. The Power Module must be installed along the front edge of the Riverbend seat. Power Modules may not be daisy chained together.

The Power Module is available either corded or hardwire with a 6' or 12' cord.

Included with the module are two cord management clips and attachment hardware.

Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.
Single Seat

**Features:**
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 27.6” (701mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

Double Seat

**Features:**
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 55” (1397mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

Triple Seat

**Features:**
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted by red lines.
- Seat width 67” (1702mm)
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.
90° Curved – Concave

Features:
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams only.
  Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

60° Curved – Concave

Features:
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back, High-Back
- Available with horizontal seams only.
  Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

60° Curved – Convex

Features:
- Back Option: Mid-Back, High-Back
  - For No Back option use 60° Curved – Concave.
- Available with horizontal seams only.
  Horizontal seam placement noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.
Riverbend and Pebble
General Specification

Square Corner
Features:
- Back Option: No Back, Mid-Back
- Available with horizontal seams or without horizontal seams. Horizontal seam location noted in red.
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
- Accepts separately specified power module for under seat power access.
- Use separately specified ganging bracket to connect components together.

Pebble Ottoman
Features:
- Available in two shapes and four sizes.
  - Square - Small - 25.6" (650mm)
  - Square - Medium - 33.5" (851mm)
  - Square - Large - 47.2" (1199mm)
  - Rectangle - 66.9" (1699mm) W X 33.5" (851mm) D
- Available with hard plastic or felt glides.
Single Seat

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.8" (452mm)
- TH: 17.8" (452mm)
- SD: 33.8" (858mm)
- TD: 33.8" (858mm)
- TW: 27.6" (701mm)

**Features**
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 2.4
  - Mid-Back: 4.25 (seat 2.1/back 2.1)

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat Surface:
     1. Fabric
     2. Faux Leather
   - Back Surface:
     1. Fabric
     2. Faux Leather
   - Glide Style:
     1. Hard
     2. Felt
2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Horizontal Seams</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-2028-HN</td>
<td>$1518.00</td>
<td>$1649.62</td>
<td>$1693.33</td>
<td>$1752.83</td>
<td>$1834.77</td>
<td>$2222.81</td>
<td>$2545.76</td>
<td>$2915.69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-2228-HN</td>
<td>$2261.53</td>
<td>$2489.09</td>
<td>$2556.01</td>
<td>$2661.27</td>
<td>$2795.37</td>
<td>$3448.69</td>
<td>$3745.31</td>
<td>$4279.37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Horizontal Seams</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-2028-HS</td>
<td>$1609.06</td>
<td>$1740.68</td>
<td>$1784.39</td>
<td>$1843.89</td>
<td>$1925.83</td>
<td>$2313.87</td>
<td>$2636.82</td>
<td>$3006.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-2228-HS</td>
<td>$2352.59</td>
<td>$2580.15</td>
<td>$2647.07</td>
<td>$2752.33</td>
<td>$2886.43</td>
<td>$3539.75</td>
<td>$3836.37</td>
<td>$4370.43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent
To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMSN-2028-HNFP
(No Back - add $87.98 list, Mid-Back - add $151.39 list)

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.*
Double Seat

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.8\" (452mm)
- TH: 17.8\" (452mm)
  - No Back
  - 30.7\" (780mm)
  - Mid-Back
  - 49.6\" (1260mm)
  - High-Back
- SD: 33.8\" (858mm)
  - No Back
  - 22.6\" (574mm)
  - Mid-Back
  - 22.6\" (574mm)
  - High-Back
- TD: 33.8\" (858mm)
- TW: 55\" (1397mm)

**Features**
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When ordering with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 4.2
  - Mid-Back: 7.2 (seat 4.2/back 3.0)
  - High-Back: 9.4 (seat 4.2/back 5.2)

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- When using with adjacent curved corner unit, specify with seam option to maintain a consistent seam line across the front of the entire configuration.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - **Seat Surface:**
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **Back Surface:**
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - **Glide Style:**
     - H Hard
     - F Felt
  2) Seat fabric surface and color.
  3) Back fabric surface and color.
  4) Trim color.

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

---

### Seating Price List

**Riverbend Straight**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number 1</th>
<th>Number 2</th>
<th>Number 3</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Horizontal Seams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-2055-HN</td>
<td>$2503.13</td>
<td>$2690.03</td>
<td>$2751.71</td>
<td>$2837.95</td>
<td>$2953.33</td>
<td>$3504.62</td>
<td>$3755.01</td>
<td>$4205.60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-2255-HN</td>
<td>3246.66</td>
<td>3566.00</td>
<td>3671.36</td>
<td>3816.30</td>
<td>4019.14</td>
<td>4952.98</td>
<td>5379.46</td>
<td>6147.12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMSH-2255-HN</td>
<td>4137.30</td>
<td>4560.19</td>
<td>4700.28</td>
<td>4891.73</td>
<td>5157.19</td>
<td>6400.03</td>
<td>6965.58</td>
<td>7983.62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Horizontal Seams</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMSN-2255-HS</td>
<td>$2594.19</td>
<td>$2781.09</td>
<td>$2842.77</td>
<td>$2929.01</td>
<td>$3044.39</td>
<td>$3595.68</td>
<td>$3846.07</td>
<td>$4296.66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMSM-2255-HS</td>
<td>3337.72</td>
<td>3657.06</td>
<td>3762.42</td>
<td>3907.36</td>
<td>4110.20</td>
<td>4952.98</td>
<td>5379.46</td>
<td>6147.12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMSH-2255-HS</td>
<td>4228.36</td>
<td>4651.25</td>
<td>4791.34</td>
<td>4982.79</td>
<td>5248.25</td>
<td>6491.09</td>
<td>7056.64</td>
<td>8074.68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.*

*The following options require modification of the product number. To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SMSN-2055-HNFP (No Back - add $124.70 list, Mid-Back - add $213.75 list, High-Back - add $285.00 list)
The following options require modification of the product number. To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SMSN-2067-HNF (No Back - add $142.51 list, Mid-Back - add $249.38 list, High-Back - add $338.46 list)

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.
Riverbend
Curved — Concave*

**Dimensions**

- **SH:** 17.8" (452mm)
- **TH:** 17.8" (452mm) - No Back
  - 30.7" (780mm) - Mid-Back
  - 49.6" (1260mm) - High-Back
- **SD:** 33.8" (858mm) - No Back
  - 22.6" (574mm) - Mid-Back
  - 22.6" (574mm) - High-Back
- **TD:** 33.8" (858mm)
- **TW:** 56.3" (1430mm)

**Features**

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 3.2
  - Mid-Back: 6.1 (seat 2.75/back 3.35)
  - High-Back: 7.25 (seat 2.75/back 4.5)

**Specification Tips**

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

**To Order, Specify:**

1. **Product number,** including:
   - **1** Seat Surface, including:
     - **2** Fabric
     - **3** Faux Leather
   - **2** Back Surface, including:
     - **2** Fabric
     - **3** Faux Leather
   - **3** Glide Style:
     - **H** Hard
     - **F** Felt

2. **Seat fabric surface and color.**
3. **Back fabric surface and color.**
4. **Trim color.**

**Note:** For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMCN-2056-HS</td>
<td>$2714.71</td>
<td>$2881.07</td>
<td>$2936.11</td>
<td>$3011.41</td>
<td>$3114.87</td>
<td>$3604.96</td>
<td>$3827.45</td>
<td>$4227.98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMCM-2256-HS</td>
<td>3481.44</td>
<td>3841.52</td>
<td>3960.48</td>
<td>4125.67</td>
<td>4348.37</td>
<td>5410.31</td>
<td>6294.25</td>
<td>7306.75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMCH-2256-HS</td>
<td>4674.17</td>
<td>5111.10</td>
<td>5254.43</td>
<td>5454.02</td>
<td>5724.65</td>
<td>7011.07</td>
<td>7595.17</td>
<td>8646.57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.*
SMC-2058-HS

SMCM-2258-HS

SMCH-2258-HS

60°

Dimensions

- SH: 17.8" (452mm)
- TH: 17.8" (452mm)
- SD: 33.8" (858mm)
- TD: 33.8" (858mm)
- TW: 58.3" (1481mm)

Features

- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 3.5
  - Mid-Back: 7.0 (seat 3.0/back 4.0)
  - High-Back: 8.1 (seat 3.0/back 5.1)

Specification Tips

- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:

1. Product number, including:
   - Seat Surface:
     1. Fabric
     2. Faux Leather
   - Back Surface:
     1. Fabric
     2. Faux Leather
   - Glide Style:
     1. Hard
     2. Felt
     3. Stain Repellent
2. Seat fabric surface and color.
4. Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

**Seating Price List**

Riverbend
Curved — Concave*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMCN-058-HS</td>
<td>$2942.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMCM-58-HS</td>
<td>3709.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMCH-58-HS</td>
<td>4901.87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent
To specify, add P to end of the product number; Example: SMCN-2058-HSP
(No Back - add $133.60 list, Mid-Back - add $258.29 list, High-Back - add $302.83 list)

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.
Riverbend
Curved — Convex*

60° Convex

Dimensions
- **SH**: 17.8” (452mm)
- **TH**: 30.7” (780mm)
  - **Mid-Back**: 49.6” (1260mm)
  - **High-Back**: 60° only
- **SD**: 22.6” (574mm)
- **TD**: 33.8” (858mm)
- **TW**: 58.3” (1479mm)

Features
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with hard plastic glides or felt glides.
- Convex shape available as 60° only.
- Available with horizontal seam on seat front and back and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - **Mid-Back**: 6.0 (seat 3.0/back 3.0)
  - **High-Back**: 6.75 (seat 3.0/back 3.75)

Specification Tips
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For no back version use 60° Curve Concave.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
2) Seat fabric surface and color.
3) Back fabric surface and color.
4) Trim color.

Note: For mixed grade surface materials, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMVM-2258-HS</td>
<td></td>
<td>$3757.20</td>
<td>$4083.23</td>
<td>$4190.95</td>
<td>$4338.72</td>
<td>$4540.85</td>
<td>$5500.61</td>
<td>$5936.35</td>
<td>$6720.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High-Back</td>
<td>SMVH-2258-HS</td>
<td></td>
<td>4949.89</td>
<td>5317.17</td>
<td>5438.80</td>
<td>5605.98</td>
<td>5833.49</td>
<td>6915.84</td>
<td>7407.18</td>
<td>8291.70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Stain Repellent**: To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; Example: SMVM-2258-HSFP (Mid-Back - add $222.65 list, High-Back - add $249.38 list)

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.
### Corner – Square

**SMQN-2040-H**

**SMQM-2240-H**

#### Dimensions
- **SH:** 17.8” (452mm)
- **TH:** 17.8” (452mm)
- **No Back**
  - 30.7” (780mm) - Mid-Back
- **SD:** 33.8” (858mm)
- **No Back**
  - 22.6” (574mm) - Mid-Back
- **TD:** 33.8” (858mm)
- **TW:** 40” (1016mm)

#### Features
- Includes upholstered seat and back (if applicable) and painted steel legs.
- Seat and back available in same surface and color or different surface and color.
- Available with or without horizontal seams. When order with horizontal seams there will be a seam across the front of the seat and across the top of the mid-back.
- COM yardage:
  - No Back: 4.0
  - Mid-Back: 7.0 (seat 4.0/back 3.0)

#### Specification Tips
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Ganging bracket available (ordered separately) to attach adjacent Riverbend products.
- Separately specified power module available for under seat power access.
- For accent pillows, refer to Openest Price List.
- Big Arrow fabric available however will not be pattern matched. Available with horizontal seam only.

#### To Order, Specify:
1. **Seat Surface:**
   1. Fabric
   2. Faux Leather
2. **Back Surface:**
   1. Fabric
   2. Faux Leather
3. **Glide Style:**
   - **H** Hard
   - **F** Felt

#### Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th><strong>A</strong></th>
<th><strong>B</strong></th>
<th><strong>C</strong></th>
<th><strong>D</strong></th>
<th><strong>E</strong></th>
<th><strong>F</strong></th>
<th><strong>G</strong></th>
<th><strong>H</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Without Horizontal Seams</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMQN-  040-HN</td>
<td>$3358.16</td>
<td>$3526.02</td>
<td>$3619.59</td>
<td>$3800.56</td>
<td>$3978.52</td>
<td>$4575.23</td>
<td>$4941.21</td>
<td>$5632.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMQM-  40-HN</td>
<td>4132.64</td>
<td>4504.55</td>
<td>4729.71</td>
<td>5060.79</td>
<td>5297.80</td>
<td>6251.29</td>
<td>6876.38</td>
<td>8045.27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>With Horizontal Seams</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Back</td>
<td>SMQN-  040-HS</td>
<td>$3513.05</td>
<td>$3680.91</td>
<td>$3774.48</td>
<td>$3955.45</td>
<td>$4133.41</td>
<td>$4730.12</td>
<td>$5096.10</td>
<td>$5787.78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mid-Back</td>
<td>SMQM-  40-HS</td>
<td>4287.53</td>
<td>4659.44</td>
<td>4884.60</td>
<td>5215.68</td>
<td>5452.69</td>
<td>6406.18</td>
<td>7031.27</td>
<td>8200.16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SMQN-2040-HNFP
  - (No Back - add $95.45 list, Mid-Back - add $206.19 list)

---

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.*
Ottoman

**Features**
- Includes one ottoman with glides.
- Glides available in hard plastic or felt.
- COM yardage:
  - Square - Small: 3.0
  - Square - Medium: 3.75
  - Square - Large: 5.25
  - Rectangle: 6.1

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - **Surface Material:**
     - 2 Fabric
     - 3 Faux Leather
   - **Glide Style:**
     - H Hard
     - F Felt
2) Surface material and color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height (in) / (mm)</th>
<th>Depth (in) / (mm)</th>
<th>Width (in) / (mm)</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Square - Small</td>
<td>16.9&quot; (429mm)</td>
<td>25.6&quot; (650mm)</td>
<td>25.6&quot; (650mm)</td>
<td>STSN-2025-HN</td>
<td>$1332.11</td>
<td>$1487.56</td>
<td>$1538.00</td>
<td>$1609.13</td>
<td>$1698.05</td>
<td>$2147.96</td>
<td>$2351.86</td>
<td>$2718.90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square - Medium</td>
<td>33.5&quot; (851mm)</td>
<td>33.5&quot; (851mm)</td>
<td>33.5&quot; (851mm)</td>
<td>STSN-2033-HN</td>
<td>1562.91</td>
<td>1763.59</td>
<td>1828.94</td>
<td>1920.78</td>
<td>2044.22</td>
<td>2638.05</td>
<td>2906.78</td>
<td>3390.48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Square - Large</td>
<td>47.2&quot; (1199mm)</td>
<td>47.2&quot; (1199mm)</td>
<td>47.2&quot; (1199mm)</td>
<td>STSN-2047-HN</td>
<td>2628.59</td>
<td>2905.11</td>
<td>2997.11</td>
<td>3123.18</td>
<td>3292.73</td>
<td>4111.60</td>
<td>4482.27</td>
<td>5149.46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rectangle</td>
<td>33.5&quot; (851mm)</td>
<td>66.9&quot; (1699mm)</td>
<td>66.9&quot; (1699mm)</td>
<td>STSN-2067-HN</td>
<td>2602.26</td>
<td>2924.59</td>
<td>3030.92</td>
<td>3177.69</td>
<td>3381.78</td>
<td>4344.56</td>
<td>5143.01</td>
<td>6057.52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example**: STSN-2025-HNF

(Square - Small - add $106.87 list, Square - Medium - add $133.60 list, Square - Large - add $187.04 list, Rectangle - add $217.32 list)

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.*
Ganging Bracket

Features
- Includes 2 brackets, screws, assembly instructions and template.
- Available in black only.

Specification Tip
- Used to gang two Riverbend components together.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SMG-1</td>
<td>$170.38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Riverbend Power Module

Corded

Features
- Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
- Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port.

Specification Tips
- Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
- Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
- Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

| Color | B Black | W White |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>6' Cord</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Simplex Outlet</td>
<td>EUSM-PF0-1100</td>
<td>$568.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Simplex Outlets</td>
<td>EUSM-PF0-2100</td>
<td>$582.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12' Cord</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Simplex Outlet</td>
<td>EUSM-PL0-1100</td>
<td>$611.68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Simplex Outlets</td>
<td>EUSM-PL0-2100</td>
<td>$626.04</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Hardwire

Features
- Includes power module, two cord management clips, mounting brackets and attachment hardware.
- Power module consists of either one or two simplex outlets (NEMA-5-15R) and one dual USB port.

Specification Tips
- Power module attaches to the front edge of the Riverbend components.
- Power modules cannot be daisy chained together.
- Application may require approval from local authority having jurisdiction (AHJ); ensure compliance before placing orders and installing.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

| Color | B Black | W White |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>6' Cord</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Simplex Outlet</td>
<td>EUSM-HF0-1100</td>
<td>$676.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Simplex Outlets</td>
<td>EUSM-HF0-2100</td>
<td>$690.86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12' Cord</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>One Simplex Outlet</td>
<td>EUSM-HL0-1100</td>
<td>$719.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Simplex Outlets</td>
<td>EUSM-HL0-2100</td>
<td>$734.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Plume 3

**Dimensions**
- H: 65" (1651mm)
- D: 34.5" (876mm)
- W: 125.75" (3194mm) (Outside)
- 113.5" (2883mm) (Inside)

**Features**
- Includes:
  - (1) 57" (1448mm) H x 50" (1270mm) W screen,
  - (1) 65" (1651mm) H x 50" (1270mm) W screen,
  - (1) 61" (1549mm) H x 50" (1270mm) W screen.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King II, Class II and Maya II fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

**Plume 6**

**Dimensions**
- H: 57" (1448mm)
- D: 84" (2134mm)
- W: 143.75" (3651mm) (Outside)
- 132" (3353mm) (Inside)

**Features**
- Includes:
  - (6) 57" (1448mm) H x 50" (1270mm) W screens.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King II, Class II and Maya II fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

**Plume 9**

**Dimensions**
- H: 57" (1448mm)
- D: 128.5" (3264mm)
- W: 146.75" (3727mm) (Outside)
- 131.25" (3334mm) (Inside)

**Features**
- Includes:
  - (9) 57" (1448mm) H x 50" (1270mm) W screens.
  - All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
  - Available in King II, Class II and Maya II fabrics only; COM not available.
  - Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

**Note:**
For mixed grade fabric surfaces, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges. Please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

**Note:**
The Openest Plume screen is made with polyester fabric adhered to a polyester core. The screen is compliant with UL-1286 flammability requirements and California Technical Bulletin TB-117-2013 requirements. The fabric covering is compliant with NFPA 701 requirements. Consult your local code authority to assure that screens are compliant prior to installation.

**Note:**
For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.
Openest Collection
Feather Sofa*

**Feather – Symmetrical**

**Dimensions**
- **Sofa**
  - SH: 16.5″ (419mm)
  - TH: 30.25″ (768mm)
  - SD: 25″ (635mm)
  - TD: 37″ (940mm)
  - W: 87″ (2210mm)

- **Table**
  - H: 19.5″ (495mm)
  - D: 15.75″ (400mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
  - Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  - Rotates 360°
- Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.5

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Table</td>
<td>SOSS-1-RW-N</td>
<td>$5049.57</td>
<td>$335.71</td>
<td>$5655.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Painted MDF Table</td>
<td>SOSS-1-RW-P</td>
<td>6042.64</td>
<td>6328.78</td>
<td>6648.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Wood Table - White Oak</td>
<td>SOSS-1-RW-W</td>
<td>6985.22</td>
<td>7271.36</td>
<td>7591.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Wood Table - Walnut</td>
<td>SOSS-1-RW-W</td>
<td>7111.48</td>
<td>7397.62</td>
<td>7717.42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent: To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: SOSS-1-RW-N-P (add $251.28 list)

For sofa without table add 0P to the end of the product number. Example: SOSS-1-RW-N-0P

**Feather – Asymmetrical**

**Dimensions**
- **Sofa**
  - SH: 16.5″ (419mm)
  - TH: 30.25″ (768mm)
  - SD: 25″ (635mm)
  - TD: 37″ (940mm)
  - W: 92″ (2337mm)

- **Table**
  - H: 19.5″ (495mm)
  - D: 15.75″ (400mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
  - Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  - Rotates 360°
- Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.75

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Handedness determined when seated on sofa.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Without Table</td>
<td>SOSR-1-RW-N</td>
<td>$5133.72</td>
<td>$335.71</td>
<td>$5664.93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Painted MDF Table</td>
<td>SOSR-1-RW-P</td>
<td>6126.79</td>
<td>6429.77</td>
<td>6758.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Wood Table - White Oak</td>
<td>SOSR-1-RW-W</td>
<td>7069.37</td>
<td>7372.35</td>
<td>7700.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Wood Table - Walnut</td>
<td>SOSR-1-RW-W</td>
<td>7195.63</td>
<td>7498.61</td>
<td>7826.84</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent: To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; Example: SOSR-1-RW-N-P (add $251.28 list)

For sofa without table add 0P to the end of the product number. Example: SOSR-1-RW-N-0P

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

*This product may be subject to supplemental freight charges.
**Chick Pouf with Back**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18” (457mm)
- TH: 37.75” (959mm)
- SD: 18.75” (476mm)
- TD: 25.2” (640mm)
- W: 26” (660mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Seat and back with specifiable top-stitch thread and puck colors.
- Seat back flips up and down.
- Pull tab to flip back up or down available in orange only.
- COM yardage:
  - Inner/Outer surfaces matching: 3.5
  - Inner Back and Seat only: 1.5
  - Outer Back and Base only: 2.0

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   1. Inner Surface Material:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   2. Outer Surface Material:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOPB-2223</td>
<td>2945.54</td>
<td>$3113.86</td>
<td>$3341.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPB-2223</td>
<td>3551.52</td>
<td>$3888.14</td>
<td>$4064.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPB-2223</td>
<td>4064.90</td>
<td>$4460.38</td>
<td>$4586.66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPB-2223</td>
<td>4586.66</td>
<td>$5554.54</td>
<td>$6606.48</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Chick Pouf without Back**

**Dimensions**
- H: 18” (457mm)
- D: 22.5” (572mm)
- W: 23.25” (591mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Seat/Base only with specifiable top-stitch thread color.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 2.0
  - Seat only: .75
  - Base only: 2.0

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1. Product number, including:
   1. Seat Surface Material:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   2. Base Surface Material:
      1. Leather
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2223</td>
<td>1422.30</td>
<td>$1514.82</td>
<td>$1657.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2223</td>
<td>1809.42</td>
<td>$2011.36</td>
<td>$2127.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2223</td>
<td>2127.51</td>
<td>$2398.51</td>
<td>$2465.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2223</td>
<td>2398.51</td>
<td>$3281.05</td>
<td>$4078.89</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOPB-2223-P; SOPN-2223-P (add $126.48 list for Chick Pouf with Back or $72.29 for Chick Pouf without Back)

For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.
Openest Collection
Chick Pouf

Large Square - No Back

Dimensions
H: 17" (432mm)
D: 38" (965mm)
W: 38" (965mm)

Features
• Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
• Available with black hard or felt glides.
• COM yardage:
  Seat and Base matching: 4.0
  Seat only: 1.3
  Base only: 2.6

Specification Tips
• Fabric will be applied railroaded.
• Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat Surface Material:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2 Base Surface Material:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   3 Glide Option:
      H Hard Glides
      K Felt Glides
   2) Seat surface color.
   3) Base surface color.
   4) Thread color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td>$2039.70 $2175.68 $2311.64 $2453.32 $2583.60 $2719.53 $2855.32 $3036.89</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Rectangle - No Back

Dimensions
H: 18" (457mm)
D: 27" (686mm)
W: 52" (1321mm)

Features
• Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top and down the corners.
• Available with black hard or felt glides.
• COM yardage:
  Seat and Base matching: 4.6
  Seat only: 2.0
  Base only: 2.6

Specification Tips
• Fabric will be applied railroaded.
• Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Seat Surface Material:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   2 Base Surface Material:
      1 Leather
      2 Fabric
      3 Faux Leather
   3 Glide Option:
      H Hard Glides
      K Felt Glides
   2) Seat surface color.
   3) Base surface color.
   4) Thread color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>A B C D E F G H</td>
<td>$2402.31 $2560.95 $2719.58 $2884.87 $3036.89 $3195.53 $3354.02 $3512.54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent
To specify, add P to the end of the product number; Example: SOPN-2239-00HP
(Large Square add $104.25 list; Rectangle add $122.38 list)
For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.
Round - No Back

**Dimensions**
- H: 17" (432mm)
- D: 65" (1651mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Seat and base with specifiable top-stitch thread around the top, across the middle of the top, and four vertical seams (every 90°).
- Available with black hard or felt glides or six black braking casters.
- Braking casters lock into place when weight is loaded on the pouf.
- COM yardage:
  - Seat and Base matching: 8.0
  - Seat only: 4.0
  - Base only: 4.0

**Specification Tips**
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1. **Seat Surface Material:**
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   2. **Base Surface Material:**
      2. Fabric
      3. Faux Leather
   3. **Glide/Caster Option:**
      H. Hard Glides
      K. Felt Glides
      B. Braking Casters (add $530.96 list)

2) Seat surface color.
3) Base surface color.
4) Thread color.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>Fabric Grade C</th>
<th>Fabric Grade D</th>
<th>Fabric Grade E</th>
<th>Fabric Grade F</th>
<th>Fabric Grade G</th>
<th>Fabric Grade H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2265-00</td>
<td>$4441.97</td>
<td>$4713.93</td>
<td>$4985.91</td>
<td>$5269.17</td>
<td>$5529.77</td>
<td>$6753.61</td>
<td>$7433.51</td>
<td>$8657.31</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Stain Repellent**
  To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOPN-2265-00HP (add $208.51 list)
  For mixed grade fabric surfaces, please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.
Openest Collection
Sprig Tables

Rectangle

Features
• Includes: Table top and legs.
• Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
• Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
• Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Surface Material:
       P Painted MDF
       W Planked Wood
2) Top color.
3) Leg color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Painted</th>
<th>White Oak</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12&quot;(305mm)</td>
<td>20&quot;(508mm)</td>
<td>53&quot;(1346mm)</td>
<td>SORA-5320-</td>
<td>$1397.06</td>
<td>$3492.64</td>
<td>$4250.06</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Round

Features
• Includes: Table top and legs.
• Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy, or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
• Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
• Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1 Surface Material:
       P Painted MDF
       W Planked Wood
2) Top color.
3) Leg color.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Diameter</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Painted</th>
<th>White Oak</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>17&quot;(432mm)</td>
<td>16&quot;(406mm)</td>
<td>SODC-1616-</td>
<td>$993.07</td>
<td>$2019.82</td>
<td>$2188.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14&quot;(356mm)</td>
<td>24&quot;(610mm)</td>
<td>SODB-2424-</td>
<td>$1094.06</td>
<td>$2709.93</td>
<td>$3113.87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.
### Features
- Includes table top, base and hardware.
- Top available in painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Wood tops are designed to be unique using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Base: Painted aluminum support plate and column with painted steel base plate.
- Ships unassembled.

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number, including:
   - **Surface Material:**
     - P Painted MDF
     - W Planked Wood
2. Glide Type:
   - H Hard Plastic
   - F Felt
3. Top surface and color.
4. Base trim color.

### Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Painted MDF</th>
<th>White Oak</th>
<th>Walnut</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>26&quot; (660mm)</td>
<td>13&quot; (330mm)</td>
<td>21.25&quot; (540mm)</td>
<td>STP-26-T</td>
<td>$790.87</td>
<td>$1437.27</td>
<td>$1615.98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Designer: Patricia Urquiola

Fabric: Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which the material is applied. Because of the nature of the chair, materials that have more fibers or woolen spun yarn construction, such as Cotswold, tend to upholster well on Poppy. Synthetic fibers, or textiles with heavy back coatings, tend to be more difficult to upholster and consequently may restrict some COMs.

Guest Seating

- Hub
- Wood Dowel Base

Lounge Seating

- 360° Swivel
- Self-Centering

Seating Price List

Poppy-At-A-Glance

February 2024 / N.A. 261
### Poppy

#### Guest

**Four Star Base with Glides**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 18”(457mm)</td>
<td>Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.</td>
<td>1) Product number, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 33”(838mm)</td>
<td>Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.</td>
<td>1 Seat Upholstery:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 26.75”(679mm)</td>
<td>Base: Four star aluminum base.</td>
<td>1 Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 26.75”(679mm)</td>
<td>–Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)</td>
<td>2 Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 18”(457mm)</td>
<td>–Seat swivels 360°.</td>
<td>3 Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 18”(457mm)</td>
<td>–COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55</td>
<td>2 Back/Arm Upholstery:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 25”(635mm)</td>
<td>Back/Arms: 1.5/40</td>
<td>1 Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Seat: 0.5/15</td>
<td>2 Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four star aluminum base.
- Base trim color.
- Tablet option:
  - Tablet arm available right or left handed.
  - Dual-pivot tablet rotates 360° at both the arm’s pivot joint and tablet surface connection point
  - Tablet surface is 11.5”(292mm) x 19”(483mm)W and 0.75”(19mm) thick.
  - Tablet surface available in painted MDF, laminate and wood in White Oak or Walnut
  - COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  - Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  - Seat: 0.5/15

**Specification Tip**

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**Seat Upholstery:**

1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather

**Back/Arm Upholstery:**

1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather

**Tablet Option (if applicable):**

- Right Hand
- Left Hand
- Tablet surface color (if applicable).
- Tablet arm trim color (if applicable).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-4</td>
<td>$2512.81</td>
<td>$2625.55</td>
<td>$2722.18</td>
<td>$2859.15</td>
<td>$3020.22</td>
<td>$3100.73</td>
<td>$3141.00</td>
<td>$3221.53</td>
<td>$3165.17</td>
<td>$3342.34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Five Star Base with Casters**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specifications</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 16”-21”</td>
<td>Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.</td>
<td>1) Product number, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 31”-36”</td>
<td>Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.</td>
<td>1 Seat Upholstery:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 26.75”(679mm)</td>
<td>Base: Five star aluminum base.</td>
<td>1 Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 26.75”(679mm)</td>
<td>–Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)</td>
<td>2 Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 18”(457mm)</td>
<td>–Casters match base color; Smooth Plaster casters are two-tone with graphite tread.</td>
<td>3 Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 18”(457mm)</td>
<td>–Soft casters available in black only.</td>
<td>2 Back/Arm Upholstery:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 23”-28”</td>
<td>–Seat swivels 360°.</td>
<td>1 Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(584mm-711mm)</td>
<td>–Pneumatic height adjustment of 5”(127mm).</td>
<td>2 Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3 Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>R Right Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>L Left Hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2) Seat surface and color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3) Back/arm surface and color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4) Base trim color.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add $92.31 list.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5) Tablet surface color (if applicable).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6) Tablet arm trim color (if applicable).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Features**

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Five star aluminum base.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- Soft casters available in black only.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- Pneumatic height adjustment of 5”(127mm).
- Tablet option:
  - Tablet arm available right or left handed.
  - Dual-pivot tablet rotates 360° at both the arm’s pivot joint and tablet surface connection point
  - Tablet surface is 11.5”(292mm) x 19”(483mm)W and 0.75”(19mm) thick.
  - Tablet surface available in painted MDF, laminate and wood in White Oak or Walnut
  - COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  - Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  - Seat: 0.5/15

**Specification Tip**

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number, including:

**Seat Upholstery:**

1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather

**Back/Arm Upholstery:**

1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather

**Tablet Option (if applicable):**

- R Right Hand
- L Left Hand
- 2) Seat surface and color.
- 3) Back/arm surface and color.
- 4) Base trim color.
- TR-F Black
- TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add $92.31 list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Tablet</td>
<td>SPG-11-5</td>
<td>$2657.79</td>
<td>$2770.53</td>
<td>$2867.16</td>
<td>$3004.13</td>
<td>$3165.20</td>
<td>$3245.71</td>
<td>$3285.98</td>
<td>$3366.51</td>
<td>$3310.15</td>
<td>$3487.32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painted MDF*</td>
<td>SPG-11-5</td>
<td>$3349.98</td>
<td>$3462.72</td>
<td>$3595.39</td>
<td>$3696.32</td>
<td>$3857.39</td>
<td>$3937.90</td>
<td>$3978.17</td>
<td>$4058.70</td>
<td>$4002.34</td>
<td>$4179.51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate - Grade A*</td>
<td>SPG-11-5</td>
<td>$3535.39</td>
<td>$3648.13</td>
<td>$3744.76</td>
<td>$3881.73</td>
<td>$4042.79</td>
<td>$4123.31</td>
<td>$4163.59</td>
<td>$4244.12</td>
<td>$4187.76</td>
<td>$4364.92</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laminate - Grade B*</td>
<td>SPG-11-5</td>
<td>$3553.93</td>
<td>$3666.67</td>
<td>$3763.30</td>
<td>$3900.28</td>
<td>$4061.34</td>
<td>$4141.85</td>
<td>$4182.13</td>
<td>$4262.66</td>
<td>$4206.30</td>
<td>$4383.47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood - White Oak*</td>
<td>SPG-11-5</td>
<td>$4536.60</td>
<td>$4649.34</td>
<td>$4745.97</td>
<td>$4882.94</td>
<td>$5044.01</td>
<td>$5124.52</td>
<td>$5164.79</td>
<td>$5245.32</td>
<td>$5188.96</td>
<td>$5366.13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood - Walnut*</td>
<td>SPG-11-5</td>
<td>$4629.30</td>
<td>$4742.04</td>
<td>$4838.67</td>
<td>$4975.64</td>
<td>$5136.71</td>
<td>$5217.22</td>
<td>$5257.49</td>
<td>$5338.02</td>
<td>$5281.66</td>
<td>$5458.83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Soft Casters
- Stain Repellent
- Change the 6th digit in the product number to 6, and add $65.80 list. **Example:** SPG-22-6
- To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example:** SPG-22-SP (add $99.00 list)

---

*Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada*
### Seating Price List

**Poppy**

**Guest**

**Sled Base**

**SPG-11-7**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 33" (838mm)
- D: 24.25" (616mm)
- W: 24.25" (616mm)
- SW: 18" (457mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- AH: 25" (635mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Sled base painted in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  - Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  - Seat: 0.5/15

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat Upholstery:
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Back/Arm Upholstery:
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Glide Styles:
     - Hard
     - Felt
   1) Seat surface and color.
   2) Back/Arm surface and color.
   3) Trim color.

**Wood Base**

**SPG-11-W**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 18" (457mm)
- H: 33" (838mm)
- D: 24.25" (616mm)
- W: 24.25" (616mm)
- SW: 18" (457mm)
- SD: 18" (457mm)
- AH: 25" (635mm)

**Features**
- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Wooden dowel legs with painted aluminum hub.
- Wooden legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43)
- Wooden legs standard with glides; felt pads included
- Hub available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  - Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  - Seat: 0.5/15

**Specification Tip**
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - Seat Upholstery:
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   - Back/Arm Upholstery:
     - Leather
     - Fabric
     - Faux Leather
   1) Seat surface and color.
   2) Back/Arm surface and color.
   3) Trim color.

**Number Fabric Grade Leather Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ink on Ash</td>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>3261.84</td>
<td>3374.58</td>
<td>3471.21</td>
<td>3608.18</td>
<td>3769.25</td>
<td>3849.76</td>
<td>3890.03</td>
<td>3970.56</td>
<td>3914.20</td>
<td>4091.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Oak</td>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>3310.16</td>
<td>3422.90</td>
<td>3519.53</td>
<td>3656.50</td>
<td>3817.57</td>
<td>3898.08</td>
<td>3938.35</td>
<td>4018.88</td>
<td>3962.52</td>
<td>4139.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear on Walnut</td>
<td>SPG-11-W</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>3326.30</td>
<td>3439.04</td>
<td>3535.67</td>
<td>3672.64</td>
<td>3833.71</td>
<td>3914.22</td>
<td>3954.49</td>
<td>4035.02</td>
<td>3978.66</td>
<td>4155.85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Stain Repellent
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number; **Example:** SPG-22-WP (add $99.00 list)
### Basket

**SLP-22-T**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 17.1”(434mm)</td>
<td>back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.</td>
<td>1) Product number, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 32.6”(828mm)</td>
<td>seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.</td>
<td>1 Seat Upholstery:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 29.4”(747mm)</td>
<td>base: Four leg painted steel basket frame.</td>
<td>1 Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 31”(787mm)</td>
<td>available in black (TR-F), Smooth plaster (TR-PLS), Sable (TR-1M) or Rusty red (TR-RR).</td>
<td>2 Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 20.1”(511mm)</td>
<td>glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.</td>
<td>3 Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 20.5”(521mm)</td>
<td>COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72 back/arms: 3.0/54</td>
<td>3 Back/Arm Upholstery:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 24”(610mm)</td>
<td>seat: 1.0/18</td>
<td>1 Leather</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specification Tip**

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specification Tip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back/Arm Upholstery:</td>
<td>1 Leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Fabric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Swivel

**SLP-22-S**

**SLP-22-R**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Features</th>
<th>To Order, Specify:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SH: 17.1”(434mm)</td>
<td>back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.</td>
<td>1) Product number, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H: 32.6”(828mm)</td>
<td>seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.</td>
<td>1 Seat Upholstery:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: 29.4”(747mm)</td>
<td>base: Four wooden dowel legs.</td>
<td>1 Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W: 31”(787mm)</td>
<td>available in clear on oak (M5-W35), clear on walnut (M6-W35) and ink on ash (M7-W43).</td>
<td>2 Fabric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SW: 20.1”(511mm)</td>
<td>available with 360° or self-centering swivel base.</td>
<td>3 Faux Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD: 20.5”(521mm)</td>
<td>glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.</td>
<td>2 Back/Arm Upholstery:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AH: 24”(610mm)</td>
<td>COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72 back/arms: 3.0/54</td>
<td>1 Leather</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specification Tip**

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Specification Tip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back/Arm Upholstery:</td>
<td>1 Leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2 Fabric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3 Faux Leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Specification Tip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-S</td>
<td>G325.04</td>
<td>leather</td>
<td>for mixed grade fabrics on seat and back please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G326.59</td>
<td>fabric</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G327.11</td>
<td>faux leather</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

[Stain repellent To specify, add P to end of the product number (add $149.86 list). Example: SLP-22-TF]

**NOTE:** For mixed grade fabrics on seat and back please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.
Harbor Work Lounge At-A-Glance

Designer
Nicolai Czumaj-Bront of the Haworth Design Studio

Awards/Achievements
Best of Neocon 2013: Silver - Seating/Collaborative Work
Good Design Award 2013 - Furniture

Inner Shell
(Upholstered Only)

Outer Shell
(Upholstered, Laminate, Wood Veneer)

Caster Options:
Hard or Soft (Black)
Hard (Fog & Gray)
Glide

Fully Upholstered

Cup Holder
Fully Upholstered
Plastic Insert
With Closed Bottom

Cup Holder
Partially Upholstered
No Insert
With Open Bottom

Partially Upholstered

Wing:
Available as Left or Right handed,
Noble Fabric Only

Tablet:
Laminate or Wood

Tablet Travel

Seating Price List
February 2024 / N.A.
Lounge Chair

**Dimensions**
- SH: 14.6" (371mm)
- H: 36" (9147mm)
- W: 35.3" (897mm) w/o tablet
- 36" (914mm) w/tablet
- SD: 16" (406mm)
- SW: 24" (610mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Upholstered outer and inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered lounge chair will be completely upholstered (No laminate or wood veneer visible).
- Upholstery must be the same material type for inner and outer shell.
- Outer Shell: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood shell.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1.25" (31.75mm) thick.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glide: Optional glide ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Available in Chalk or Black plastic.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
- Tablet finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
- Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
- Tablet slides 7.1" (180.3mm) to the side.
- Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
- Inner/Outer Shell: 2.0/28

**Tablet Option:**
- 0 No Tablet
- 1 Wood Tablet, add $2441.57 list
- 2 Laminate Tablet, add $2441.57 list

**Wing Option:**
- R Right Wing
- L Left Wing

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number, including:
   - Base Option:
     - 1 Hard Caster
     - 2 Soft Caster, add $66.08 list
     - T Two-Tone
     - G Glides, add $256.54 list
   - Wing Option:
     - R Right Wing
     - L Left Wing

**Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather</td>
<td>SHL-11-1</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>SHL-22-1</td>
<td>$3600.40</td>
<td>$3720.70</td>
<td>$3846.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather</td>
<td>SHL-33-1</td>
<td>$3600.40</td>
<td>$3720.70</td>
<td>$3846.35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ottoman

Dimensions
H: 16.5”-19.5”
   (419mm-495mm)
D: 17.9” (455mm)
W: 24.9” (632mm)

Features
• Includes: Fully upholstered surface, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
• Fully upholstered ottoman will be completely upholstered (no laminate or wood veneer visible).
• Surface: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
• Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1.25”(31.75mm) thick.
• Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0”(76.2mm) height adjustment.
• Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
• Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
• Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
• COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/12

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - Base Option:
     1 Hard Caster
     2 Soft Caster, add $66.08 list
     T Two-Tone
     G Glides, add $256.54 list

2) Surface material.
3) Base color
   Polished aluminum, add $132.69 list.

Class OA – GSA Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada
February 2024 / N.A.
Lounge Chair

SHL-25-1L10

SHL-25-1L12

Dimensions
SH: 14.4” (366mm)
H: 35.5” (902mm)
W: 34.3” (871mm) w/o tablet
35.5” (922mm) w/tablet
SD: 16” (406mm)
SW: 24” (610mm)

Features
• Includes: Laminate or wood veneer outer shell, fabric inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
• Outer Shell: One-piece molded plywood shell with exposed laminate or wood veneer.
• Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1”(25.4 mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
• Base: Cast-aluminum.
  – Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
  – Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
• Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
• Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
• Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
• Cup Holder: Open hole - no finish options.
• Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
  – Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
  – Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
  – Tablet slides 7.1”(180.3mm) to the side.
  – Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
• COM Yardage / COL square footage
  Inner Shell: 1.25/22

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   1) Base Option:
      1 Hard Caster
      2 Soft Caster, add $66.08 list
      T Two-Tone
      G Glides, add $256.54 list
   2) Wing Option:
      R Right Wing
      L Left Wing
   3) Tablet Option:
      0 No Tablet
      1 Wood Tablet, add $2441.57 list
      2 Laminate Tablet, add $2441.57 list

2) Inner shell material.
3) Outer shell material.
4) Base color
   Polished aluminum, add $132.69 list.
5) Wing surface and color.
6) Tablet surface and color.
# Ottoman

**SHO-25-G**

**Dimensions**
- H: 16.25”-19.25” (413mm-489mm)
- D: 17.9” (455mm)
- W: 24.9” (632mm)

**Features**
- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer surface, fabric cushion, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1”(25.4mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0”(76.2mm) height adjustment.
- Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/10

**To Order, Specify:**
1. **Base Option:**
   - Hard Caster
   - Soft Caster, add $66.08 list
   - Two-Tone
   - Glides, add $256.54 list
2. Inner surface material.
3. Outer surface material.
4. Base color Polished aluminum, add $132.69 list.

## Seating Price List

### Harbor Work Lounge
Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather SHO-15-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$3933.01</td>
<td>$4237.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric SHO-25-</td>
<td>$2691.01</td>
<td>$2770.61</td>
<td>$2852.01</td>
<td>$2936.96</td>
<td>$3062.56</td>
<td>$3193.47</td>
<td>$3331.47</td>
<td>$3476.53</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather SHO-35-</td>
<td>$2691.01</td>
<td>$2770.61</td>
<td>$2852.01</td>
<td>$2936.96</td>
<td>$3062.56</td>
<td>$3193.47</td>
<td>$3331.47</td>
<td>$3476.53</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Wood Grade A</th>
<th>Fabric Grade B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leather SHO-14-</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>$3975.46</td>
<td>$4279.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric SHO-24-</td>
<td>$2733.46</td>
<td>$2813.06</td>
<td>$2894.46</td>
<td>$2979.41</td>
<td>$3105.01</td>
<td>$3235.92</td>
<td>$3373.92</td>
<td>$3518.98</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faux Leather SHO-34-</td>
<td>$2733.46</td>
<td>$2813.06</td>
<td>$2894.46</td>
<td>$2979.41</td>
<td>$3105.01</td>
<td>$3235.92</td>
<td>$3373.92</td>
<td>$3518.98</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Standard Arm

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.5" (445mm)
- H: 35" (889mm)
- D: 30.25" (768mm)
- W: 30.5" (775mm)
- SW: 21.25" (540mm)
- AH: 9.5" (241mm)

**Features**
- Available as single cushion lounge chair.
- Upholstered back/seat.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Interior frame has glued and doweled joints, reinforced with screws and cleats.
- Exposed metal legs.
- Optional two fabrics/one fabric two colors available on seat and back.
- Legs, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - One Seat Lounge: 4.25/76.5
  - Seat: 1.0/18.0
  - Back and Arms: 3.25/58.7

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color, or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
   2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms
3) Trim color for legs, back support uprights
   (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

## Description | Number | Fabric Grade A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | Leather Grade A | Leather Grade B
---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---
Lounge chair w/o grommets 4854-0011 | $3198.79 | **$3472.06** | $3705.12 | **$4223.54** | **$4372.23** | $4587.18 | **$4884.61** | $5706.39 | $8547.53 | **$11496.18**
Lounge chair with two fabrics/colors 4854-0011-T | **$3198.79** | 3745.33 | **4211.45** | 5248.29 | **5545.67** | 5975.57 | 6570.43 | 8213.99 | 13896.27 | 19793.57

The following options require modification of the product number.
- **Stain Repellent**
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
- **Leather Upholstery**

To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4854-0011-P (add $104.46 list)
To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4854-0011-D (add $164.75 list)
To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** 4754-0011

**NOTE:** Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
### Features and Options

**Frame**
- Combination of hardwood rails, premium grade plywood and engineering grade oriented strand board
- The seat, back and arms use a box construction method. Each box is then fastened together using metal T-nuts.
- Optional back handle

**Cushioning**
- High-density foam
- Webbed seat and back

**Upholstery**
- One Fabric
- Two Fabrics (first fabric on seat, back and ottoman; second fabric on arm structures)
- Faux Leather
- Leather

**Base Options**
- Stationary
  - 2 metal legs front and rear
- Mobile
  - 2 twin-wheel casters front, 2 metal legs rear

### COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).
**Specification Guidelines**

- When more than two fabrics or mixing materials such as fabric and faux leather are specified contact Haworth Tailored Solutions for pricing and lead time.

To insure order accuracy and acceptance, features and options must be specified in the following order (top-down):

```
3 Faux Leather
7 Leather
8 Fabric
4 Stationary
5 Mobile
0011 Single Seat
T011 Single Seat, Two Fabrics
H Handle
```

- ToDo Leather, Mobile, Single Seat with two fabrics, Handle
### Dimensions

**Overall:**
- **H:** 31.25″ (794mm)
- **D:** 29.25″ (743mm)
- **W:** 30″ (762mm)

**Seat:**
- **H:** 17.5″ (445mm)
- **D:** 19″ (483mm)
- **W:** 21.5″ (546mm)

**Arm:**
- **H:** 24.125″ (613mm)

### Features

- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0
  - Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0
  - Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

### Specification Tips

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 272.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.

### To Order, Specify:

1. Product number.
2. Fabric or a. Fabric for seat and back.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3. Trim color for feet and handle.

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Leather Grade A</th>
<th>Leather Grade B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>TQ84-0011</td>
<td>$3988.43</td>
<td>$4116.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4266.07</td>
<td>$4466.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4956.93</td>
<td>$5619.97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5965.33</td>
<td>$6934.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$6230.79</td>
<td>$7471.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Handle</td>
<td>TQ84-0011-H</td>
<td>$4115.02</td>
<td>$4243.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4452.66</td>
<td>$4593.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5083.52</td>
<td>$5746.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$6092.12</td>
<td>$7060.64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$6357.38</td>
<td>$7597.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Fabrics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>TQ84-T011</td>
<td>$4125.08</td>
<td>$4253.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4462.72</td>
<td>$4603.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5093.58</td>
<td>$5756.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$6102.18</td>
<td>$7070.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$6367.44</td>
<td>$7607.88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Handle</td>
<td>TQ84-T011-H</td>
<td>$4251.67</td>
<td>$4380.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$4589.31</td>
<td>$4729.91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$5220.17</td>
<td>$5883.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$6228.77</td>
<td>$7197.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$6494.03</td>
<td>$7734.47</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- **Faux Leather**
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example:** TQ34-0011
- **Leather**
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example:** TQ74-0011
- **Stain repellent**
  - To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0011-P (add $104.46 list)
- **Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent**
  - To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0011-D (add $164.75 list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

---

Class QA – SIN 33721; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2024 / N.A. 273
## ToDo

**Single, Mobile**

### Dimensions

**Overall:**
- H 31.25" (794mm)
- D 29.25" (743mm)
- W 30" (762mm)

**Seat:**
- H 17.5" (445mm)
- D 19" (483mm)
- W 21.5" (546mm)

**Arm:**
- H 24.25" (613mm)

### Features
- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  - ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0
  - Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0
  - Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

### To Order, Specify:
1. Product number.
2. Fabric or
   - Fabric for seat and back.
   - Fabric for arms.
3. Trim color for feet and handle.

### Specification Tips
- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 272.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.

### Fabric Grade Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>One Fabric</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>TQ85-0011</td>
<td>$3988.43</td>
<td>$4116.97</td>
<td>$4332.03</td>
<td>$4474.71</td>
<td>$4956.93</td>
<td>$5619.97</td>
<td>$5973.61</td>
<td>$6940.11</td>
<td>$6232.85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Handle</td>
<td>TQ85-0011-H</td>
<td>4115.02</td>
<td>4243.56</td>
<td>4458.62</td>
<td>4601.30</td>
<td>5083.52</td>
<td>5746.56</td>
<td>6100.20</td>
<td>7066.70</td>
<td>6359.44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Fabrics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard</td>
<td>TQ85-T011</td>
<td>$4125.08</td>
<td>$4253.62</td>
<td>$4468.68</td>
<td>$4611.36</td>
<td>$5093.58</td>
<td>$5756.62</td>
<td>$6110.26</td>
<td>$7076.76</td>
<td>$6369.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>With Handle</td>
<td>TQ85-T011-H</td>
<td>4251.67</td>
<td>4380.21</td>
<td>4595.27</td>
<td>4737.95</td>
<td>5220.17</td>
<td>5883.21</td>
<td>6236.85</td>
<td>7203.35</td>
<td>6496.09</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following options require modification of the product number.

- Faux Leather
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example:** TQ85-0011
- Leather
  - To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example:** TQ85-0011
- Stain repellent
  - To specify, add -P to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ85-0011-P (add $104.46 list)
- Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent
  - To specify, add -D to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ85-0011-D (add $164.75 list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.
**STS-1**

**Dimensions**
- SH: 23.5”-34.75” (597mm-883mm)
- Seat: 12” (305mm)
- Base: 14” (356mm)
- Col.: 2” (51mm)

**Features**
- Base: Overmolded structural urethane covered with steel.
- Base is rounded to allow movement and allow user to lean on stool.
- Seat: Urethane with an MDF substrate.
- Seat available in black only.
- Steel column with pneumatic height adjustment.
- Available in four trim colors: Black (TR-F), Graphite (TR-J), Accent Orange (TR-1E) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).

**Specification Tips**
- Plant feet firmly on the floor while leaning on the seat.
- Rounded base allows movement in any direction.

**To Order, Specify:**
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

**Number**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STS-1</td>
<td>$2263.58</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Seating Price List**

Tilt Stool

Class VY – GSA: Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

February 2024 / N.A.
### Finish/Color Legends

#### Fern

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>Aluminum Colors</th>
<th>Knit</th>
<th>Mesh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-MC Champagne</td>
<td>XQ-1 Baltic Blue</td>
<td>MB-BE Beach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-LE Silver</td>
<td>XQ-2 Coastal Grey</td>
<td>MB-CL Coal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-UFM Snow</td>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
<td>XQ-4 Nautical Orange</td>
<td>MB-CF Cornflower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PM-P Aluminum</td>
<td>XQ-5 Ocean Basalt</td>
<td>MB-MF Moon Flower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>XQ-6 Seaweed</td>
<td>MB-MU Mulch</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Aluminum Colors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aluminum Colors</th>
<th>Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-MC Champagne</td>
<td>Metallic Champagne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LE Silver</td>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TF Pitch</td>
<td>Pitch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-P Aluminum</td>
<td>Polished Aluminum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Knit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Knit</th>
<th>Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XQ-1 Baltic Blue</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XQ-2 Coastal Grey</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XQ-4 Nautical Orange</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XQ-5 Ocean Basalt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XQ-6 Seaweed</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Mesh

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mesh</th>
<th>Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MB-BE Beach</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB-CL Coal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB-CF Cornflower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB-MF Moon Flower</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB-MU Mulch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB-MR Mushroom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB-PM Peat Moss</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB-RR River Rock</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB-SE Sedum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MB-SL Silver Leaf</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Harbor Work Lounge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>Cup Holder</th>
<th>Tablet Arms</th>
<th>Veneer</th>
<th>Noble Wing Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TR-PLS Smooth Plaster</td>
<td>TR-AK Chalk</td>
<td>H-WL Linen</td>
<td>VR-W35 Clear on Walnut</td>
<td>JA-AR Arctic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>H-AA Putty</td>
<td>H-8J Charcoal</td>
<td>NR-W35 Clear on Rift Cut White Oak</td>
<td>JA-BE Bird’s Egg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1E Accent Orange</td>
<td>TR-1E Accent Orange</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JA-CA Carbon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>PM-P Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>H-8J Charcoal</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>JA-CT Citrus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Hello Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-LE Metallic Silver</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Improv H.E. Chairs/Improv H.E. Stool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-J Graphite</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-G Gray Tone</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Improv H.E. Chairs with optional high arc base are available in TR-F (Black) trim only.

#### Improv Series Leg-Base/Sled-Base Chairs and Stools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim Colors</th>
<th>Wood Finish Colors</th>
<th>Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Filled</td>
<td>M2-W08 Golden Anegre</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SL</td>
<td>M2-W12 Naturally Walnut</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- Specifying a common stain color for casegoods, wood seating, and wood occasional tables will result in a suite of furniture which has a commercially acceptable finish match.
- Different wood species are offered on the various casegoods, chairs, and tables. Each species offer unique texture, grain, and color of raw wood and veneer. Minor variations in finish color and texture may occur due to these natural characteristics of wood. This is part of the natural beauty of wood and is not considered to be a defect.

#### Maari

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sled Base</th>
<th>Polymer Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-1T</td>
<td>Balsam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1F</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1CF</td>
<td>Coffee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1G</td>
<td>Gray Tone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1V</td>
<td>Indigo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1RR</td>
<td>Rusty Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1L</td>
<td>Smooth Plaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1W</td>
<td>Water</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1K</td>
<td>Wren</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sled Base</th>
<th>Polymer Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-T</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LE</td>
<td>Metallic Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-RR</td>
<td>Rusty Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-PLS</td>
<td>Smooth Plaster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1K</td>
<td>Wren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KR-V</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sled Base</th>
<th>Polymer Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-M</td>
<td>Black Matte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-M2</td>
<td>Smooth Plaster Matte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sled Base</th>
<th>Polymer Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-M1</td>
<td>Black Matte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-M2</td>
<td>Smooth Plaster Matte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sled Base</th>
<th>Polymer Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-M1</td>
<td>Black Matte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-M2</td>
<td>Smooth Plaster Matte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sled Base</th>
<th>Polymer Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-M1</td>
<td>Black Matte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-M2</td>
<td>Smooth Plaster Matte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sled Base</th>
<th>Polymer Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-M1</td>
<td>Black Matte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-M2</td>
<td>Smooth Plaster Matte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sled Base</th>
<th>Polymer Colors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-M1</td>
<td>Black Matte</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-M2</td>
<td>Smooth Plaster Matte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Openest

**Trim Colors**
- TR-1E Accent Orange
- TR-F Black
- TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
- TR-RR Rusty Red

**Thread Colors**
- NS-1E Accent Orange
- NS-F Black
- NS-PLS Plaster
- NS-RR Rusty Red
- NS-SN Sand

**Table Surfaces - Painted**
- PW-F Black
- PW-PL Polar
- PW-SY Stormy
- PW-VA Vapor

**Sprig Table Surfaces - Wood**
- VB-W35 Plank White Oak
- VH-W3S Plank Walnut

## Pip

**Trim**
- **Grade A Smooth**
  - TR-R Beige
  - TR-AK Chalk
  - TR-1G Blue Jay
  - TR-J Graphite
  - TR-E Smoke
  - TR-PLS Smooth Plaster
  - TR-FM Snow
- **Grade B Smooth**
  - TR-1C Accent Blue
  - TR-1F Accent Red
  - TR-1R Brownstone
  - TR-1Q Park
  - TR-1J Sky Blue

**Textured**
- TR-TG Grout
- TR-TF Pitch
- TR-TW Plaster

## Poppy

**Guest**
- **Trim Colors**
  - TR-F Black
  - TR-PLS Smooth Plaster

**Lounge**
- **Trim Colors**
  - TR-F Black
  - TR-RR Rusty Red
  - TR-PLS Smooth Plaster

**Wood Finishes**
- MS-W35 Clear on Oak
- M6-W35 Clear on Walnut
- M7-W43 Ink on Ash

## Riverbend

**Trim Colors**
- TR-TF Pitch (textured)
- TR-TW Plaster (textured)

## Soji

**Trim Colors**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-UFM Snow

**Knit**
- XT-1 Carbon
- XT-2 Cayenne
- XT-3 Clay
- XT-4 Juniper
- XT-5 Mist
- XT-6 Navy
- XT-7 Ocean
- XT-9 Steel
- XT-10 Stone

## ToDo Seating

**Trim Colors**
- TR-F Black
- TR-M01 Switch Silver

**Maple Veneer Finish**
- M2-CA1 Amber
- M2-W23 American
- M2-W33 Carmel
- M2-W15 Espresso
- M2-W30 Heritage
- M2-W07 Light Anegre
- M2-W21 Mahogany Satin
- M2-N Natural
- M2-W32 Pacific
- M2-W31 Retro
- M2-AD Sand

---

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

---

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

---

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

---

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

---

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

---

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

---

**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.
# Finish/Color Legends

## Very Side

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Polymer Colors</th>
<th>Trim Color</th>
<th>Base Colors - Painted</th>
<th>Base Colors - Plastic</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FL Canvas</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FL Canvas</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FK Cocoa</td>
<td>TR-FK Cocoa</td>
<td>TR-FK Cocoa</td>
<td>TR-FK Cocoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-HR Heron</td>
<td>TR-HR Heron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-HR Heron</td>
<td>TR-HR Heron</td>
<td>TR-HR Heron</td>
<td>TR-HR Heron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FL Canvas</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FJ Slate</td>
<td>TR-FJ Slate</td>
<td>TR-FJ Slate</td>
<td>TR-FJ Slate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FM Snow</td>
<td>TR-FM Snow</td>
<td>TR-FM Snow</td>
<td>TR-FM Snow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FA Tomato</td>
<td>TR-FA Tomato</td>
<td>TR-FA Tomato</td>
<td>TR-FA Tomato</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only)</td>
<td>(Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only)</td>
<td>(Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only)</td>
<td>(Perf. Back and Wire Stacker only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FL Canvas</td>
<td>TR-FL Canvas</td>
<td>TR-FL Canvas</td>
<td>TR-FL Canvas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FK Cocoa</td>
<td>TR-FK Cocoa</td>
<td>TR-FK Cocoa</td>
<td>TR-FK Cocoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-HR Heron</td>
<td>TR-HR Heron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-HR Heron</td>
<td>TR-HR Heron</td>
<td>TR-HR Heron</td>
<td>TR-HR Heron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FL Canvas</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FJ Slate</td>
<td>TR-FJ Slate</td>
<td>TR-FJ Slate</td>
<td>TR-FJ Slate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FM Snow</td>
<td>TR-FM Snow</td>
<td>TR-FM Snow</td>
<td>TR-FM Snow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FA Tomato</td>
<td>TR-FA Tomato</td>
<td>TR-FA Tomato</td>
<td>TR-FA Tomato</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Arm caps and adjustable levers default to Fog.

## Very Task

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plastic Trim Color</th>
<th>Plastic Base</th>
<th>Aluminum Base</th>
<th>Aluminum Frame Colors</th>
<th>Knit</th>
<th>Mesh</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>TR-F Black</td>
<td>XY-1</td>
<td>MS-F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FL Canvas</td>
<td>TR-FL Canvas</td>
<td>XY-2</td>
<td>MS-FK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-HR Heron</td>
<td>TR-HR Heron</td>
<td>TR-FK Cocoa</td>
<td>TR-FK Cocoa</td>
<td>XY-3</td>
<td>MS-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>TR-FL Canvas</td>
<td>TR-7 Fog</td>
<td>XY-5</td>
<td>MS-FJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FJ Slate</td>
<td>TR-FJ Slate</td>
<td>TR-FJ Slate</td>
<td>TR-FJ Slate</td>
<td></td>
<td>SLATE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FM Snow</td>
<td>TR-FM Snow</td>
<td>TR-FM Snow</td>
<td>TR-FM Snow</td>
<td></td>
<td>SNOW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-FA Tomato</td>
<td>TR-FA Tomato</td>
<td>TR-FA Tomato</td>
<td>TR-FA Tomato</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Zody II and Zody LX are available in the following finishes: Beech, Steel, and Walnut.

**Trim Colors**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-HR Heron
- TR-KL Kale
- TR-FL Canvas
- TR-FK Cocoa
- TR-CF Coffee
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-FJ Slate
- TR-FM Snow
- TR-FA Tomato

**Base Colors - Painted**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog
- TR-MC Metallic Champagne
- TR-LE Metallic Silver
- TR-FS Snowfall
- TR-P Polished Aluminum

**Base Colors - Plastic**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog

**Trim Color**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog

**Base Colors - Plastic**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog

**Trim Color**
- TR-F Black
- TR-7 Fog

**Wood Back Finish Color**
- VT-W04 Beech

**Plastic Base**
- TR-F Black

**Knit**
- X4-2 Emerald
- X4-3 Moonstone
- X4-1 Onyx
- X4-4 Rosewood
- X4-5 Topaz

**Mesh**
- MA-4 Calm
- MA-5 Comfort
- MA-6 Engine
- MA-7 Fog
- MA-8 Navy
- MA-9 Balsam

**Zody II Knit**
- X4-2 Emerald
- X4-3 Moonstone
- X4-1 Onyx
- X4-4 Rosewood
- X4-5 Topaz

**Zody II Mesh**
- MA-4 Calm
- MA-5 Comfort
- MA-6 Engine
- MA-7 Fog
- MA-8 Navy
- MA-9 Balsam
- MA-10 Water
- MA-11 Support
- MA-12 Tranquil
- MA-13 Wellness
Wood Seating

The following matrix shows the standard finish offering for each seating product line. Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects.

Natural finish on Maple is a clear coat only and will show all the characteristics of the wood.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Seating</th>
<th>Composites</th>
<th>Hello</th>
<th>ToDo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber (M2-CA1)*</td>
<td>● ● ●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American (M2-W23)</td>
<td>● ● ●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caramel (M2-W33)</td>
<td>● ● ●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espresso (M2-W15)*</td>
<td>● ● ●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage (M2-W30)</td>
<td>● ● ●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Anegre (M2-W07)</td>
<td>● ● ●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural (M2-N)</td>
<td>● ● ●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific (M2-W32)</td>
<td>● ● ●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retro (M2-W31)*</td>
<td>● ● ●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand (M2-AD)*</td>
<td>● ● ●</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

Wood Seating

Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Wood Seating</th>
<th>Candor</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beech</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amber (M3-CA1)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American (M3-W23)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caramel (M3-W33)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebony (M3-RE)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espresso (M3-W15)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage (M3-W30)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Anegre (M3-W07)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural (M3-W04)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pacific (M3-W32)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retro (M3-W31)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sand (M3-AD)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorrel (M3-RC)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenge (M3-RW)</td>
<td>●</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Maple

- Golden Anegre M2-W08
- Naturally Walnut M2-W12

Beech

- Golden Anegre M3-W08
- Naturally Walnut M3-W12
Haworth seating models are restricted to fabric patterns that meet applicability standards for tailoring. A dot in the matrix below indicates fabric acceptability on seating series or specific models listed. Fabrics are listed alphabetically by grades.

**Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Haworth Fabrics</th>
<th>Series/ Model</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A: Blanket (4H)</td>
<td>Fern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Hobson (3I)</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Morse (4J)</td>
<td>Hello</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Novelty (3L)</td>
<td>Improv HLC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Pixel (2A)</td>
<td>Improv Leg-Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Tellure (3A)</td>
<td>Plastic Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Twist (MM)</td>
<td>Improv Leg-Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Wellington Faux Leather (XJ)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Diagonale (4N)</td>
<td>Stool - Upholstered Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Element (4Z)</td>
<td>Stool - Plastic Back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: English Tweed (4E)</td>
<td>Maari</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Floyd by Kvadrat (56)</td>
<td>Openest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Gauge (1X)</td>
<td>Openest Pillows</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Kaleidoscope (54)</td>
<td>Pebble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Pemberton (5N)</td>
<td>Poppy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Ramie (4V)</td>
<td>Riverbend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Reflect by Kvadrat (58)</td>
<td>Sojil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Squares (RA)</td>
<td>Topo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Tech (MV)</td>
<td>Very/Very Task</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Tellure (3A)</td>
<td>Zody</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Tellure (3A)</td>
<td>Zody II, Zody LX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Tellure (3A)</td>
<td>Wood (Candor)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Tellure (3A)</td>
<td>Wood (All Other Models)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Tellure (3A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Vivian (2A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Vivian (2A)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Dots (6K)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: King II (67)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Maya II (68)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Oceanic (4T)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Scapes (35)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C: Scapes (35)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Atlas by Kvadrat (LW)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Big Arrow (4D)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Big Diagonale (1K)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Clara 2 by Kvadrat (NV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Class II (66)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Cotswold (JB)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Main Line Flax (6M)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Melange Nap by Kvadrat (57)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Recheck by Kvadrat (RP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D: Tangram (LV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E: Brisa Faux Leather (XG)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E: Steelcut Trio by Kvadrat (SY)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F: Divina Melange 3 by Kvadrat (SV)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F: Hallingdal 65 by Kvadrat (SZ)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leathers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A: Plains Leather (XP)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B: Nature Leather (XE)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


**ALERT:** These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.
Seating COM Pattern Repeat Information

Haworth will calculate and order COM yardage as needed for seating; however, for bid/quote purposes, please refer to the COM yardage requirements listed by each chair model. These numbers are based on solid or very small scale (under 1” repeat) fabrics.

For fabrics with repeats listed below, additional yardage should be included in your calculations. The additional yardage allows for matching of patterns on the seating.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REPEAT SIZE</th>
<th>ADDITIONAL YARDAGE TO YOUR CALCULATIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1”-4”</td>
<td>Add 5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5”-7”</td>
<td>Add 10%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8”-14”</td>
<td>Add 20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15”-19”</td>
<td>Add 25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20”-27”</td>
<td>Add 30%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28”-36”</td>
<td>Add 50%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Procedure

To determine if a COM fabric has been approved for use on Haworth product, contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library. Haworth will calculate and order fabric unless instructed otherwise. If the dealer is to provide the fabric, they will calculate the yardage needed themselves.

If the fabric is approved, and the directional orientation (directional rightway, directional railroad, or non-directional) of the tested fabric has been confirmed, then refer to the appropriate price page for yardage requirements.

COM Fabric Requirements

The fabric yardage requirements for COMs given for each model are in lineal yards and are based on 54” (1372mm) usable fabric widths. Approximate yardage requirements are shown for each model within the price pages.

For fabrics already approved, with a COM order entry code assigned, Haworth will determine and purchase the yardage needed. If the fabric will be provided by the dealer, and the pattern has a large repeat or stripes, additional yardage will be needed; see the COM Yardage Requirements at the end of this price guide OR contact the COM Department for more information.

COL Leather Requirements

The leather requirements for COL (Customer’s Own Leather) will vary depending on the hide size and are based on square footage. Haworth will determine and purchase the leather needed.

Find total number of linear yards required for the order. Add the appropriate percentage shown below to the total yardage to accommodate fabric flaws, wrinkles and other imperfections.

- Up to 500 yards Add 10%
- 501 to 1000 yards Add 5%
- More than 1000 yards Add 3%

Directional Rightway:

- Roll Width
- Panel Width
- Component Width

Directional Railroad:

- Roll Width
- Panel Width
- Component Width

Non-Directional:

- Roll Width
- Component Width

Cut in either direction to give best yield.
Products are listed alphabetically in this index by alpha-numeric prefix/suffix codes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4045-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Arc Arm, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4049-00</td>
<td>Composites Seating Series – Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4854-0011</td>
<td>Hello Seating – Standard Arm</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-HFOW-1100</td>
<td>Power Module – Hardwire</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-HFOW-2100</td>
<td>Power Module – Hardwire</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-HL0W-1100</td>
<td>Power Module – Hardwire</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-HL0W-2100</td>
<td>Power Module – Hardwire</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-PL0W-1100</td>
<td>Riverbend Power Module – Corded</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EUSM-PL0W-2100</td>
<td>Riverbend Power Module – Corded</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Task Arms</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Flipper Arms</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M231-1W42</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Task Arms</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Flipper Arms</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M251-1W42</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Task Arms</td>
<td>184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M271-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Flipper Arms</td>
<td>185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1042</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1442</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Task Arms</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1H42</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Flipper Arms</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M2E1-1W42</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2110</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2300</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-2310</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8110</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8300</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M600-8310</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2100</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2110</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2300</td>
<td>Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M601-2310</td>
<td>Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPRV-BARS</td>
<td>Improv Series – Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPRV-CART</td>
<td>Improv Series – Stacking Dolly</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TC-20-0</td>
<td>Zody II – Task Chair</td>
<td>.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TC-20-1</td>
<td>Zody II – Task Chair</td>
<td>.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TC-20-4</td>
<td>Zody II – Task Chair</td>
<td>.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TC-20-7</td>
<td>Zody II – Task Chair</td>
<td>.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TD-20-1</td>
<td>Zody II – Dual Posture</td>
<td>.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TD-20-4</td>
<td>Zody II – Dual Posture</td>
<td>.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TD-20-7</td>
<td>Zody II – Dual Posture</td>
<td>.51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Seating Price List

## Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-20-0</td>
<td>Zody II – Stool</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-20-1</td>
<td>Zody II – Stool</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-20-4</td>
<td>Zody II – Stool</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2TS-20-7</td>
<td>Zody II – Stool</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2UC-22-0</td>
<td>Zody LX – Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2UC-22-1</td>
<td>Zody LX – Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2UC-22-4</td>
<td>Zody LX – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2UC-22-7</td>
<td>Zody LX – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2UD-22-1</td>
<td>Zody LX – Dual Posture with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2UD-22-4</td>
<td>Zody LX – Dual Posture with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2UD-22-7</td>
<td>Zody LX – Dual Posture with 4D Arms</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2US-22-0</td>
<td>Zody LX – Stool without Arms</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2US-22-1</td>
<td>Zody LX – Stool with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2US-22-4</td>
<td>Zody LX – Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S2US-22-7</td>
<td>Zody LX – Stool with 4D Arms</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-22-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S74-24-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-22-01</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-22-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-24-01</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-24-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-22-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-24-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7H-44-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HB-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HB-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HB-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HC-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HC-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7HC-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-22-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7S-24-11</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-22-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-24-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SB-44-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-22-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-24-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7SC-44-1H</td>
<td>Maari – With Arms</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7W-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7W-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7W-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Without Arms</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7WB-22-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7WB-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S7WB-44-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Standard Back</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8HB-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Low Back</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8HC-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Low Back</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8WB-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Low Back</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S8WC-24-0H</td>
<td>Maari – Low Back</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAS-22-A1A</td>
<td>Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Back</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Seminar With Storage Rack</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCB-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Seminar With Storage Rack</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-01</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCC-44-11</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCF-44-01</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCF-44-11</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCH-44-05</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCH-44-3S</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCK-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCL-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLC-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCLC-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCM-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-0H</td>
<td>Very – Without Arms</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-3H</td>
<td>Very – With Arms</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCS-44-RH</td>
<td>Very – Side Chair With Tablet Arm</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSG-1</td>
<td>Very – Ganging Connector</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCSG-2</td>
<td>Very – Ganging Connector</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-1</td>
<td>Very – Stacking Carts</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-0011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-1011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-4011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-20-7011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCT-3</td>
<td>Very – Stacking Carts</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Seating Price List

## Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Code</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SCT-4</td>
<td>Very – Stacking Carts</td>
<td>.151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTC-20-0011</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Stool without Arms</td>
<td>.128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTC-20-101I</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Stool with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>.126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTC-20-401I</td>
<td>Very Task – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>.124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCTC-20-701I</td>
<td>VeryTask – Task Stool with 4D Arms</td>
<td>.122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCW-44-0S</td>
<td>Very – Bar Height Wire Stool</td>
<td>.134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCW-44-3S</td>
<td>Very – Bar Height Wire Stool</td>
<td>.134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWC-44-0S</td>
<td>Very – Counter Height Wire Stool</td>
<td>.135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCWC-44-3S</td>
<td>Very – Counter Height Wire Stool</td>
<td>.135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE3S</td>
<td>Veda – Synchronized Tilt</td>
<td>.177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE3T</td>
<td>Veda – Standard Tilt</td>
<td>.177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SESS</td>
<td>Veda – Synchronized Tilt</td>
<td>.178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-1501A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-1501A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-4501A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>.34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-4501A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-7501A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFS-U0-7501A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>.31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-0N01A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-1501A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-1501A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-4501A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>.26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-4501A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-7501A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base Model</td>
<td>.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SFT-U0-7501A</td>
<td>Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base Model</td>
<td>.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHL-22-1R10</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>.266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHL-22-1R12</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>.266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHL-25-1L10</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>.268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHL-25-1L12</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair</td>
<td>.268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHO-22-G</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman</td>
<td>.267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SHO-25-G</td>
<td>Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman</td>
<td>.269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-011A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>.166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-011A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>.165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-111A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>.164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-111A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>.163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-401X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>.161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-411X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>.162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-711A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>.160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJT-20-711A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>.159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-001A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>.174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-001A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>.173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-001X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>.174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-001X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>.173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-101A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>.172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-101A</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>.171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-101X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>.172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2223</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Chick Pouf without Back</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPB-2223</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Chick Pouf with Back</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-9</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 9</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2238</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Large Square - No Back</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2252</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Rectangle - No Back</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2265</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round - No Back</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-101X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-401X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-701X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-701X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-701X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Base</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-701X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SJTC-701X</td>
<td>Soji – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Base</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-R</td>
<td>Poppy – Swivel</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-S</td>
<td>Poppy – Swivel</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLP-22-T</td>
<td>Poppy – Basket</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCH-2256-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 90°</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCH-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60°</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCM-2256-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 90°</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCM-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60°</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCN-2056-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 90°</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCN-2058-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60°</td>
<td>247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMG-1</td>
<td>Riverbend Accessories – Ganging Bracket</td>
<td>251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMQM-2240-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Corner – Square</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMQN-2040-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Corner – Square</td>
<td>249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMHSH-2255-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Double Seat</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMCH-2267-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Triple Seat</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMMSM-2228-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Single Seat</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMMSM-2255-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Double Seat</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMMSM-2267-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Triple Seat</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMMSN-2028-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Single Seat</td>
<td>243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMMSN-2055-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Double Seat</td>
<td>244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMMSN-2067-H</td>
<td>Riverbend – Triple Seat</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMVHVH-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60° Convex</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMVH-2258-HS</td>
<td>Riverbend – 60° Convex</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODB-2424-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SODC-1616-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-3</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 3</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-6</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 6</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SON-9</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Plume 9</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPB-2223</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Chick Pouf with Back</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2223</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Chick Pouf without Back</td>
<td>255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2238</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Large Square - No Back</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2252</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Rectangle - No Back</td>
<td>256</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOPN-2265</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Round - No Back</td>
<td>257</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SORA-3232-P</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Rectangle</td>
<td>258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSR-1-RW</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Feather – Asymmetrical</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOSS-1-RW</td>
<td>Openest Collection – Feather – Symmetrical</td>
<td>254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-4</td>
<td>Poppy – Four Star Base with Glides</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-5</td>
<td>Poppy – Five Star Base with Casters</td>
<td>262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPG-11-7</td>
<td>Poppy – Sled Base</td>
<td>263</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STP-26-TH</td>
<td>Pip – Personal Laptop Table</td>
<td>259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Code</td>
<td>Product Description</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STS-1</td>
<td>Tilt – Stool</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2025-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2033-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2047-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STSN-2067-HN</td>
<td>Pebble – Ottoman</td>
<td>250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>Zody – 4 Leg</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZG-22-1</td>
<td>Zody – Sled Base</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-002MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair without Arms</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-102MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-402MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-702MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Chair with 4D Arms</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-002MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool without Arms</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-102MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool with Fixed Arms</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZTC-20-402MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SZT-20-702MA1</td>
<td>Zody – Task Stool with 4D Arms</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ84-0011</td>
<td>ToDo – Single, Stationary</td>
<td>273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TQ85-0011</td>
<td>ToDo – Single, Mobile</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X630-3100</td>
<td>X99 – Guest Chair</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X640-0040</td>
<td>X99 – Without Arms</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X640-0140</td>
<td>X99 – With Arms</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X641-2040</td>
<td>X99 – Without Arms</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X641-2140</td>
<td>X99 – With Arms</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy

Great Expectations
You have them as a Haworth customer and so do we. And because we value our customers, we cover our products with the Haworth North America Product Compatibility and Limited Warranty Policy.

Our Commitment To Product Compatibility – Integrated Product Platforms
As a market leader in the design and manufacture of workspaces that adapt to change, we strive to maintain product compatibility within our various generations of integrated product platforms. This benefits the customer who desires to update or modify their work environment. It also benefits the customer needing to replace a product due to damage or other reasons but which is no longer manufactured or is otherwise unavailable, such as a fabric or finish that is discontinued because of changing market preferences. In both circumstances, we often can provide products with comparable function and performance.

Our Commitment To Product Quality – The Haworth North America Limited Warranty
To ensure customer satisfaction and peace of mind, we stand behind our products with the Haworth North America Limited Warranty. To review the current version of the limited warranty including its terms and conditions, please go to: www.haworth.com/warranty or contact OneTouch@Haworth.com or 1 877 429 6784.

Warranty Requests or Questions
For questions or service requests pertaining to the Haworth Limited Warranty, please contact your Haworth dealer. If you are unsure who your dealer is, please contact OneTouch@Haworth.com or 1 877 429 6784.

Effective: September 1, 2021

Terms of Sale
The Terms of Sale apply to all products in the North America Price Lists. To review the current version of the North American Terms of Sale, please go to: www.haworth.com/terms-of-sale or contact OneTouch@Haworth.com or 1 877 429 6784.

Effective: September 2, 2022
Conference Chair – Nesting

Dimensions
- SH: 18.5" (470mm)
- H: 32.9" (836mm)
- D: 23.9" (607mm)
- W: 25.2" (640mm)
- *SW: 20.5" (521mm)
- *SD: 17.5" (445mm)
- *AH: 8.7" (221mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features
- Includes: Two nesting chairs with polypropylene seat and back.
- Frame with integrated arms: Plastic in TR-F Black or TR-ULPS Smooth Plaster.
- Casters:
  - Hard - Black or Two-tone (white/gray)
  - Soft - Black
- Nesting: Single lever under the seat engages the nesting mechanism tilting the seat forward. When seat shell is tilted up, the mechanism clicks to inform the user the chair is ready to use. Each additional nested chair adds 8.25" (210mm) of depth.

Specification Tip
- Ordering quantity is the number of boxes you will receive. Each box contains (2) identical chairs. When ordering a quantity of (1), you will receive (1) box containing (2) chairs. When ordering a quantity of (2), you will receive (2) boxes containing (2) chairs each for a total of (4) chairs.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:

1st Caster Option:
- 1 Hard, black casters
- 2 Soft, black casters
- T Two-tone casters (add $40.00 list)

2) Frame color. (Smooth Plaster (TR-UPLS) add $150.00 list)

3) Shell color.

**Description | Number | Price**
--- | --- | ---
One box/Two chairs | BWSM-44-1 | $1240.00
Seating Price List

Soji XL
Task Chair

### Specifications

**Dimensions**
- SH: 17.0” - 21.7” (432mm - 551mm)
- H: 40.3” - 45.0” (1024mm - 1143mm)
- D: 27” (686mm)
- W: 28.75” - 730mm
- *SW: 24.5” (622mm)
- *SD: 16.9” - 18.5” (429mm - 470mm)
- *AH: 7.8” - 11.7” (178mm - 297mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**
- Back: Knit or upholstered.
- Base: Plastic five-star base with hard casters in black or two-tone grey, or soft casters in black.
- Arms options:
  - No arms
  - Fixed arms
  - Height adjustable; 4" (102mm) height adjustment range.
  - 4D; 4" (102mm) height adjustment, 4" (102mm) side-to-side range, 2" (51mm) front-to-back range and pivots 20° in and 20° out.
- Lumbar: Optional lumbar support has 3.5” (89mm) adjustment.
- Mechanism: Pneumatic.
- Back stop in upright position.
- COM yardage/COL square footage: Seat: 1.0/9

**Specification Tips**
- Ships fully assembled.
- Lumbar color defaults based on chair attributes and is available in Black or Fog only.
  - Black will be received if Carbon knit is ordered or plastic trim color is Black.
  - FOG will be received if Fog or Snow plastic trim is ordered and knit is not Carbon.
- Reference color chart for applied backing material for upholstered or cleanable upholstered back.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
   - **Seat Material:**
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
   - **Back Material:**
     0. Knit
     1. Leather
     2. Fabric
     3. Faux Leather
2) **Caster Option:**
   5. Hard - Black
   6. Soft - Black, add $57.29 list
   7. Hard - Two-Tone Grey

### Fabric Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Knit Back</td>
<td>SJTX-0-001A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2265.04</td>
<td>2309.66</td>
<td>2357.49</td>
<td>2379.85</td>
<td>2398.96</td>
<td>2440.42</td>
<td>2478.68</td>
<td>2580.71</td>
<td>2671.58</td>
<td>2870.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Arm</td>
<td>SJTX-0-01A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2344.53</td>
<td>2389.15</td>
<td>2436.98</td>
<td>2459.34</td>
<td>2478.45</td>
<td>2499.01</td>
<td>2518.57</td>
<td>2558.17</td>
<td>2607.35</td>
<td>2706.45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>SJTX-0-401A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2405.37</td>
<td>2449.99</td>
<td>2497.82</td>
<td>2520.18</td>
<td>2539.29</td>
<td>2568.75</td>
<td>2619.01</td>
<td>2721.04</td>
<td>2811.91</td>
<td>3011.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D</td>
<td>SJTX-0-701A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2431.97</td>
<td>2476.59</td>
<td>2524.42</td>
<td>2546.78</td>
<td>2565.89</td>
<td>2607.35</td>
<td>2645.61</td>
<td>2747.64</td>
<td>2838.51</td>
<td>3037.80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back</td>
<td>SJTX-0-001A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2413.62</td>
<td>2502.86</td>
<td>2598.92</td>
<td>2643.24</td>
<td>2681.46</td>
<td>2764.38</td>
<td>2840.90</td>
<td>3044.96</td>
<td>3226.70</td>
<td>3625.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Arm</td>
<td>SJTX-0-11A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2493.11</td>
<td>2582.35</td>
<td>2678.01</td>
<td>2722.73</td>
<td>2760.95</td>
<td>2843.87</td>
<td>2920.39</td>
<td>3124.45</td>
<td>3306.19</td>
<td>3704.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Height Adjustable</td>
<td>SJTX-0-41A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2553.95</td>
<td>2643.19</td>
<td>2738.85</td>
<td>2783.57</td>
<td>2821.79</td>
<td>2904.71</td>
<td>2981.23</td>
<td>3185.29</td>
<td>3367.03</td>
<td>3765.61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4D</td>
<td>SJTX-0-71A</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2580.55</td>
<td>2669.79</td>
<td>2765.45</td>
<td>2810.17</td>
<td>2848.39</td>
<td>2931.31</td>
<td>3007.83</td>
<td>3121.89</td>
<td>3393.63</td>
<td>3792.21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Leather Grade

The following options require modification of the product number:
- Stain Repellent (fabric surfaces only)
  - Fully Cleanable Back
  - To specify, add P to the end of the product number and add $49.61 list.
  - Example: SJTX-2-A01A5A
  - Example: SJTX-2-401A5A

To specify, change the sixth digit to C and add $38.95 list to upholstered back list price.
- Example: SJTX-2-A01A5A

Note: Inner back must be Faux Leather to have a fully cleanable back.
**Dimensions**

*SH: 17.7" (450mm)
H: 36.7" (932mm)
D: 32.2" (818mm)
W: 38.3" (973mm)
*SW: 29" (737mm)
*SD: 24" (610mm)

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

**Features**

- Includes one chair with digitally knit seat and back.
- Back: One piece digital knit material.
- Seat: One piece digital knit material covering Biomass balanced foam cushion.
- Painted steel frame.
- Glides - hard and soft glides included.

**Specification Tips**

- Seat and back must be same color.
- Assembly required; Hardware and tool provided.
- COM not available.
- Shipping weight: 48.5 lbs. (includes chair and box).
- Packaging dimensions: 39.4" (1001mm) x 22" (559mm) x 17.3" (439mm).

**To Order, Specify:**

1) Product number.
2) Seat knit color.
3) Back knit color.
4) Frame color.

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDSL-UU</td>
<td>$1826.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Haworth Cardigan Lounge

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Seat knit color.
3) Back knit color.
4) Frame color.

**Number Price**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CDSL-UU</td>
<td>$1826.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

HAWORTH

Class OA – GSA; Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

June 2024 / N.A. 3A
# Haworth Cardigan Lounge

## Trim Colors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Trim</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TR-SW</td>
<td>Aluminum Graphite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-40</td>
<td>Textured Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1G</td>
<td>Textured Blue Jay</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-CT</td>
<td>Textured Chartreuse</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1M</td>
<td>Textured Lava</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1Q</td>
<td>Textured Park</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-RR</td>
<td>Textured Rusty Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-P8</td>
<td>Textured Sand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1J</td>
<td>Textured Sky Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1H</td>
<td>Textured Terra</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-TW</td>
<td>Textured White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-1K</td>
<td>Textured Wren</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TR-LE</td>
<td>Titanium</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Knit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Knit</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HAL-CB01</td>
<td>Dark Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAL-CB04</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAL-CB03</td>
<td>Light Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAL-CB02</td>
<td>Light Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAL-CB05</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAL-CB06</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>